EXCLUSIVE: Router table multi-joint jig p. 50

Better Homes and Gardens®

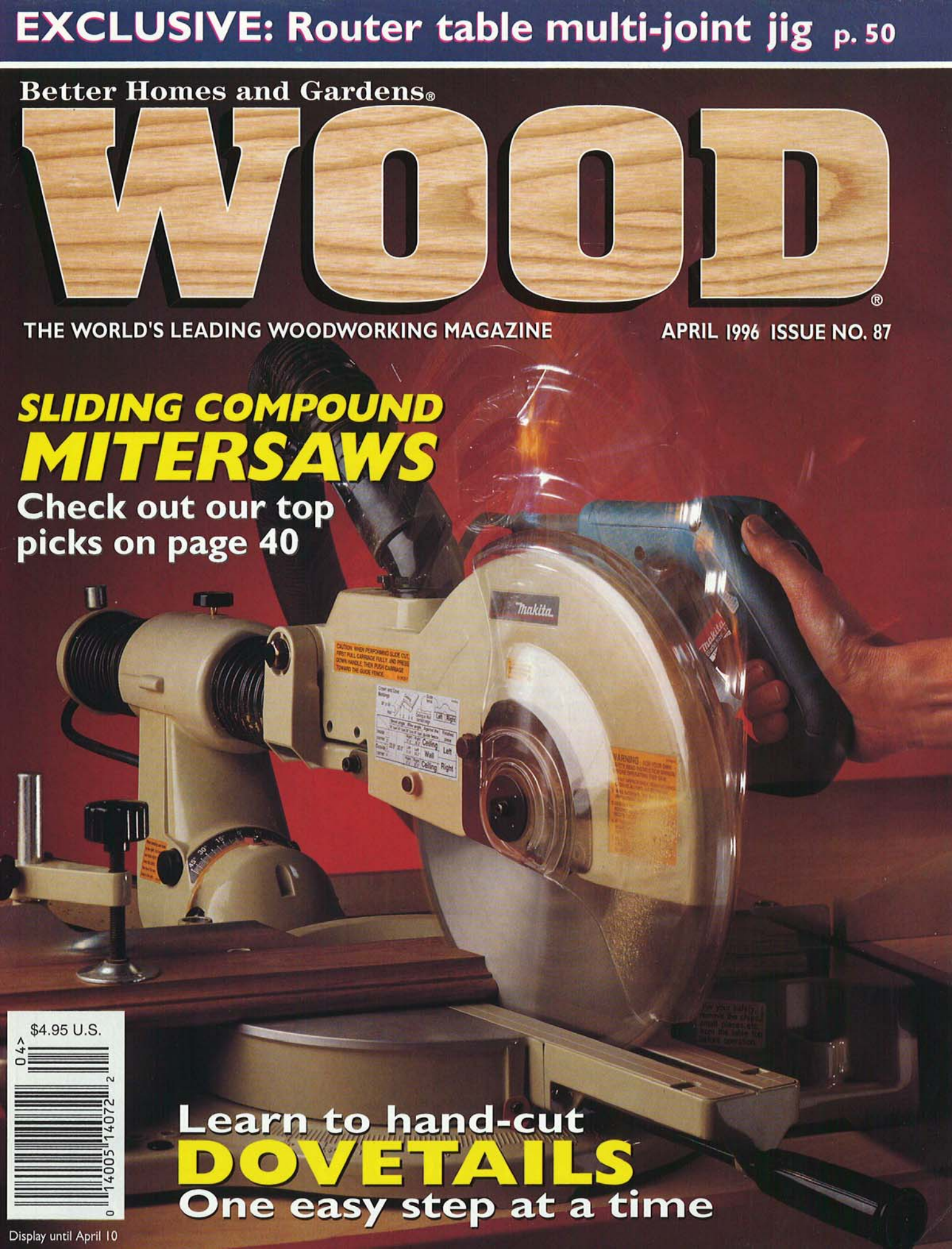
WOOD®

THE WORLD'S LEADING WOODWORKING MAGAZINE

APRIL 1996 ISSUE NO. 87

SLIDING COMPOUND MITERSAWS

Check out our top picks on page 40



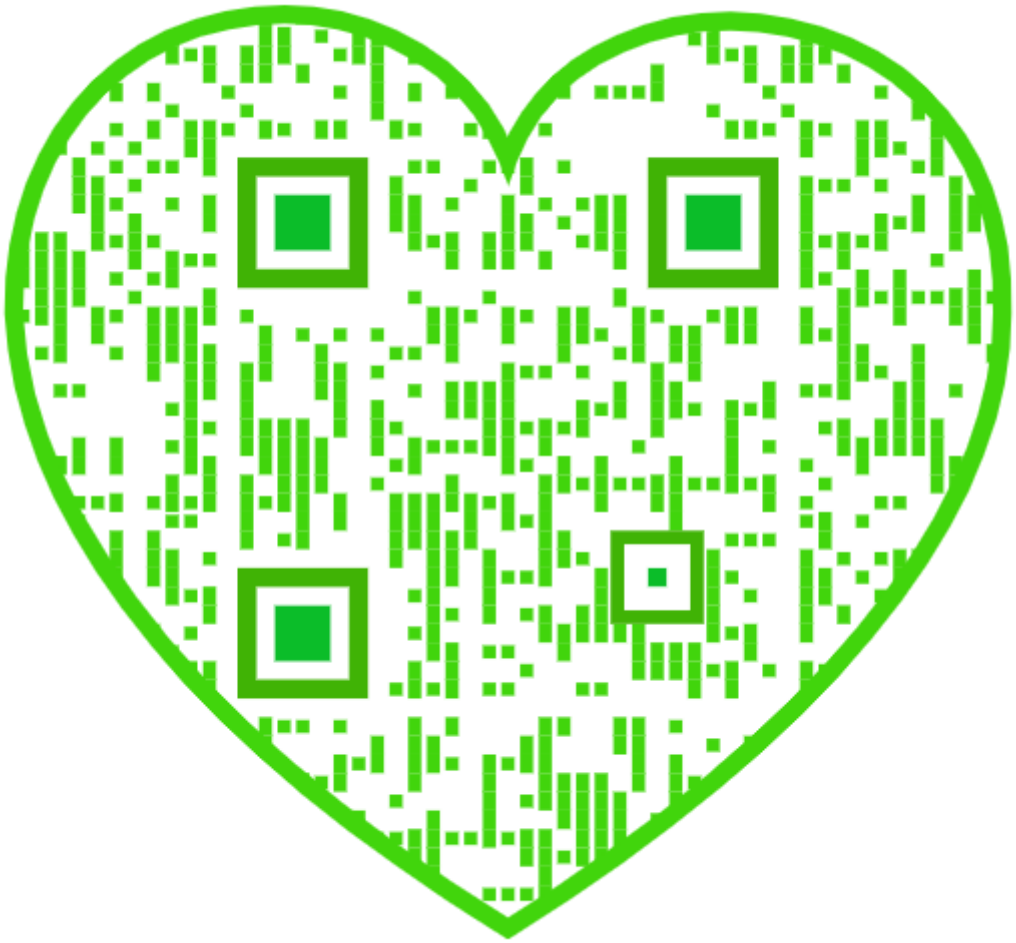
$4.95 U.S.

04

0 14005 14072 2

Learn to hand-cut DOVETAILS One easy step at a time

Display until April 10



THE BENCH-TOP SERIES

Grizzly's 12 Bench-Top Woodworking Machines

Don't be fooled by their size. Grizzly's Bench-Top tools deliver plenty of large scale power and performance to handle the toughest jobs, yet are scaled to fit in just about any workshop. Like their bigger cousins, these tools are carefully engineered to provide trouble free service and dependability. We're sure you'll find a Grizzly Bench-Top tool that's perfect for you.

12" PLANER
Model G1017

- 2 H.P., 110V motor
- Dual knife cutterhead
- Capacity: 12" wide 6" thick
- Shipping weight: 90 lbs.

ONLY $399.00
F.O.B. Bellingham, WA or Williamsport, PA

15" SCROLL SAW
Model G1572

- ⅛ H.P., 110V motor
- 2" maximum thickness
- 15" maximum depth
- Shipping weight: 40 lbs.

ONLY $109.95

COMBO. SANDER 1 X 42 BELT, 8" DISC
Model G1020

- 4 amp motor
- 4" x 36" belt
- 6" disc
- Shipping weight: 26 lbs.

ONLY $119.00

BENCH DRILL PRESS
Model G1199

- ½ H.P. motor
- 12 speeds
- Built-in light
- Table tilts 90°, swivels 360°
- M.T. 2 spindle taper
- Shipping weight: 140 lbs.

ONLY $239.95
F.O.B. Bellingham, WA or Williamsport, PA

PORTABLE DUST COLLECTOR
Model G1163

- 1 H.P., 110/220V motor
- 450 CFM suction
- Wall mount brackets
- Shipping weight: 58 lbs.

ONLY $149.95
F.O.B. Bellingham, WA or Williamsport, PA

OSCILLATING BELT SANDER
Model G1173

- ⅓ H.P., 110/220V motor
- 4" x 24" belt
- Converts to spindle sanding
- 1½" x 4¼" spindle
- Shipping weight: 48 lbs.

ONLY $159.95

DOVETAIL JIG
Model G1660

- 12" maximum width
- ½" template standard
- ¼" x ½" dovetail bit required
- Shipping weight: 22 lbs.

ONLY $59.95

UNIVERAL KNIFE GRINDER
Model G2790

- ½ H.P., 110V motor
- 120 grit wheel
- Cast iron contruction
- Shipping weight: 59 lbs.

ONLY $169.95

9" BANDSAW
Model G1052

- ½ H.P., 110V motor
- ½" blade standard
- 1430 FPM
- Shipping weight: 100 lbs.

ONLY $169.95
F.O.B. Bellingham, WA or Williamsport, PA

ROUTER TABLE
Model G2894

- Cast aluminum
- 18"D x 24"W x 17"H
- 11" x 11" insert
- Router bit required: ½" dovetail w/ ¼" shank
- Shipping weight: 35 lbs.

ONLY $199.95

HOLLOW CHISEL MORTISER
Model G3183

- 1 H.P., 110V motor
- ⅜" chuck
- Accepts ⅝" or ¾" shank chisels
- 4¾" head travel
- Shipping weight: 45 lbs.

ONLY $225.95

COMBO. SANDER 1" X 42" BELT, 6" DISC
Model G3105

- ½ H.P., 110/220V motor
- Tilting belt & tables
- Cast iron body
- Shipping weight: 26 lbs.

ONLY $119.95

Best Manuals In The Business!

Grizzly IMPORTS, INC.

Large Stock Of Parts!

VISA MasterCard DISCOVER NOVUS

69695658

Ask For Dept. # 601

WEST OF THE MISSISSIPPI: 1-800-541-5537

EAST OF THE MISSISSIPPI: 1-800-523-4777

Circle No. 860

Better Homes and Gardens®
WOOD®
THE WORLD'S LEADING WOODWORKING MAGAZINE

APRIL 1996 • Vol. 13, No. 3 • Issue No. 87

Editor LARRY CLAYTON
Managing Editor JIM HARROLD
Art Director C. L. GATZKE
Design Editor JAMES R. DOWNING
Senior Editor/Features PETER J. STEPHANO
Senior Editor/How-To MARLEN KEMMET
Assistant Managing Editor/Products BILL KRIER
Senior Editor/Special-Interest LARRY JOHNSTON
General-Interest Editor TOM JACKSON
Associate Art Director PERRY A. McFARLIN
Assistant Design Editor/Project Builder JAN HALE SVEC
Project Builder CHARLES I. HEDLUND
Production/Office Manager DARLENE REYNOLDS
Graphic Designer CHERYL A. CIBULA
Administrative Assistant MARGARET CLOSNER
Art Business Office Secretary NATALIE COOLEY
Correspondence Writer DON MOSTROM
Contributing Editors KIM DOWNING, DAVE HENDERSON, LORNA JOHNSON, ROXANNE LeMOINE, BOB McFARLIN

Publisher WILLIAM R. REED
Director, Marketing/Advertising CHRISTOPHER W. SCHRAFT
Western Advertising Manager JON BOOK
Eastern Advertising Manager JAMES N. FORD
Direct Response Marketing JANA WEDDELL, LISA WIEMKEN
Marketing Manager RICK PALLISTER
Marketing/Advertising Services Supervisor PAT HENDERSHOTT
Administrative Assistant KATHY GARLAND
ADVERTISING OFFICE: 1912 Grand Avenue, Des Moines, IA 50309-3379. Phone 515/284-2235
CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING INFORMATION: Call Jeff Provol at 800/424-3090.

Circulation Director SUSAN SIDLER
Associate Circulation Director KATHI PRIEN
Business Manager JANET NELSON
Senior Product Manager RICK GROW

MAX RUNCIMAN, Publishing Director

MEREDITH PUBLISHING GROUP
CHRISTOPHER M. LITTLE, President

BILL MURPHY, Custom Marketing; JERRY KAPLAN, Group Sales; MAX RUNCIMAN, Controller; BRUCE HESTON, Manufacturing; HAL ORINGER, Circulation; DEAN PIETERS, Operations

Meredith CORPORATION

JACK D. REHM, Chairman and Chief Executive Officer
WILLIAM T. KERR, President and Chief Executive Officer

E. T. MEREDITH III, Chairman of the Executive Committee

©Copyright Meredith Corporation 1996
All rights reserved. Printed in the U.S.A.

MPA

Better Homes and Gardens® WOOD® **magazine** (ISSN-0743-894X) is published nine times a year in January, February, April, June, August, September, October, November, and December by Meredith Corporation, 1716 Locust St., Des Moines, IA 50309-3023. Second-class postage paid at Des Moines, Iowa, and additional mailing offices. Better Homes and Gardens trademark registered in Canada and Australia. Marca Registrada en México. **ONE-YEAR SUBSCRIPTION PRICES:** U.S. and its possessions $25; Canada, $36; other countries, $45. Canadian GST Reg. #R123482887.

CUSTOMER SERVICE INFORMATION: For service on your magazine subscription, including change of address, write to **Better Homes and Gardens *WOOD* Magazine**, P.O. Box 55050, Boulder, CO 80322-5050. Please enclose your address label from a recent issue. Or, phone toll-free **800/374-9663.**

Address letters and questions to **THE EDITOR, *WOOD* Magazine,** 1912 Grand Avenue, Des Moines, IA 50309-3379.

ABC membership applied for.

THE EDITOR'S ANGLE

IS THIS A GREAT JIG OR WHAT?

That's me checking out the Router-Table Multi-Joint Jig in the *WOOD* magazine shop.

Here's hoping that a whole lot of you acted on my advice last issue to build the Super-Versatile Drill-Press Jig (February 1996, page 38). If you have, you know why I was so excited about it.

But wait, there's more good news from the *WOOD®* magazine jig-development team. They've come up with another *WOOD* magazine exclusive (shown at *right*): the Router-Table Multi-Joint Jig. It will transform your router table into a custom milling machine that turns out stub and mitered tenons, mortises, box and finger joints, blind dovetails, and stopped cuts easily and accurately every time. Incredible!

You'll find complete step-by-step directions for how to build and use this marvelous invention on *pages 50-53*. And as with last-issue's drill-press jig, you can order a ready-to-assemble kit for the router-table jig if you don't have time to build one for yourself. See *page 51* for information on how to order one.

Editors'-Choice insignias debut in this issue

When you read the Sliding Compound Mitersaws article on *page 40,* you'll notice our new Editors'-Choice insignias (pictured *below*) alongside the winning tools. We'll award the "Editors'-Choice" Top-Tool insignia to the product(s) that outperform all others tested for the article. The "Editors'-Choice Top Value" insignia goes to the product(s) that offer the best blend of performance and price.

These colorful insignias will make it possible for you to quickly pinpoint our top-ranked tools. We're also hoping that tool manufacturers and woodworking-supply catalogs will use them for the same reason.

When you see these insignias, you can buy with utmost confidence that the tool will perform well for you in your shop.

Our two new "Editors'-Choice" tool insignias—(left) for best overall tool and (right) best blend of performance and price.

Photograph: Hetherington Photography

Print this article

Larry Clayton

Better Homes and Gardens®
WOOD®
THE WORLD'S LEADING WOODWORKING MAGAZINE

CONTENTS

Page 40

33 Western white pine
Commercial demands keep this wood pricey.

35 Teacher/toymaker
For woodworker Gus Stefureac, life began at 55.

40 Sliding compound mitersaws
Discover the big-time performers in this outstanding lineup of crosscutting machines.

54 Using the multijoint jig
Try out our new shop fixture by making tenons, mortises, and box joints. We'll show you how.

66 Hand-cut dovetails
Learn the secrets behind laying out and cutting a cherished, centuries-old woodworking joint.

74 Wood+brass=class
Accent your turnings with bright, shining metal.

Page 60

Page 50

Woodworking projects in this issue

46 Mirror/shelf combo
Build our arched-top frame and matching shelf.

50 Multijoint jig
Add precision and versatility to your table-mounted router with this sturdy accessory.

57 Far East desk chime
Make a project that sounds as great as it looks, thanks to its hand-tuned aluminum rods.

60 Kids' country cottage
Create a world of make-believe for children with this charming outdoor playhouse.

70 Bronze beauties
Discover a unique finishing technique while completing these Western scrollsawn designs.

Page 66

SHORT-SUBJECT FEATURES

1 The Editor's Angle
5 What Woodworkers Need To Know
8 Talking Back
10 Great Ideas For Your Shop
12 Tips From Your Shop (And Ours)
24 The Business Side Of Woodworking
26 Ask *WOOD*
78 Toolbuyer's Update
96 Products That Perform
100 Finishing Touches

This issue's cover wood grain: white ash

Freud Red

Maximum Safety
Maximum Performance

THE NEW FREUD ANTI-KICKBACK ROUTER BIT LINE

SAFETY FIRST

Freud is the first major manufacturer dedicated to converting their full line of router bits to the anti-kickback design. Our anti-kickback design limits the cutters' bite to insure a smooth and safe cut, without holding back on speed. Unlike other so-called "anti-kickback design bits", Freud's are manufactured to meet one of the most rigid safety standards in the world: The German Industry standard, DIN 8085 and DIN 31000.

SUPERIOR FINISH

Our bits give you the smoothest, most burn-free and chatter-free cuts available. To do this, we custom designed a special computer-controlled grinder to provide the proper relief angles that eliminate the burning associated with the radial type of relief. This equipment gives each tool a mirror-finish cutting surface that starts sharper and stays sharper longer.

THICK CARBIDE TIPS

Our micrograin carbide tips are up to .094" thick. This makes them less prone to chipping and insures a long resharpening life. We use a tri-metal brazing to mount the carbide tips to the bit body; silver, copper and silver brazing absorbs heat and impact.

COMPUTER BALANCED

We computer balance all of our bits for precision cuts and vibration-free operation every time. Even our larger bits leave a chatter-free, silky-smooth finish.

FULL LINE LIFETIME GUARANTEE

How can a company prove that they truly have a superior product? By putting their money where their mouth is! We back our complete line of router bits with a LIFETIME GUARANTEE*.

TOTAL QUALITY COMMITMENT

At Freud, quality is a lifestyle and not just a sales promise. Our commitment is to produce the world's highest quality bits. By our continual investment in the best technology, you can be sure you are getting a quality product.

EXTENSIVE LINE

We have one of the most extensive lines of carbide router bits available and we're growing daily. If you're looking for an unusual bit, give us a call, chances are pretty good that we have it.

RATED EXCELLENT BY THE PROS

In a recent survey by Hanley-Wood, the majority of readers who were familiar with Freud ranked our products as excellent!

NEED MORE INFORMATION?

Just call one of our dealers, they are ready to answer your questions. Don't forget to ask for one of our new 92 page router bit catalogs. If you need the name of a dealer near you, give us a call.

freud®

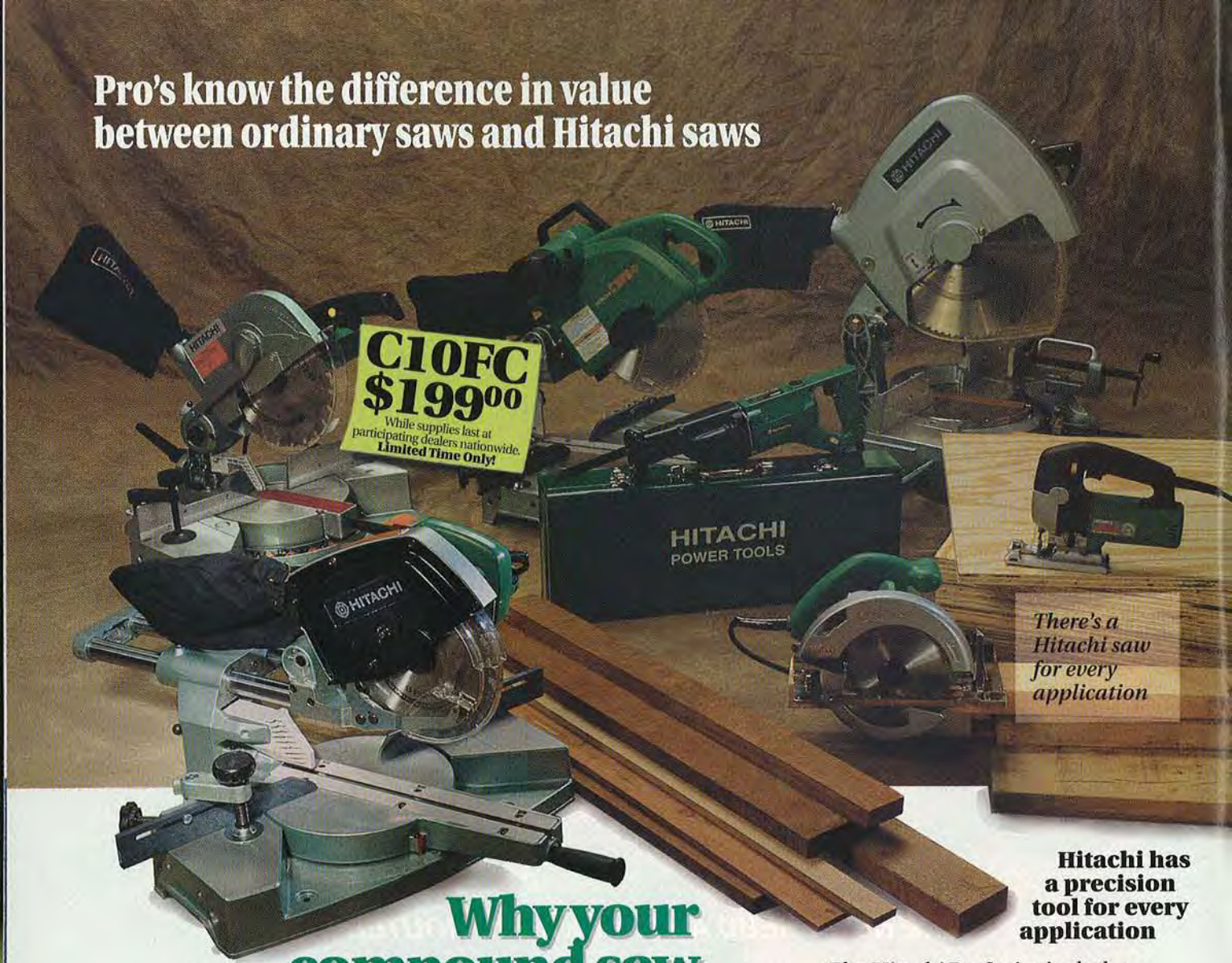
Precisely what you need.

High Point, NC • 800-472-7307

*Does not constitute entire warranty. For a complete copy of our Freud warranty, please send a self-addressed envelope to: Freud Inc., P.O. Box 7187, High Point, NC 27264

Circle No. 1321

Pro's know the difference in value between ordinary saws and Hitachi saws



Why your compound saw should be a Hitachi ProSeries compound saw

Precision work begins with precision tools

Your quality materials and careful work deserve the precision and control *which are only possible* with tools engineered and manufactured to the most rigid specifications possible. That's why you should never settle for less than the Hitachi ProSeries.

For example: The **Hitachi C10FC 10" compound miter saw** will add the versatility of *perfect* miter cuts, bevel cuts, and compound cuts to your projects. With the C10FC you can create the precision joints that add beauty and value to everything you make.

Ten *positive* miter stops make it easy to reproduce cuts while the extended base and vise assembly give you *absolute* control over material positioning. Plus, standard features such as a 24-tooth thin kerf anti-kickback blade, dust collection bag, and electric brake make the compact C10FC even more of a value—and those are just a few of the benefits of a *professional* compound saw.

Hitachi has a precision tool for every application

The Hitachi ProSeries includes everything you need to produce quality work, including: **slide compound saws** with *twin rail* slide systems; **dual slide compound saws** that can *easily* cross-cut a 2x12 or compound cut a 2x8; **circular saws** with automatic electric brake systems; **jig saws** with specialized grips which minimize fatigue and maximize control; **reciprocating saws** with full 1-3/16" strokes and powerful 6.5 AMP motors; as well as **drills, sanders, planers, cordless tools,** and even **pneumatic tools.**

Don't you deserve the ProSeries advantage?

HITACHI PRO SERIES

Compare. There's no comparison.

For the Hitachi dealer nearest you, call:
1-800-546-1666
For information, call: 1-800-59-TOOLS.

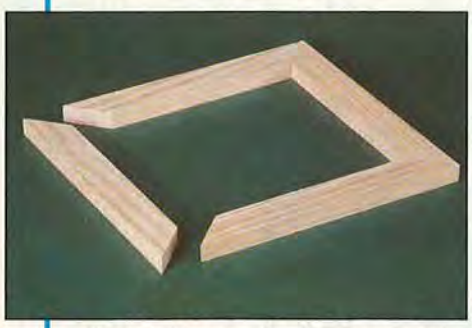
HITACHI KOKI, USA, Ltd., 3950 Steve Reynolds Blvd., Norcross, GA 30093

What woodworkers need to know

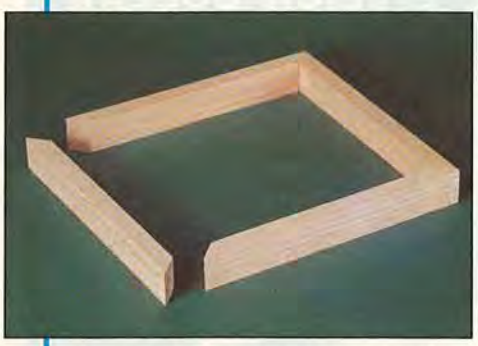
COMPOUND MITERS

You've got to know the angles

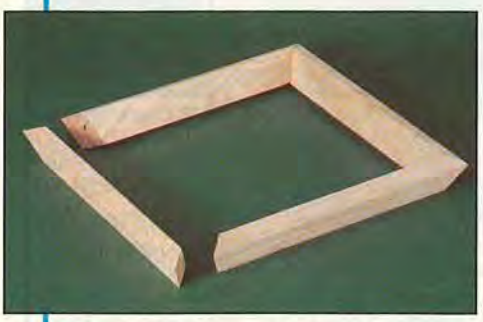
Shadowbox frames look great, and the corners are easy to cut on a tablesaw. The trick in cutting those corners—a combination miter-cut and bevel-cut—comes in knowing how far to tilt the blade and how much to angle the miter gauge. Here's help.



Mitered sides result when you set the miter gauge to a 45° angle and leave the blade vertical.



Beveled sides result when you set the miter gauge to 90° and tilt the blade to a 45° angle.



Slanted sides call for compound-miters, a combination miter-cut and bevel-cut.

Say you have four ¾×2×12" pieces of stock to fashion into a square frame. Using your tablesaw, you could cut the ends of the pieces any of several ways.

One choice would be to adjust your miter gauge to 45° and set the blade tilt to 0° (vertical). The result would be simple miters that join into a flat frame like the one shown *left*.

An option would be to tilt the blade to 45°, set the miter gauge to 90°, and bevel-cut the ends of the pieces. Sawn this way, the pieces would join into a deep frame like the one shown *left*.

Or you could flare out the sides to add some flair to your frame, as in the example *bottom left*. Cutting these corners calls for a combination bevel-cut and miter-cut known as a compound miter. Sawing it, as shown *above right*, isn't difficult. It's determining the correct angles for blade tilt and the miter-gauge setting that proves troublesome.

That's because the simple calculation that gives you a bevel angle or miter angle alone (180° divided by the number of sides) goes right out the shop window for compound miters. The mathematics of compound angles is far from simple.

You can just look it up

But thanks to our handy Compound-miter chart on *page 6*, you won't have to do any figuring at all. You can just look up the values you need.

A compound miter results from sawing a miter with the blade tilted. You can find the bevel and miter settings you need by refering to the compound-miter chart on *page 6*.

First decide the Side Tilt Angle, how much you want the sides of your project to slope. Then, go to the chart column headed Side Tilt Angle, and find the tilt angle you selected. Follow the line across to the column that shows the number of sides your project will have.

Tilt your saw blade to the angle shown in the Blade° side of the column. (If your saw uses 90° for vertical rather than 0°, subtract the value shown from 90°, and tilt the blade to that angle.) Set your miter gauge to the angle shown under Miter°.

Saw and assemble scrapwood test pieces before cutting the project parts.

Continued on page 6

Photographs: King Au; John Hetherington
Illustrations: Roxanne LeMoine
Written by Larry Johnston

What woodworkers need to know

COMPOUND MITERS

Continued from page 5

SIDE-TILT ANGLE	FOUR SIDES				FIVE SIDES		SIX SIDES		EIGHT SIDES	
	BUTT		MITER		MITER		MITER		MITER	
	BLADE°	MITER°	BLADE°	MITER°	BLADE°	MITER°	BLADE°	MITER°	BLADE°	MITER°
5°	1/2	85	44 3/4	85	35 3/4	86 1/2	29 3/4	87 1/2	22 1/4	88
10°	1 1/2	80 1/4	44 1/4	80 1/4	35 1/4	82 3/4	29 1/4	84 1/2	22	86
15°	3 3/4	75 1/2	43 1/4	75 1/2	34 1/2	79 1/4	29	81 3/4	21 1/2	84
20°	6 1/4	71 1/4	41 3/4	71 1/4	33 1/2	76	28 1/4	79	21	82
25°	10	67	40	67	32 1/4	73	27 1/4	76 1/2	20 1/4	80
30°	14 1/2	63 1/2	37 3/4	63 1/2	30 1/2	70	26	74	19 1/2	78 1/4
35°	19 1/2	60 1/4	35 1/2	60 1/4	28 3/4	67 1/2	24 1/2	71 3/4	18 1/4	76 3/4
40°	24 1/2	57 1/4	32 1/2	57 1/4	26 3/4	65	22 3/4	69 3/4	17	75
45°	30	54 3/4	30	54 3/4	24 1/2	62 3/4	21	67 3/4	15 3/4	73 3/4
50°	36	52 1/2	27	52 1/2	22 1/4	61	19	66 1/4	14 1/2	72 1/2
55°	42	50 3/4	24	50 3/4	19 3/4	59 1/4	16 3/4	64 3/4	12 1/2	71 1/4
60°	48	49	21	49	17	57 3/4	14 1/2	63 1/2	11	70 1/4

The Joy of Sanding

Right!? Who would believe a job as tedious and dusty as sanding could be a joy?

Thousands of Performax owners do. With their Performax drum sander... no more sawdust in their faces, no more high and low spots on their finished pieces.

Imagine the satisfaction of sanding a wide surface (up to 32") to within .010" uniform thickness across its full width. Or sanding stock as short as 2 1/4" without a carrier board or scuffed up fingers. Fantasize sanding to as smooth a surface as you wish without any elbow grease.

16-32 PLUS

Proudly Made in the USA

Make your woodworking the pleasure it was meant to be. Call us today for a free brochure and the dealer nearest you.

PERFORMAX PRODUCTS, INC.

12257 Nicollet Ave. So. Dept. WD08
Burnsville, MN 55337
(612) 895-9922 1-800-334-4910

Circle No. 78

JOIN THE BILLION DOLLAR REMODELING INDUSTRY!*

Here's an opportunity to run your own business in this booming industry. We have the most advanced surface restoration system available. Everything from appliances, cabinets and countertops to tile, porcelain fiberglass and metal furnishings can be recolored and refered in both commercial and residentail locations. As a Surface Doctor℠ franchise owner, you have a unique service to offer your customers that can save them thousands of dollars while producing like new results.

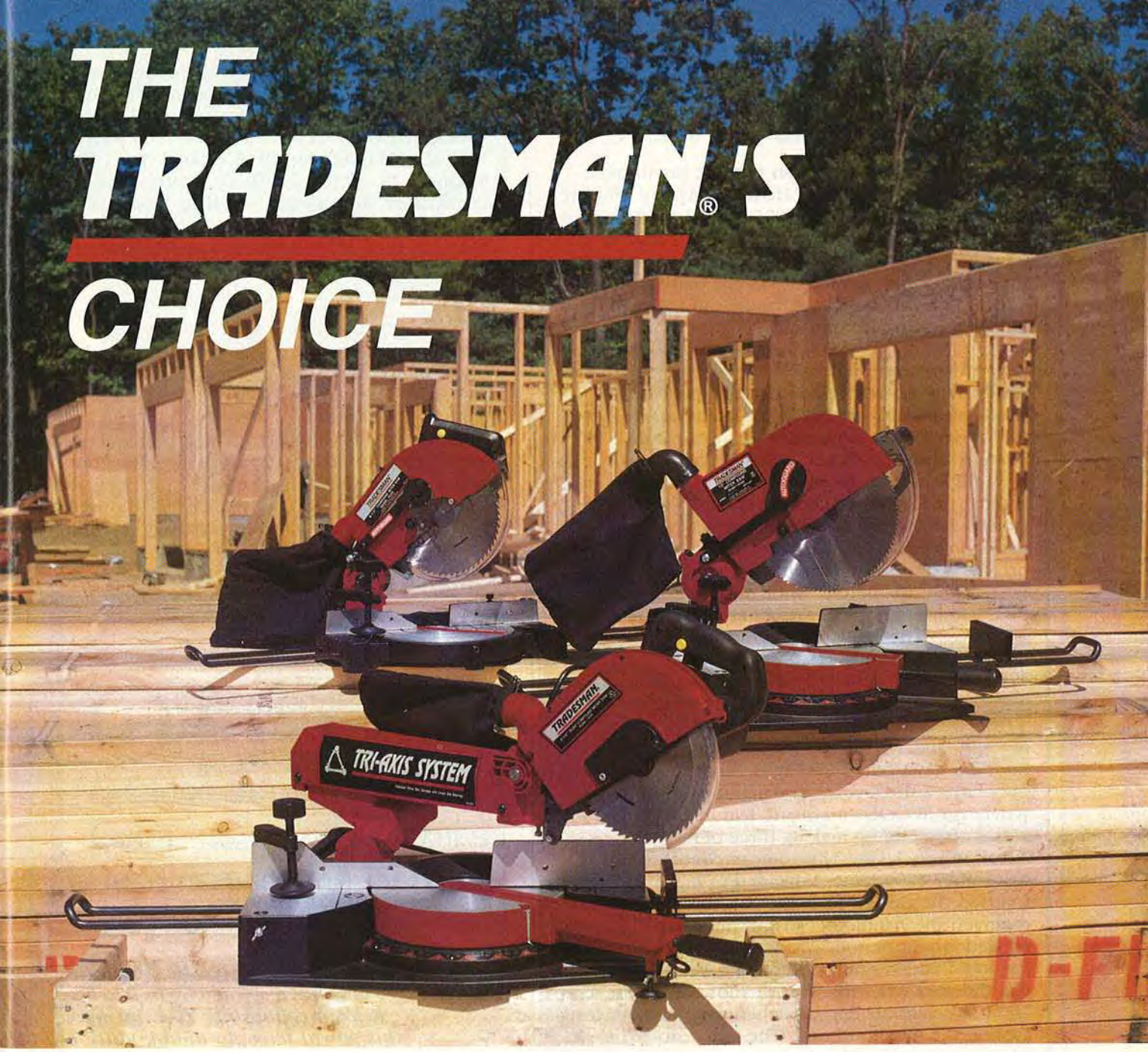
No Experience Necessary. Investment Starts At $14,900.**

For more information call: 1(800) 735-5055
(404) 362-2868
Internet: http://www.mobilefranchise.com/

SURFACE DOCTOR℠

* Home Remodeling Industry
** See prospectus for details.

THE TRADESMAN® 'S CHOICE



ANOTHER WINNER FROM TRADESMAN

The newest family member of the TRADESMAN line of Contractor tools, the Model #8335 8-1/2" Slide Compound Miter Saw is receiving rave reviews. With our patented *TRI-AXIS* design, this unit is built to last and at an affordable price, from the home workshop to the building site. Complete with a 40-Tooth Carbide Blade, it cuts a 2" x 12" at 90°, 2" x 8" at 45° or a 2" x 6" at 60°. Linear Ball Bearings assure smooth, accurate operation. Powered by a 10 Amp Ball Bearing Motor with automatic Electric Brake, it will finish your project right the first time.

TRADESMAN - Your best choice for the Do-It-Yourself and the TRADESMAN

TRADESMAN®

The REXON Group

BENCH AND STATIONARY POWER TOOLS

POWER TOOL SPECIALISTS, INC.
Corporate Headquarters
3 Craftsman Road East Windsor, CT
Central Region - Lenexa, KS West Region - Cerritos, CA

800-243-5114

Call for a catalog and your nearest dealer

TALKING BACK

We welcome comments, criticisms, suggestions, and even compliments. Send your correspondence to: Talking Back, *Better Homes and Gardens*® *WOOD*® Magazine, 1912 Grand Ave., Des Moines, IA 50309-3379. To contact us via computer, use these on-line addresses: *CompuServe*: 74404,3516 *Internet*: 74404.3516@compuserve.com

No more skid marks on plastic laminates

I read with interest "How to Apply Plastic Laminates" in the August 1995 issue. I have a tip for eliminating the router marks when trimming the edge of a shelf or top with a router bit. Just apply a thin coat of petroleum jelly to the laminate on the edge. Then, trim with the router, and wipe off the petroleum jelly after finishing.

—Bob Merrill, Wilbraham, Mass.

Nifty way to remove contact cement

I was pleasantly surprised to see the article "How to Apply Plastic Laminates" in the August 1995 issue. I have never been satisfied with the solvents used for cleaning excess adhesive (such as plastic-laminate adhesive or contact cement) from plastic laminate, and you may be interested in a another method I've discovered. Before starting a laminate project, I pour out enough adhesive to make a ball ½" to ¾" in diameter. Wait until it is nearly dry, then use it as an eraser, rubbing it over the excess adhesive. The ball picks up the excess, quickly resulting in a clean surface.

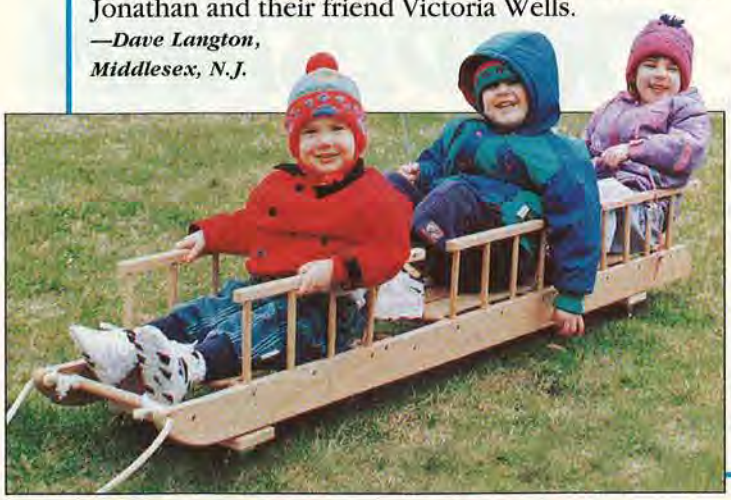
—Frederick A. Jones, Rogers, Ark.

This reader stretched the plan

My wife and I are close friends with another couple. We have two sons, ages three and one, and they have a three-year-old daughter. Consequently, whenever *WOOD*® magazine features a project for kids, I often end up making three of them.

But when I saw the "Snow Stroller" in the November 1994 issue, I decided to make a change. I varied the design to make it a three seater, and removed the handle because I thought the extended sled would be too hard to push. Then, to finish the job, I added removable wheel sets so we could use the sled when there's no snow. Both the kids and the neighbors enjoy it when we make our trips around the neighborhood. The kids featured in the photo are (from the front) my sons Ryan and Jonathan and their friend Victoria Wells.

—Dave Langton, Middlesex, N.J.

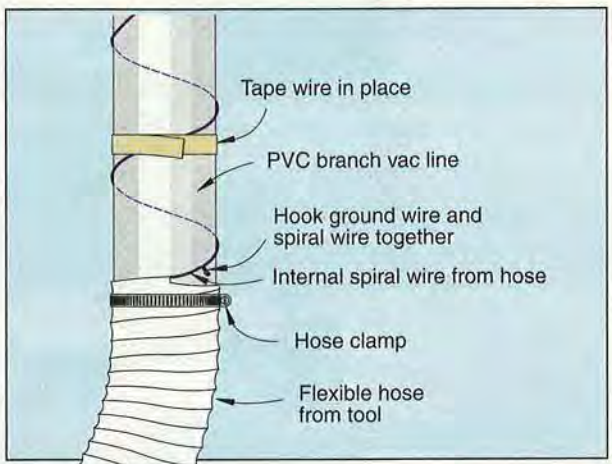


How to ground it

While I was researching information for a dust-collection system for a new shop, I ran across the *WOOD* magazine IDEA SHOP™ article in the September 1992 issue.

I'm aware of the importance of grounding plastic collection pipe against static buildup, but I have another question. Your layout used the same branch drop for the planer and the tablesaw. How was the flexible plastic connecting hose grounded?

—Randolph Mateer, Detroit


Tape wire in place
PVC branch vac line
Hook ground wire and spiral wire together
Internal spiral wire from hose
Hose clamp
Flexible hose from tool

Most flexible plastic connecting hose has a spiral wire in it to keep it from collapsing. You can make this spiral wire do double duty by using it as a ground wire. If you use PVC pipe for the main ducting, you should connect the spiral wire to the ground wire that runs along the PVC pipe. Do this by pulling an inch or two of the spiral wire out of the hose before you clamp the hose to its blast gate. Then, connect the spiral wire to the main-duct ground wire.

The IDEA SHOP dust-collection system you refer to uses grounded metal ducting. So, we connected the spiral wire in the plastic hose to the metal ducting.

Some flexible plastic hose does not have an internal spiral wire. If you use it, you will need to run a single continuous grounded wire along the outside of the hose.

Print this article

The Best Sleep Money Can Buy!

Frustrated With The Quality Of Your Sleep?

Do you toss and turn at night? Can't seem to find a comfortable position? Does your back ache when you awake? These are signs that your metal coil mattress or waterbed may not be supporting you properly or be right for your body. Select Comfort can help you sleep better with a revolutionary mattress that's so comfortable and supportive, it's recommended by the many doctors who use our product.

With Select Comfort, you each get exactly the firmness you need.

Select Comfort provides proper back support and contours to your body. Weight is more evenly distributed and pressure points are reduced.

Metal coil mattresses can create pressure points and provide uneven support.

You Control The Firmness

With Select Comfort, you can change the firmness depending on how your body feels each night. Go from extra-firm to extra-soft, simply at the touch of a button. In fact, the firmness adjusts independently on each side of the bed so you and your partner can get custom support without compromising comfort or quality of sleep.

Customize the firmness of each side of the mattress.

Sleep Better On Air

A Select Comfort Sleep System doesn't rely on springs or water. Instead, it supports your body on a cushion of air. Air gently contours to your body's shape and tests show it helps provide a more natural spinal alignment and better support. And that lowers the tension in the surrounding muscles. So you can sleep comfortably in any position and wake feeling great!

Select Comfort contours to your body.

Call For More Information

You owe it to yourself to learn more about this revolutionary way to a better night's sleep.

For a FREE Video and Brochure, Call

1-800-831-1211

Ext. 4998

Prices Starting At $299.99

The Only Mattress with Push Button Firmness Control.

Yes! Please rush me a FREE Video and Brochure.

Name_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____

Zip_____ Phone_____

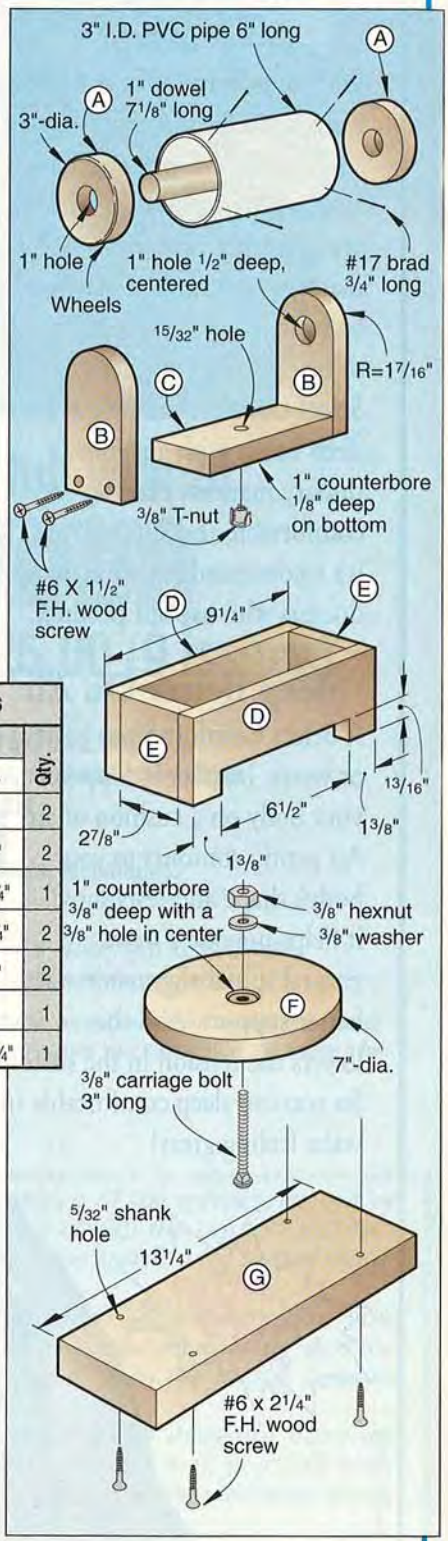
Ext. 4998

SELECT COMFORT™

Mail to: **Select Comfort Corporation**
6105 Trenton Lane North, Minneapolis, MN 55442

© Select Comfort Corp., 1996

BENCHTOP WORK SUPPORT



If you work with benchtop tools, you know how tricky it can be trying to support long pieces of stock. This project will end all those hassles. It supports your workpieces with precision because you can micro-adjust the height of the PVC roller through a 1" range by turning the height-adjustment disc (F).

To start, cut and epoxy the wheels (A) to the inside of the PVC roller, and insert the 1" dowel in the hole in the wheels. Sand the holes, if necessary, so that the dowel rotates without binding. Glue and screw together the roller carriage (B, C) with the PVC roller in place. Then dry-clamp the base (D, E). The roller carriage (B, C) should fit snugly, but not bind inside the base. If it binds, sand the edges of the roller carriage. If it fits too loosely, make paper-thin cuts off the end grain of parts D or E, whichever needs reducing.

Now, glue and screw the base together. Fasten the carriage bolt to the height-adjustment disc (F) with a lock nut and washer, and then thread the carriage bolt through the T-nut in the roller carriage. Insert the carriage into the base, and screw the base to the sub-base (G). You may need to make the sub-base out of thicker or thinner stock depending on the height of the tools you'll be using.

Bill of Materials

Part	Finished Size T	W	L	Qty.
A	3/4"	3"- dia.		2
B	3/4"	2 7/8"	5"	2
C	3/4"	2 7/8"	6 1/4"	1
D	3/4"	3"	9 1/4"	2
E	3/4"	2 7/8"	3"	2
F	3/4"	7"- dia.		1
G	1 1/2"	4 7/8"	13 1/4"	1

To get the roller dead level with your tool tabletop, position both on your bench the appropriate distance apart for the workpiece. Clamp the support to your benchtop, and lay a straightedge across the tabletop and roller. Turn the height-adjustment disc until you can't see any light underneath the straightedge on the tool tabletop.

Project Design: Gary Elderton
Photograph: John Hetherington
Illustration: Roxanne LeMoine

2-HP MOTOR. CAST-IRON BODY. RAZOR-SHARP TEETH. IT'S ENOUGH TO TURN MIGHTY OAKS INTO WEEPING WILLOWS.

FOR QUICK, REPETITIVE CUTS, PUT THE POWER OF A CRAFTSMAN CONTRACTOR SERIES COMPOUND SLIDE MITER SAW TO WORK FOR YOU. IT'S BUILT RUGGED WITH A DIRECT-DRIVE MOTOR. AN ELECTRIC BRAKE THAT STOPS THE BLADE IN SECONDS. AND WITH MITER STOPS AT 0°, 22.5° AND 45°, IT'S MORE THAN ENOUGH SAW TO MAKE ANYONE HAPPY. UNLESS, OF COURSE, YOU HAPPEN TO BE A TREE.

CRAFTSMAN®

EXCLUSIVELY AT SEARS AND SEARS HARDWARE STORES

© Sears, Roebuck and Co. 1995

TIPS FROM YOUR SHOP (AND OURS)

Are you spending more time cleaning up your shop than woodworking?

Sometimes, it seems like it takes longer to clean up sawdust than it does to cut the boards that the sawdust comes from. That's why I like Norman Ward's tip on using a trash-bag stand under the tablesaw. If you don't own a dust-collection system, Norman's idea will save you time and keep your shop cleaner.

A lot of our shop tips deal with dust collection, but clamping, sanding, and finishing tips also prove popular. And we're always in the market for handy jigs and fixtures. If you've ever solved a woodworking problem with a solution of your own making, your idea may be worth $40 or even a tool prize. To be considered for publication, send a letter with a photo or drawing of your idea to:

Tips From Your Shop (and Ours)
***WOOD*® Magazine**
1912 Grand Ave.
Des Moines, IA 50309-3379

We try to publish original shop tips, so send your idea to only one magazine. Also note that we cannot return your submissions. Thanks, and keep those shop tips coming.

Tom Jackson
General-Interest Editor

Trash bag and PVC frame catch dust under tablesaw

This PVC-pipe frame supports a trash bag that captures the dust falling through the bottom of your tablesaw. And it's easy to install and remove because the frame folds down.

Size the opening for the trash bag slightly larger than the opening in the bottom of your tablesaw cabinet. Make the height of the frame about ⅛" shorter than the distance from the floor to the bottom of your tablesaw cabinet. The pipe insulation will fill the slight gap between the PVC and the saw cabinet.

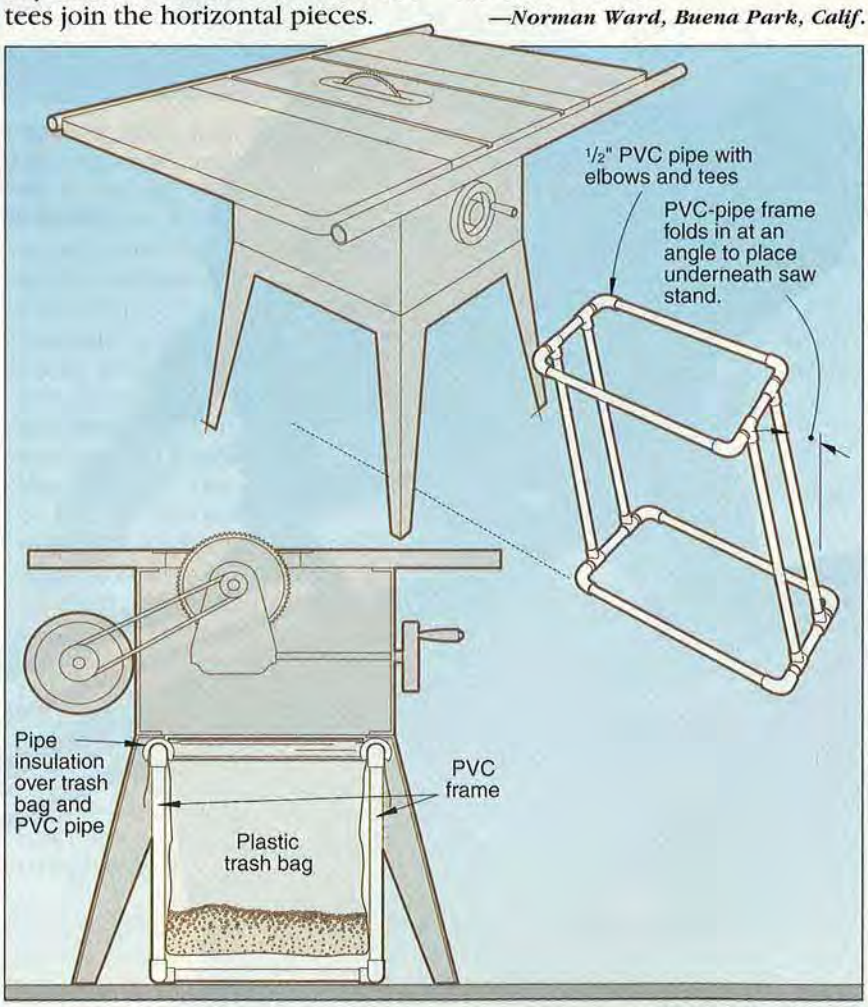
Assemble the frame with elbows, tees, and straight lengths of ½" PVC pipe. You'll need eight elbows and eight tees. Don't use any adhesive, however, where the tees join the horizontal pieces.

For cleaning up top honors, Norman receives a Sears Craftsman 9" two-wheel bandsaw. Nice work, Norman!

TOP SHOP TIP

Drop a trash bag in the opening of the frame and secure it with sections of foam pipe insulation. Bend the frame over to slide it underneath the saw, then pull the frame upright into position. The trash bag captures the sawdust, and the foam pipe insulation seals the frame snug against the bottom of the tablesaw cabinet.

—Norman Ward, Buena Park, Calif.

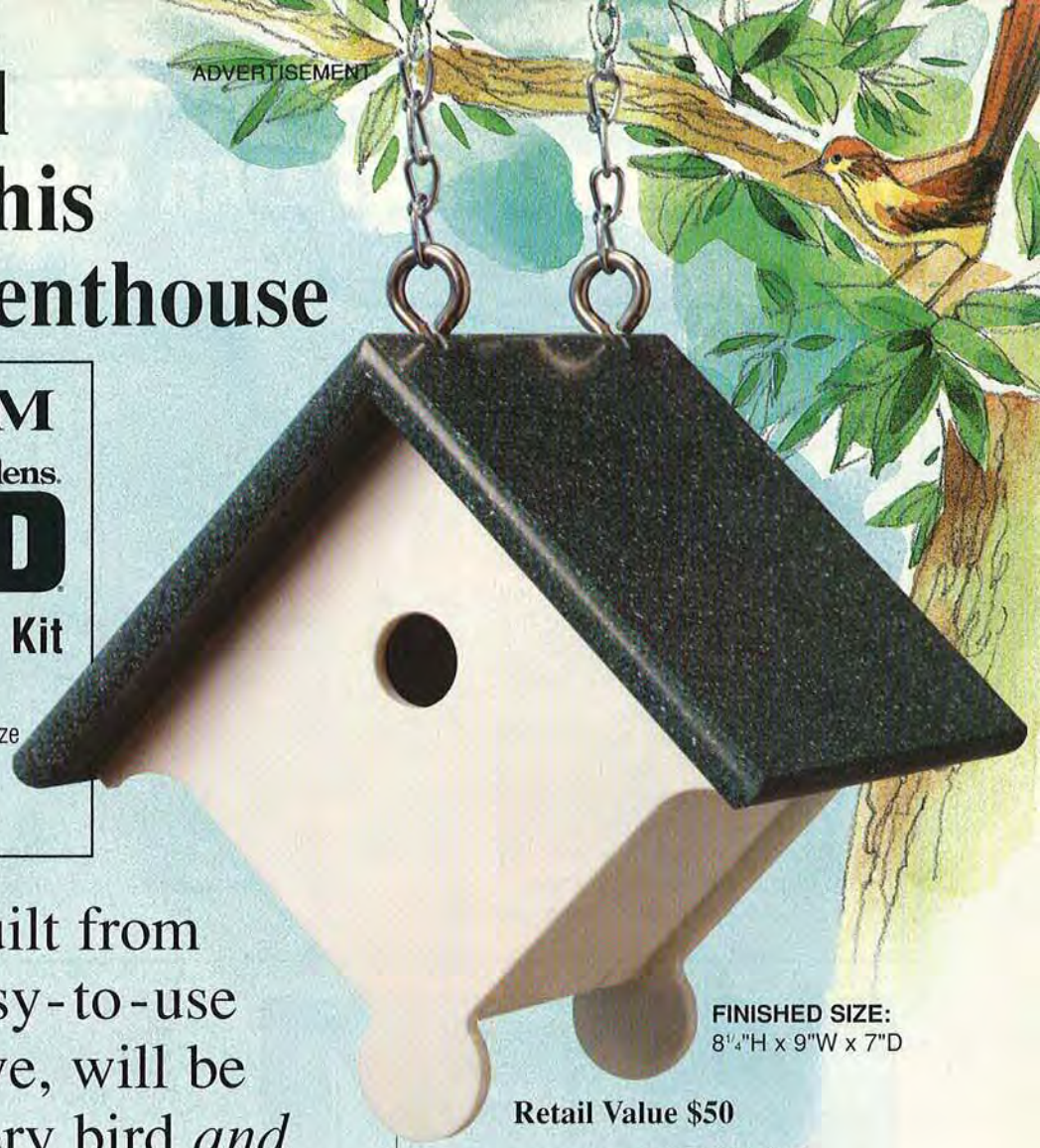

½" PVC pipe with elbows and tees
PVC-pipe frame folds in at an angle to place underneath saw stand.
Pipe insulation over trash bag and PVC pipe
PVC frame
Plastic trash bag

Continued on page 14

Print this article

ADVERTISEMENT

Birds Will Flock to this Corian® Penthouse



NEW FROM
Better Homes and Gardens. WOOD
Corian® Birdhouse Kit

YOUR KIT INCLUDES:
- all Corian® cut to approx. size
- all patterns, and
- step-by-step instructions.

FINISHED SIZE:
8¼"H x 9"W x 7"D

A birdhouse built from Corian®, the easy-to-use wood alternative, will be the envy of every bird *and* bird-watcher.

Bird tenants love Corian® for the same reasons you do:

- Weather- and stain-resistant: Nonporous Corian® looks great after years hanging outdoors.
- Low maintenance: It's easy to clean and never needs painting.
- Scratch-resistant: If a nick or scratch ever does appear, simply sand it out.
- Colorful: Colors and patterns are uniform all the way through.
- Comfortable: The smooth surface doesn't give splinters.
- Beautiful look when completed.

Corian® is the perfect wood alternative. You can carve it, cut it, sand it, and rout it. Because you work with Corian® like you do wood...use your regular woodworking tools to build this birdhouse. All Corian®, patterns, and instructions included. Hardware not included.

Retail Value $50

Yours for only $29.95

This special offer is only for the colors shown.

Please add $5.95 shipping and handling for each Corian® Birdhouse Kit ordered. **NY residents also add 8% sales tax. Canadian/International orders add 35%.**

Large flocks may appear once the word gets out you've hung a Corian® birdhouse. Be prepared... **order three or more kits and we'll pay the shipping and handling.**

Send check or money order to:
Art Specialties International, Inc.
P.O. Box 215, Dept. BH001
Depew, NY 14043

To order using VISA, MasterCard, or American Express, call 1-800-724-4008. **Allow 3-5 weeks for delivery.**

Better Homes and Gardens. WOOD

CORIAN® SURFACES
Created For Life.™

Circle No. 1120

TIPS FROM YOUR SHOP (AND OURS)

Continued from page 12

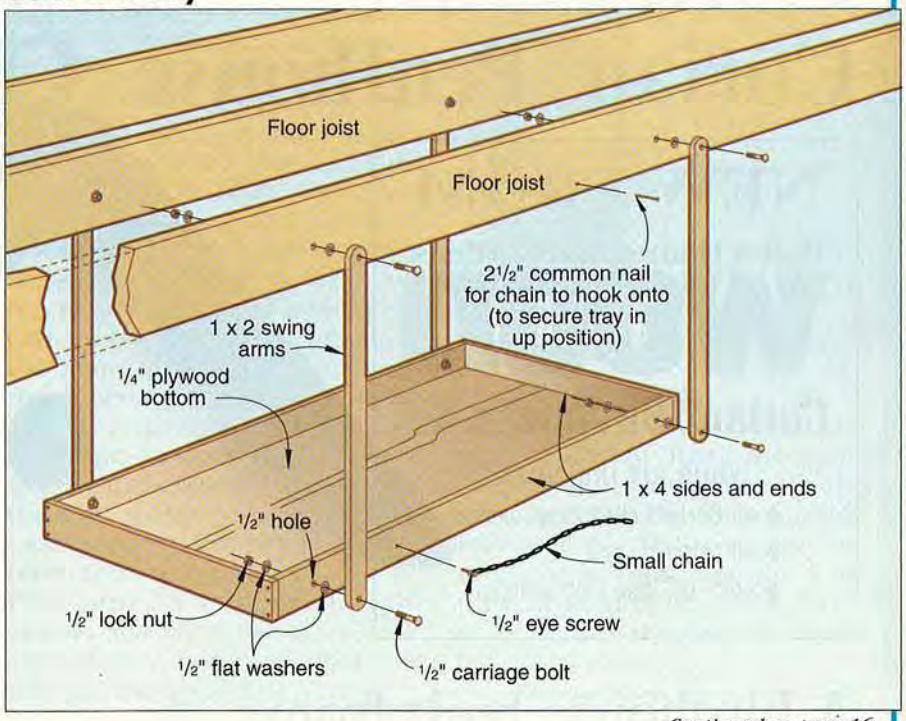
Swinging lumber rack stores out of the way

You can save a lot of floor space by stashing short lengths of lumber between the joists in your garage or basement. And with this rack you can swing the lumber down to eye level where it is easy to sort through and retrieve.

To build the rack, cut four 1×2 swing arms long enough to reach from the middle of the joists to about the height of your chin. Next, assemble the lumber rack from 1×4 stock, and glue and nail a piece of ¼" plywood to the bottom. Make the length about 4' and the width to equal the space between the joists.

Bolt the swing arms to the rack and the rack to the joists as shown *right*. Finally, attach a chain with an eye screw to both sides of the rack so that you can secure it in the upright position.

—Gerry Austin, Guelph, Ont.


Floor joist
Floor joist
2½" common nail for chain to hook onto (to secure tray in up position)
1 x 2 swing arms
¼" plywood bottom
1 x 4 sides and ends
½" hole
Small chain
½" lock nut
½" eye screw
½" flat washers
½" carriage bolt

Continued on page 16

"All my tools should be this good!"

*The **Accu-Miter**® is a professional miter gauge that makes perfect angles easily. Shot-pin action assures dead-on accuracy for common angles — plus a precise protractor scale for everything in between!*

We do not recommend operating without the saw blade guard, as is shown here.
US Patent #5,038,486

Optional accessories: manual clamp– pneumatic clamp– 3/8" x 3/4" miter bar–

JDS COMPANY

Precision Woodworking Equipment

Call or write for our free brochure.

800 Dutch Square Blvd., Suite 200, Columbia, SC 29210
1-800-382-2637 / SC 803-798-1600

$149

At last... the ultimate workbench, downdraft table & complete air filtration system

Remove the dust **before** it can pass your face at a rate 3 times faster than the average ceiling-mounted unit! The Dust Eliminator Workbench collects dust at its source through a downdraft grid on its surface (for sanding) and a dust intake on the side (for airborne particles created by other shop tools). A generous 30"x 54"x1-3/4" select and better grade hard maple work surface sits atop a powder-coated, heavy gauge steel cabinet.

The Dust Eliminator Workbench pictured with optional manometer gauge.

- Locking casters support 950 lbs. and allow for easy movement
- Powerful motor (930 CFM) exchanges air 17.4 times per hour in a 20' x 20' x 8' shop
- GFI-protected convenience outlet
- 20' power cord
- 34" working height
- Easy access to filters

$889.00 + S&H
(payment plan available)

Call toll-free **1-800-845-4400**

WOODMARK

Mailing: P.O. Box 211434 • Bedford, TX 76095
924 Airport Rd. • Roanoke, TX

Circle No. 1295

THE DELTA Q-3.
LIKE A FORMULA RACE CAR WITH A BLADE.

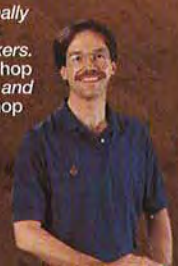
We're talking pleasure here. Precision. Power. Wait 'til you get your hands on this high-performance machine. It just gets better and better around every turn. The Delta Q-3 18" Variable Speed Scroll Saw. A scroller's dream machine.

Its Quickset™ II Blade Changing System is the second generation of a Delta exclusive. The fastest in the industry. No wrenches, no aggravation, no wasted time while threading or changing blades. You'll find it on no other saw.

The arched, graphite composite arm eliminates vibration. So smooth and quiet you can listen to the sweet sound of your blade cutting wood, instead of your saw breaking the sound barrier. And at the very tip of that graphite arm you'll find the control switches. Right under your nose, instead of having to fumble around below the table.

As you'd expect, the cast iron table tilts to allow bevel cutting. But what you might not expect is the fact that the adjustable steel stand also tilts forward to give you a better view of the job, and just the right angle for comfortable operation.

This one's ready to test drive right now at your Delta dealer. If you're ready to cut circles around the rest, call us for the dealer nearest you. Delta International Machinery Corp., 800-438-2486. In Canada, 519-836-2840.



Delta is proud to nationally fund these two PBS programs for woodworkers. The New Yankee Workshop *hosted by Norm Abram and* The American Woodshop *with Scott Phillips.*

THE POWER OF THE PROS

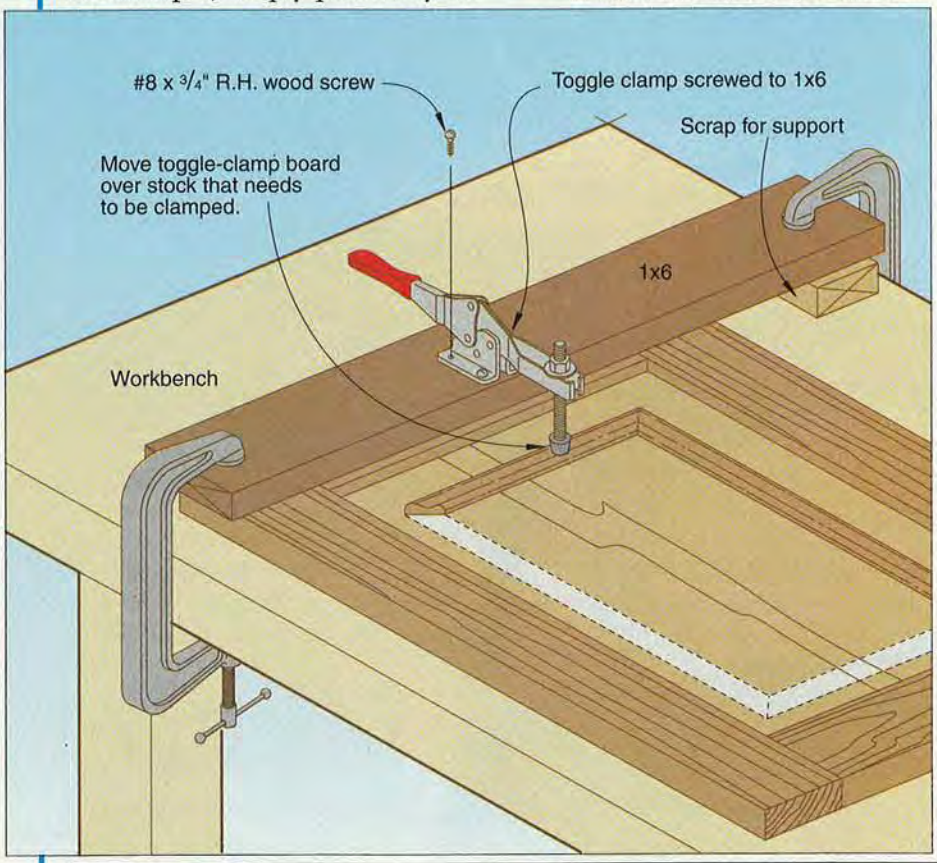
DELTA
WOODWORKING MACHINERY
A Pentair Company

Continued from page 14

Position this toggle-clamp jig almost anywhere

Screw a toggle clamp to a long 1×6, and you can use it practically anywhere you can securely clamp the board. To clamp something in the middle of a panel or bench, for example, simply position your toggle clamp jig where needed, clamp the 1×6 to the edge of your workpiece or bench, and apply pressure to the workpiece with the toggle clamp.

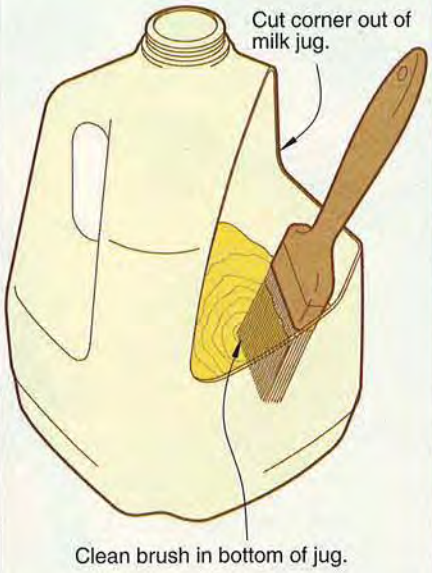
—Chris Strazzeri, Delray Beach, Fla.


#8 x 3/4" R.H. wood screw
Toggle clamp screwed to 1x6
Scrap for support
Move toggle-clamp board over stock that needs to be clamped.
1x6
Workbench

Yet another use for those empty milk jugs

Recycling programs today cart away most of our empty plastic milk jugs, but you may want to hang onto a few to take advantage of this tip. Cut a large opening in the front of the jug, and put solvent in the bottom to clean brushes. When your hands get slippery from paint or solvent, the jug with its handle proves easier to carry around and empty than a large metal coffee can.

—John Regan, Gorham, Maine

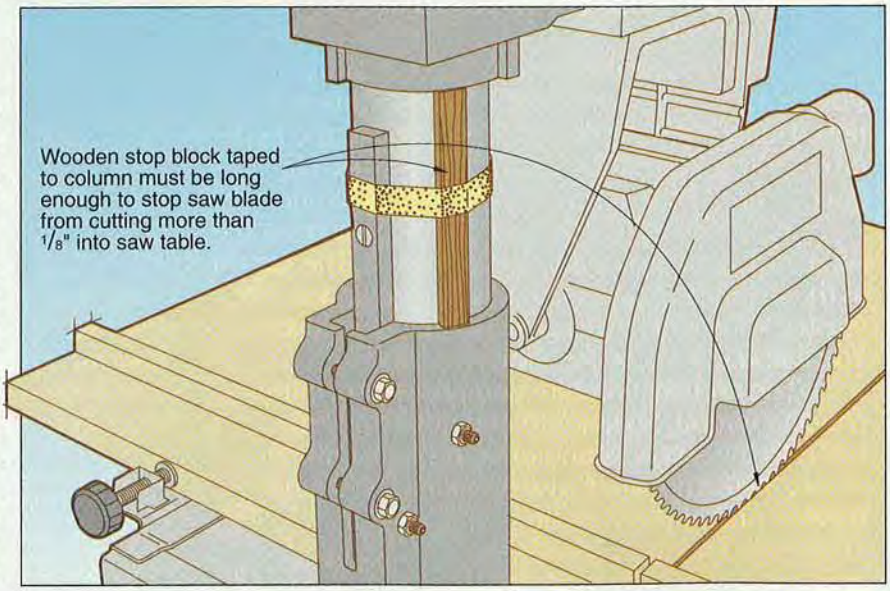


Stop block saves wear and tear on radial-arm saw table

You often don't notice until it's too late. After repeatedly raising and lowering the blade of your radial-arm saw, you've cut a deep kerf in the top of the table and practically ruined it. Solution?

Before you chew up your table, lower the blade to the correct depth, about ⅛" below the surface of the table. Then, tape a wooden block like the one shown in the drawing *right* to the column of your radial-arm saw. Now, whenever you raise and lower the blade, the block will prevent the blade from digging deeper than you want into the table.

—From the WOOD® magazine shop



Continued on page 18

FOR THOSE WHO AREN'T WILLING TO SETTLE FOR "ALMOST."

"Almost Delta." That's like saying your next project will turn out almost right. Or that you'll be satisfied with "not too bad for the money."

Now before you tear into your next piece of walnut or oak with something less than Delta, remember this: A professional would tell you to buy the best band saw or table saw or jointer you can afford. Probably even tell you to buy the Delta, same as he did. Because you can't afford not to.

But here's what we'd suggest: Go out and shop any of the tools you see here. Run some stock across our Deluxe 6" Jointer. Compare our Contractor Saw or 14" Band Saw straight up with the competition. Look, really look at the details. Then ask yourself how you'd like to invest your money.

There's a big difference, you know. The Delta Difference is what separates precision from "close." Nine spokes on our precision-balanced band saw wheels instead of six. Or an extra capacitor on the table saw motor to boost running power. Precision-ground cast iron tables for a lot more accuracy. You get a smoother feel and a lot more pleasure all the way around. A lot more for every dollar you spend.

The Delta Difference reaches beyond your saw or planer or drill press – to the most complete line of accessories in the business. You'll find Genuine Delta Parts and Accessories everywhere. Beyond that, you'll find Delta, the company. Standing behind every tool we make with service and support to keep your tool performing like the day you bought it.

14" BAND SAW:
Lower guides support blade to within 3/4" of work surface to insure accurate cutting. Cast iron trunnion supports for longer tool life.

10" CONTRACTOR SAW:
Arbor and flange are ground as a single assembly. Truer perpendicular blade alignment and more accurate cuts.

DELUXE 6" JOINTER:
Fence tilts in as well as out for precision beveling and chamfering.

THE POWER OF THE PROS

Before you hand your money to someone who's trying to prove their worth, make sure you shop the one who's proved it for 75 years, now. Call for the name of your nearest Delta dealer. Delta International Machinery Corp., 800-438-2486. In Canada, 519-836-2840.

DELTA
WOODWORKING MACHINERY
A Pentair Company

Delta is proud to nationally fund these two PBS programs for woodworkers. The New Yankee Workshop *hosted by Norm Abram and* The American Woodshop *with Scott Phillips.*

TIPS FROM YOUR SHOP (AND OURS)

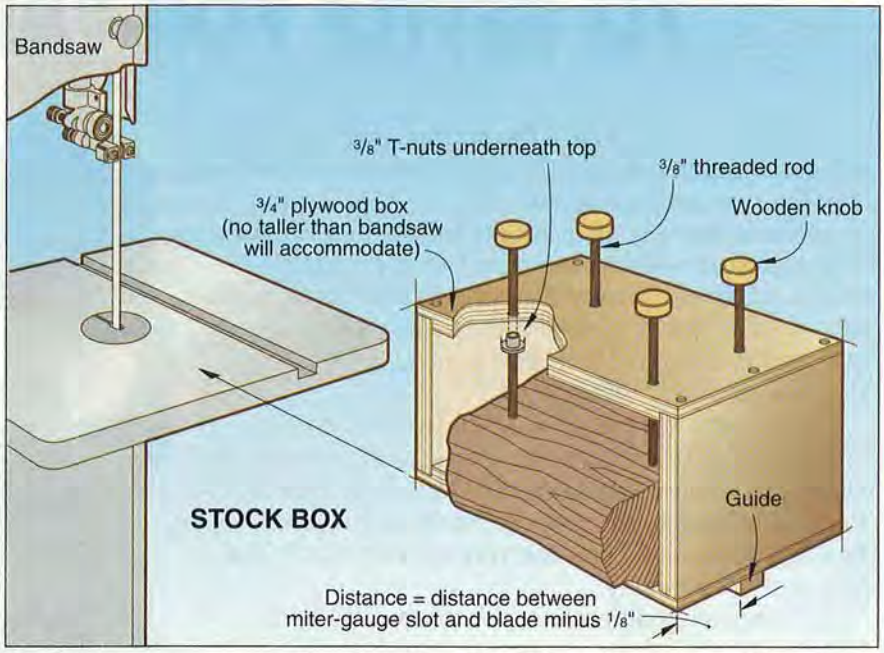
Continued from page 16

Stock box steadies forest-found treasures for ripping

Have you ever found a beautiful chunk of burl or crotch wood in the forest, but didn't know how to cut it? Build this box to hold your found wood steady for ripping on the bandsaw.

Size the box so it clears the guide blocks on the bandsaw. Cut the sides, bottom, and top from ¾" plywood. Install ⅜" T-nuts in the top as shown, and glue and screw the plywood pieces together. Then, glue and screw a guide to the bottom of the box that fits the miter slot as shown.

Cut four wooden knobs with a hole saw, and drill ⅜" holes, ⅝" deep centered in the knobs. Glue the threaded rods into the holes with epoxy. Put your found wood in the box with the portion you want to cut sticking out. Run the threaded rods through the T-nuts in the top to secure the found wood, and push the box past the blade. Use a blade that's at least ½" wide with no more than three teeth per inch.


Bandsaw
⅜" T-nuts underneath top
⅜" threaded rod
¾" plywood box (no taller than bandsaw will accommodate)
Wooden knob
STOCK BOX
Guide
Distance = distance between miter-gauge slot and blade minus ⅛"

—Kenneth Ray, Los Osos, Calif.

Continued on page 20

"CHOOSE A JOB YOU LOVE, AND NEVER WORK ANOTHER DAY IN YOUR LIFE."
-CONFUCIUS-

"I've always wanted to be my own boss. Now I have that. Plus, I'm doing what I really like to do. It is very satisfying to restore a customer's cherished piece of furniture to its original beauty."

Mark Boyer, Furniture Medic, Michigan

Your investment starts at **$12,900*.**

We have a future for you with America's leading furniture and wood restoration company servicing the residential and commercial markets.

(800) 877-9933
Fax:(404) 363-0554
http://www.mobilefranchise.com

FURNITURE MEDIC®
"the prescription for damaged furniture."™

*See Prospectus for Details.

Econ-Abrasives
WE MAKE ABRASIVE BELTS ANY SIZE, ANY GRIT!

Standard Abrasive Sheets

CABINET PAPER

	50/pk	100/pk
60D	$16.70	$30.00C
80D	15.60	27.80C
100 thru 150C	14.50	25.60C

FINISHING PAPER

80A	$ 11.15	$18.90C
100 thru 280A	10.00	16.70C

NO LOAD PAPER(white)

100 thru 400A	$12.25	$21.25C

"C" = 100 SHEETS

Velcro® Vacuum Discs
8 Hole pattern for Bosch sanders

Dia.	Grit	Price
5"	60	$ .48ea
5"	80	.46
5"	100 thru 320	.45

✱ *Available in 5 hole pattern* ✱

*Wide Belts*Rolls*Flap Wheels
*Pump Sleeves*PSA Discs
*Router & Wood Bits*Wood Glue

ABRASIVE BELTS
Belts are resin bond cloth with a bi-directional splice, specify grits.

1X30	$ .81 ea	3X24	$ .93 ea
1X42	.81 ea	3X27	.96 ea
1X44	.81 ea	4X21 3/4	1.06 ea
2 1/2X16	.85 ea	4X24	1.10 ea
3X18	.86 ea	4X36	1.35 ea
3X21	.90 ea	6X48	3.50 ea
3X23 3/4	.93 ea	6x89	6.24 ea

OTHER SIZES ON REQUEST

HEAVY DUTY SPRING CLAMPS
Clamps come w/PVC tips and grips.

Size	Price
4"	$1.75 ea
6"	2.25
8"	3.50

JUMBO ROUTER PAD(24" x 36")
It will not allow small blocks of wood to slip out under router or sanding applications. ROUTER PAD ONLY $8.95ea.

JUMBO BELT CLEANING STICK ONLY $8.80

*MasterCard, VISA, C.O.D. or Check
*SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!!!
*CALL FOR *FREE* CATALOG
- TX & NV add appropriate sales tax
- Continental U. S. shipping add $5.50

Econ-Abrasives
P. O. Box W865021
Plano, TX 75086
(214)377-9779

TOLL-FREE ORDERING LINE (800)367-4101

Circle No. 1229

ATTENTION HOMEOWNERS!

- **Differential Steering** pivots 360° in its own length.
- **Powerful 8.5 HP IC Briggs & Stratton engine** with electric start option.
- **Wide Turf Tires** give excellent traction, won't mar lawn.
- **No Discharge Chute** enables you to trim right up next to objects on either side of the deck.
- **Mulching Deck** makes clippings disappear without bagging.

TROY-BILT® 7 year WARRANTY

Single-point height adjustment raises/lowers cutting height instantly, infinitely.

4 forward speeds, neutral & power reverse for fast and efficient maneuvering.

Extra-wide 33" deck covers ground fast — the same as used on big riding mowers.

BREAKTHROUGH TECHNOLOGY CUTS MOWING TIME IN HALF!

The TROY-BILT® WIDE-CUT Mower finishes the job in half the time ordinary walk-behind & riding mowers take!

The unique TROY-BILT® WIDE-CUT Mower is a revolutionary HIGH-SPEED way to mow, finishing your lawn in half the time...and giving it a beautiful, high-quality cut, too!

Professional-style technology... at a homeowner price!

America's FASTEST walkbehind mower, the TROY-BILT® WIDE-CUT Mower is 50% wider than ordinary mowers, and far more nimble than riding mowers!

Twin-blade mulching deck recycles clippings & leaves, cuts almost a yard wide!

Engineered after the mowers lawn cutting professionals use — but priced for homeowners — it has technological breakthroughs that get the job done fast: extra-wide cut, more horsepower than most conventional mowers, multiple speeds, no-rake/no-bag mulching, instant height adjustment, superb maneuverability...all backed by an exclusive 7-Year Warranty! For a free copy of the warranty, write to the address below.

FREE CATALOG! CALL TOLL-FREE:

1-800-767-4500

Dept. 5022

TROY-BILT Mfg. Co.
Dept. A5022
102nd St. and 9th Ave.
Troy, N.Y. 12180

❑ **YES!** Please rush me facts on the TROY-BILT® WIDE-CUT Mower...including specs, FREE Catalog, TROY-BILT® EASY PAY PLAN Details, and your current offer! **3 85**

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State/Zip _____

TROY-BILT®
America's Backyard Legend

Available in Canada

©1996 Garden Way Inc.

The Dremel MultiPro™ Tool.

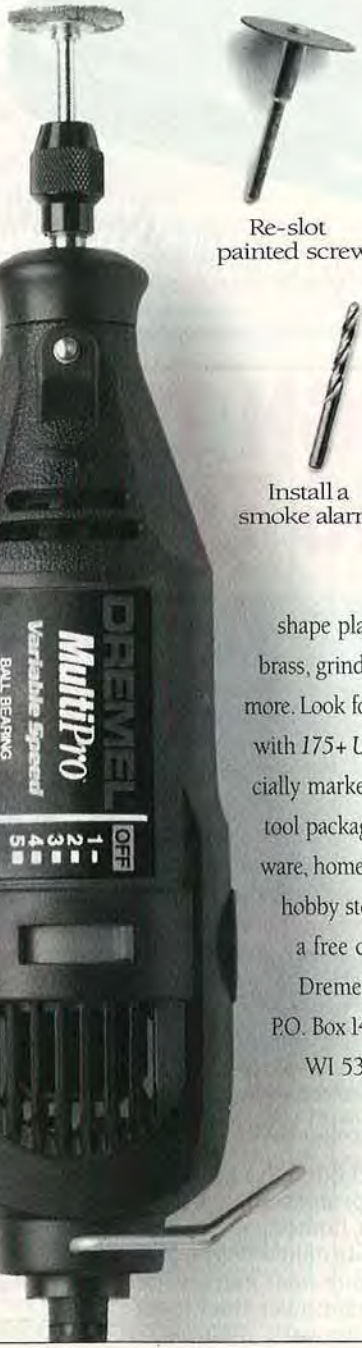
At 30,000 rpm, nothing works faster.

Cut off rusty bolts

Fix a sticky door

Polish chrome trim

Sharpen an axe



Re-slot painted screws

Refinish an iron gate

Install a smoke alarm

The Dremel MultiPro tool is the fastest high-speed rotary tool. It's extremely versatile. With up to 30,000 rpm it has the speed you need to effortlessly power through hundreds of jobs. You just guide the tool, the speed does all the work. 150 available accessories let you sand wood, shape plastic, polish brass, grind metal, and more. Look for our book with *175+ Uses* in specially marked MultiPro tool packages at hardware, home center and hobby stores. Or for a free copy, write: Dremel, Dept. W, P.O. Box 1468, Racine, WI 53406-1468.

DREMEL®
MultiPro
HIGH-SPEED ROTARY TOOL

TIPS FROM YOUR SHOP (AND OURS)

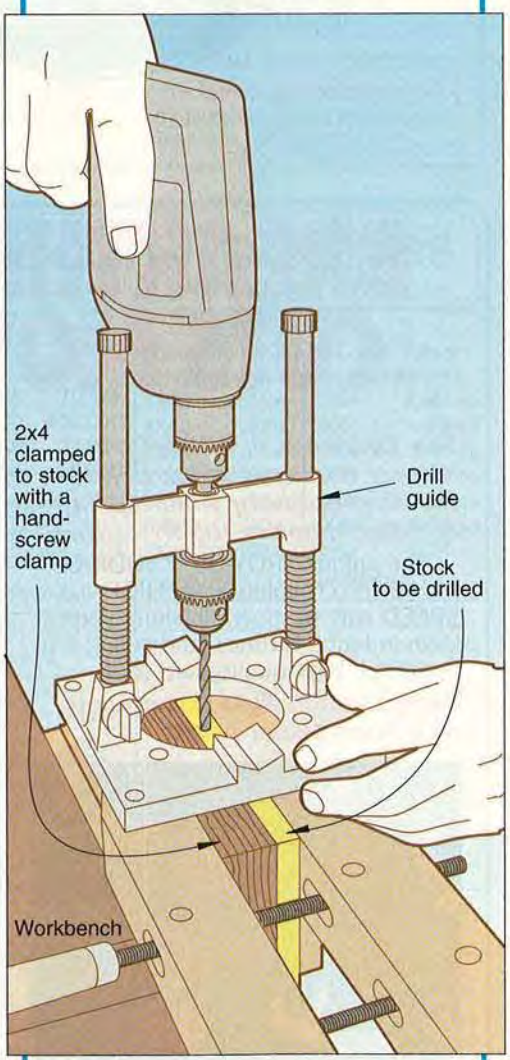
Continued from page 18

Add an extra piece of stock to steady drill guide

Drill guides that attach to the shaft of a portable electric drill sometimes wobble when you're trying to drill a hole into the end or edge of a thin board. Here's a quick solution.

With a handscrew clamp, secure a flat, square piece of scrap stock flush with the edge or end of your workpiece, as shown *below*. Position the clamp flush with the top of the workpiece and the scrap stock. The clamp and scrap stock provide extra surface area to stabilize the drill guide, and that enables you to drill straight holes with confidence.

—Clement S. Barlow, Brielle, N.J.



Continued on page 22

BOSCH

1003VSR	3/8" VSR DRILL W/KEYLESS CHUCK	85
1194VSR	1/2" VSR, 2 STAGE HAMMER DRILL	145
1272D	3" X 24" DUSTLESS BELT SANDER	208
1273D	4" X 24" DUSTLESS BELT SANDER	214
1273DVS	4" X 24" VS DUSTLSS BELT SANDER	229
1370DEVS	6" VS DSTLS RNDM ORB SNDR	234
1584VS	CLIC BARREL HANDLE JIG SAW, VS	148
1584VSW	1584VS JIG SAW W/CASE & 10 BLADES	169
1584DVS	BARREL HANDLE JIG SAW, DUSTLS	189
1587VS	TOP HANDLE JIG SAW, VARSP	148
1587VSW	1587VS JIG SAW W/CASE & 10 BLADES	169
1587DVS	TOP HANDLE JIG SAW, DUSTLESS	189
1604A	ROUTER	142
1608	LAMINATE TRIMMER	97
1609KX	DELUXE INSTALLERS KIT W/4 BASES	229
1613EVS	2 HP VAR SP PLUNGE ROUTER	198
1613EVSK	1613EVS 2W/RA1051 DELUXE EDGE GUIDE	209
1614EVS	1 1/4 HP VAR SP PLUNGE ROUTER	158
1615EVS	3 1/4 HP VAR SP PLUNGE ROUTER	289
3051VSRK	9.6V CRDLS KIT W/2 BATT KEYLESS	139
3725DVS	5" DUSTLESS VS RANDOM ORBIT SANDER	149
3727DVS	6" DUSTLESS VS RANDOM ORBIT SANDER	154
B1650K	BISCUIT JOINER KIT	154
B4050	*NEW* IN LINE GRIP JIGSAW	113
B7000	TRIANGULAR CORNER SANDER	68
B7000A	B7000 W/EXTENDER PAD & 12 SHTS PAPER	79
B7001	VAR SP CORNER SANDER	91
B7001A	B7001 W/EXTENDER PAD & 12 SHTS PAPER	102
3300K	12V CRDLS VSR DRILL W/2 BAT, CS & CHRG	193
3310K	12V CRDLS W/T HANDLE W/2 BAT, CS & CHRG	197
3220	9.6V CORDLESS IMPACT DRIVER KIT	194
3500	12V CORDLESS HAMMER DRILL KIT	197
3054VSRK	12V CORDLESS KIT W/2 BAT, CASE	185
B2300K-06	12V CRDLS DRILL KIT W/2 BATT & LIGHT	174

BESSEY

K3.512	12" K BODY CLAMP	29.95
K3.524	24" K BODY CLAMP	34.95
K3.531	31" K BODY CLAMP	36.95
PA-21	POLY ANGLE STRAP CLAMP	45.00
S10	VISE CLAMP	19.95
TG4.008	8" BAR CLAMP	15.00
TG4.016	16" BAR CLAMP	20.00
TG4.524	24" BAR CLAMP	27.00
WS3	ANGLE CLAMP	20.95
5-1	EDGE CLAMP	8.95

DREMEL

2850	MOTO TOOL KIT WITH CASE	65
7700	2 SPEED CORDLESS MULTIPRO KIT	52

SKIL

77	7 1/4" WORM DRIVE CIRCULAR SAW	145
77K	77 WORM DRIVE SAW WITH CASE	156
77M	7 1/4" MAGNESIUM WORM DRIVE SAW	164
77MK	77M WORM DRIVE SAW WITH CASE	175
1605-02	BISCUIT JOINER	139
2736-04	12V VSR CORDLESS DRILL KIT	152
3400	10" TABLE SAW W/CARB BLADE	187

Jorgensen

ITEM	JAW LENGTH	OPEN CAP	OUR PRICE EACH	BOX OF 6
ADJUSTABLE HANDSCREWS				
#0	6"	4 1/2"	11.70	57.95
#1	10"	6"	12.50	67.95
#2	12"	8 1/2"	14.50	77.95
STYLE 37 2 1/2" THROAT 1/4" x 3/4"				
3706	6"		6.00	32.50
3712	12"		6.50	35.0
3718	18"		6.95	37.75
3724	24"		7.95	42.50
3730	30"		8.80	47.75
3736	36"		9.95	53.95
PONY CLAMP FIXTURES				
#50	3/4" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS			7.90
	BOX OF 12 $89.95			
#52	1/2" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS			6.75
	BOX OF 12 $72.95			
PONY SPRING CLAMPS - 3201HT 1" ... 1.25 3202HT 2" ..... 1.79 3203HT 3" 3.99				

HITACHI

C8FB2	8 1/2" SLIDE COMPOUND MITER	548
C10FC	10" COMPOUND MITER SAW	255
C10FS	NEW 10" SLIDE COMPOUND MITER SAW	745
M12V	3 HP VAR SPEED PLUNGE ROUTER	235
NT45A	18 GA. FINISH NAILER W/CASE	289
P20SB	3 1/4" PLANER, 3.4 AMP	92
TR12	3 HP PLUNGE ROUTER	192

SENCO

SKS	NARROW CROWN STAPLER	278
SLP20	BRAD NAILER W/CASE 5/8"-1 5/8" CAP	278
SFN40	FINISH NAILER 1 1/4"-2 1/2" CAP	396
SLS20	1/4" CRWN STAPLER, 3/8"-1 1/2" OILESS W/CS	258

Milwaukee

0408-1	12V KYLS CDLS DRILL KIT W/2 BAT, CS	174
6490	10" MITER SAW	264
6494	10" CMPND MITER SAW W/CARB BLADE	322
6507	VAR SPD SAWZALL W/BLADES & CS	144

ALL CHECKS WILL BE HELD 10 BUSINESS DAYS
WE ACCEPT VISA, MASTERCARD, DISCOVER, & AMERICAN EXPRESS ©

INTERNATIONAL TOOL CORPORATION

BUSINESS HOURS: MON-FRI 8-5 PM EST/ SATURDAY: 9-12 EST

•2590 DAVIE RD., DAVIE FLORIDA 33317

• FREE FREIGHT & SAME DAY SHIPPING

FAX US YOUR ORDER AT 1-305-792-3560

ON MOST UPS ORDERS OVER $50 MINIMUM PURCHASE WITHIN THE CONTIGUOUS U.S.A.

1-800-338-3384

GIFT CERTIFICATES AVAILABLE - QUANTITIES LIMITED - NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR TYPOGRAPHICAL ERRORS - PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

PORTER-CABLE

Model 9444 - Profile Sander Kit
OUR PRICE $113.00

100	7/8 HP ROUTER	$104
310	PRODUCTION LAMINATE TRIMMER	144
314	4 1/2" TRIM SAW	141
330	SPEED BLOCK FINISHING SANDER	59
332	QUIKSAND 5" RNDM ORB W/STIKIT PAD	65
332K	332 W/CASE & 100 SHEETS PAPER	94
333	QUIKSAND W/HOOK & LOOP, DUSTLS	74
333K	333 W/CASE & 50 SHEETS PAPER	102
334	QUIKSAND W/STIKIT, DUSTLESS	74
334K	334 W/CASE & 100 SHEETS PAPER	102
340	1/4 SHT FIN SANDER W/DUST P/U	49
345	SAW BOSS 6" CIRCULAR SAW	104
347K	7 1/4" FRAMERS SAW, 15 AMP WITH CASE	127
351	3" X 21" BELT SANDER	156
352	3" X 21" BELT SANDER W/DUST BAG	162
352VS	3" X 21" BELT SANDER DUSTLESS W/VAR SP	165
360	3" X 24" BELT SANDER W/DUST BAG	197
361	3" X 24" BELT SANDER	189
362	4" X 24" BELT SANDER W/DUST BAG	206
363	4" X 24" BELT SANDER	199
410	BETTERLEY UNDERSCRIBE TRIMMER	148
444	PROFILE SANDER	85
447	7 1/4" FRAMERS SAW W/BRAKE 15 AMP	137
505	1/2 SHT FIN SANDER	123
511	CYLINDRICAL LOCK INSTALLATION KIT	138
550	NEW POCKET CUTTER	178
552	PRODUCTION POCKET CUTTER	508
556	BISC JOINER W/CASE & TILT FENCE	137
556K	SAME AS ABOVE W/1000 BISCUITS	157
690	1 1/2 HP ROUTER W/1/4" & 1/2" COLLETS	136
690K	690 W/CS, EDGE GUIDE, & TEMP GD KIT	189
691	1 1/2 HP "D" HANDLE ROUTER	152
691K	691 W/CASE, EDGE GD & TEMP GD KIT	209
693	PLUNGE BASE ROUTER, 1 1/2 HP	168
695	SHAPER TABLE W/ 1 1/2 HP ROUTER	222
696	SHAPER TABLE	127
743K	7 1/4" FRAMERS SAW, LEFT SIDED WITH CASE	128
843	7 1/4" FRAME SAW, 15 AMPS	138
2620	3/8" VSR DRILL, 0-1200 RPM W/CHK	87
2621	3/8" VSR DRILL, 0-1200 RPM, KEYLESS	87
5008	DOVETAIL TEMPLATE	76
5009	MORTISE & TENON JIG	47
5116	OMNI JIG	256
6931	PLUNGE ROUTER BASE	72
7116	NEW 24" OMNIJIG	292
7310	LAMINATE TRIMMER, 5.6 AMP	94
7312	OFFSET LAMINATE TRIMMER	127
7499	CUTOUT TOOL	62
7518	3 1/4 HP FIXED BASE ROUTER-5 SPEED	266
7519	3 1/4 HP FIXED BASE ROUTER-1 SP	237
7536	2 1/2 HP FIXED BASE ROUTER	204
7537	2 1/2 HP FIXED BASE "D" HNDL RTR	213
7538	3 1/4 HP PLUNGE ROUTER-1 SPEED	242
7539	3 1/4 HP PLUNGE ROUTER-5 SPEED	268
7549	TOP HANDLE BAYONET SAW	127
7549K	7549 W/CASE & 10 BLADES	149
7649	ELECTRONIC VS BARREL GRIP JIG SAW	147
7700	NEW 10" LASERLOC MITER SAW	344
7800	DRYWALL SANDER	326
7810	POWER TOOL TRIGGERED WET/DRY VAC	252
9116	PORTA PLANE KIT W/CASE, CRBD BLD	214
9314	4 1/2" TRIM SAW KIT	157
9345	SAW BOSS 6" CIRCULAR SAW KIT	127
9444	PROFILE SANDER KIT WITH ACCESSORIES	113
9447	7 1/4" CIRC SAW W/BRAKE & CASE	158
9647	TIGER CUB RECIP SAW KIT	118
9737	RECIPRG TIGER SAW, 9.6A, QUICK CHNG CHUCK	159
9843	7 1/4" LEFT SIDE SAW W/BRAKE & CASE	158
9853S	12V CRDLS KIT W/2 BAT, CASE	163
97310	LAMNT TRIMMR KIT W/3 BASES & CS	184
97335	5" RANDOM ORBIT SANDER W/CASE	129
97336	6" RANDOM ORBIT SANDER W/CASE	134
7335K	5" RANDM ORB W/STEEL CASE, 73333 & PAPER	162
7336K	5" RANDM ORB W/STEEL CASE, 73333 & PAPER	185

$ INTERNATIONAL TOOL EXCLUSIVE OFFER $

Purchase any Porter Cable power tool and receive either **"THE WORLD OF PORTER CABLE ROUTERS"** or **"THE WORLD OF PORTER CABLE SANDERS"** video tape for only **$2.95** (regular price $5.95)! Each video covers subjects from adjustments & set up, to techniques & accessories to make your tool more versatile & enjoyable to use! Included in each video is a **COUPON GOOD FOR $5.00 OFF** of a future Porter Cable accessory purchase from **INTERNATIONAL TOOL**. Call for complete details!

Panasonic

EY6100EQKW	*NEW* PREDATOR CORDLESS KIT W/KEYLESS CHUCK, 2 IRONMAN BATTERIES, CHARGER & CASE, VSR W/FREE EY3790B 12V CORDLESS LANTERN W/ADJ. HEAD & HANDLE 209
EY6181CQKW	*NEW PREDATOR* 9.6V CORDLESS KIT VSR W/KYLS CHUCK, 22 STAGE CLUTCH W/2 BAT, CASE & 15 MIN CHRGR 182
EY6780CQK	9.6V CORNER MASTER W/15 MIN CHARGER, CASE 199
EY6900EQK	CORDLESS HAMMER DRILL W/IRONMAN BATTERY, 15 MIN CHARGER, CASE 225

AIRY

0241NK	18 GAUGE BRAD NAILER 3/8"-1 9/16" WITH CASE & 5000 NAILS	97
0250NK	18 GAUGE BRAD NAILER 3/4"-2" W/CASE & 5000 NAILS	163
0350NK	15 & 16 GA. FINISH NAILER 3/4"-2" W/CASE & 5000 ASSORTED BRADS	193
0565T	ANGLE FINISH NAILER 1"-2 1/2"	204
0626NK	NARROW CROWN 1/4" STAPLER 1/2"-1" WITH CASE & 5000 STAPLES	104
0638P	3/4"-1 1/2" NARRW CRWN STPLR W/CS	179
EZ-1	SHOOTS 1/4", 3/8", 1/2" CRN STAPLES & BRADS, 5/8" CAP, W/CASE & 5000 ASSORTED FASTENERS	97

POWERMATIC

ALL PRICES INCLUDE FREIGHT! IN CONTIGUOUS U.S.A.

13	6" X 89" EDGE SANDER	644
14	OSCILLATING SPINDLE SANDER	298
15	15" PLANER	1295
54	6" JOINTER WITH ENCLOSED STAND	574
60	8" LONG BED JOINTER	1645
64	1 1/2 HP TABLE SAW W.BIESMEYER FENCE	739
64L	1 1/2 HP TABLE SAW W/50" BIES. FENCE	839
66	3 HP, 1 PH 10" T.A. SAW W/50" FENCE	1945
66	5 H P, 1 PH 10" T.A. SAW W/50" FENCE	2045
73	1 1/2 HP DUST COLLECTOR	394

OUR PRICES WILL NOT BE BEAT!

makita

6172DWE	7.2V CDLS DRILL KIT W/2 BATT	99
6095DWE	9.6V CDLS DRILL KIT W/2 BATT	139
DA391DW	9.6V ANGLE DRILL KIT	175
6211DWE	12V KIT W/2 BATTERIES	169
5007NBK	7 1/4" CIRC SAW W/CASE & BLADE	129
LS1011	10" COMPOUND MITER	509
LS1211	12" COMPOUND MITER	839
N1900B	3 1/4" PLANER	129
BO5001	5" RANDOM ORBIT SANDER	67
DA3000R	3/8" ANGLE DRILL	187

Emglo

AM78HC4V	1 1/2 HP COMPRESSOR	$308.00

DELTA

14-650	HOLLOW CHISEL MORTISER	289
17-960	OSCILLATING SPINDLE SANDR ATTCHMT	84
22-540	12" BENCH TOP PLANER	397
23-710	NEW SHARPENING CENTER	179
28-180	BENCH TOP BAND SAW	164
31-460	4" BELT/6" DISC SANDER	127
34-182	TENONING JIG	84
36-250	10" SLIDE COMPOUND MITER SAW	509
37-070	*NEW* 6" VS BENCH JOINTER	264
40-560	16" SCROLL SAW, 2 SPEED	177

DeWALT

DW420	5" RANDOM ORBIT SANDER, PSA	68
DW421	5" DSTLS RNDM ORB SANDER, VELCRO	77
DW430	3" X 21" DUSTLESS BELT SANDER	167
DW431	3" X 21" DSTLS BELT SANDER VAR SP	183
DW443	6" ROS SANDER VAR SP, VELCRO	139
DW444	SAME AS ABOVE WITH PSA PAD	139
DW610	1 1/2 HP ROUTER, 9 AMP	148
DW615	1 1/4 HP PLUNGE ROUTER, VAR SP	164
DW625	3 HP HVY DTY PLUNGE RTR, VAR SP	275
DW670	*NEW* LAMINATE TRIMMER WITH GUIDE	97
DW682K	BISCUIT JOINER KIT	219
DW935	14.4V TRIM SAW	146
DW935K	14.4V TRIM SW KIT W/BAT, CHRGR, CS	239
DW972K2	*NEW* 12V CRDLS KIT/W BATTERY & CASE	188
DW991K	14.4V CRDLS KIT W/BATTERY & CASE	199

SUPER SPECIAL! $192
636 OSCILLATING TRIANGULAR SANDER
INCLUDES CASE & PAPER ASSORTMENT

Stirling Books

SHAKER BAND SAW PROJECTS (DUGINSKE)	11.95
CABINETRY BASICS (ALLEN)	8.95
JOINERY BASICS (ALLEN)	8.95
SHARPENING BASICS (SPIELMAN)	8.95
TABLE SAW BASICS (CLIFFE)	8.95
BAND SAW BASICS (DUGINSKE)	8.95
NEW ROUTER HANDBOOK (SPIELMAN)	15.95
ROUTER JIGS & TECHNIQUES (SPIELMAN)	15.95
WOODWORKERS HANDBOOK (CLIFFE)	22.95
SCROLL SAW FRETWORK (SPIELMAN)	13.95
CHRISTMAS SCROLL SAW PATTERNS (SPIELMAN)	11.95
HOW TO MAKE ANIMATED TOYS (WAKEFIELD)	13.95

MIRKA Abrasives, Inc.

5" HOOK & LOOP PAPER FOR PORTER CABLE 5" HOOK & LOOP PADS - 50 PER BOX 80 - 320 GRIT	11.95
5" HOOK & LOOP PAPER FOR BOSCH 3283DVS 50 PER BOX 80 - 320 GRIT	11.95
6" HOOK & LOOP PAPER FOR BOSCH 1370DEVS 50 PER BOX 80 - 320 GRIT	13.95

RYOBI

AP12	12" PORTABLE PLANER	388
BT3000SX	10" TABLE SAW W/FREE STAND	529
DC500K	DC500 KIT W/CASE & 5 PC CHISEL SET	65
DS2000K	2 SP DETAIL SANDR W/CS & 12 PC AST	65
HT20VSK	MULTI ROTARY TOOL W/CS & 101 PC AST	57
ML618	18" WOOD MINI LATHE	209
OSS450	OSCILLATING SPINDLE SANDER	156
SC162VS	16" VS SCROLL SAW	164

freud

TR215	8 1/2" SLIDE COMPOUND MITER SAW	369
JS100	BISCUIT JOINER	164
FT2000E	3 hp PLUNGE ROUTER	205
EB100	EDGE BANDING SYSTEM	208
EDS132B	13.2V CRDLS DRILL KIT W/2 BAT	209
F410	10" X 40T QUIET BLADE	49
F810	10" X 80T QUIET BLADE	74
LM72M010	10" X 24T FLAT TOP RIP BLADE	36
LU82M010	10"X 60T CROSSCUT/RIP BLADE	45
LU84M010	10" X 50T ATB COMBO BLADE	40
LU85M010	10" X 80 T ATB FOR MIRROR FINISH	58
LU87M010	10" X 24T RIP BLADE THIN KERF	39
LU88M010	10" X 60T CROSSCUT THIN KERF	45
LU89M010	10" X 72T TCH NON FERROUS METAL	57
LU92M010	10" X 80T TCH - BEST FOR LAMINATES	59
LU98M010	10" X 80 T TCH LAMINATES OR WOOD	67
SD308	8" SAFETY DADO WITH CASE	116
SD508	*NEW 8" SUPER DADO SET*	168
94-100	CABINET DOOR SET	164

For All Your Woodcarving & Sign Carving Needs

Terrco provides a full line of machine carving and sign carving equipment. Beginning models are the T-110 single spindle bench carver and our CM614 single spindle sign carver.

Intermediate models include the K-Star, a two-spindle heavy duty bench model, and the Northstar, a heavy duty floor model available in one to eight spindles.

Our advanced model is our Master Carver series, which is an extremely heavy duty floor model with from eight to forty spindles.

Write or call for more information.

Terrco, Inc.
222 1st Ave. NW
Watertown, SD 57201
USA
(605) 882-3888
Fax (605) 882-0778

Model T-110 Dupli-Carver

Model CM614 Sign Carver

Multi-Spindle Carving Machine

Circle No. 2150

AP-150 12" PLANER

2 HP $285.00

AP-900 15" PLANER

3 HP $785.00

AP-200A 20" PLANER

3 HP $1165.00

JT-700 6" JOINTER

1 HP $310.00

SP-860 INDUSTRIAL SHAPER

3 HP $785.00

RF-180 POWER FEEDER

1/2 HP $345.00

DC-747 DUST COLLECTOR

1 HP $160.00

SB-500 14" BAND SAW

1 HP $250.00

DB-600 BRUSH SANDER

1 HP $285.00

AP-200 INDUSTRIAL 20" PLANER

3 HP $1950.00

SD-108" EDGE SANDER

3 HP $850.00

TS-200HA 12" TABLE SAW

3 HP $720.00

TRANSPOWER
SINCE 1953

TEL: (818) 815-9897
FAX: (818) 815-9807
ORDER DESK: (800) 654-7702

C.P. TOOL, INC. 611 S. DUGGAN AVE., AZUSA CA. 91702

Circle No. 15

TIPS FROM YOUR SHOP (AND OURS)

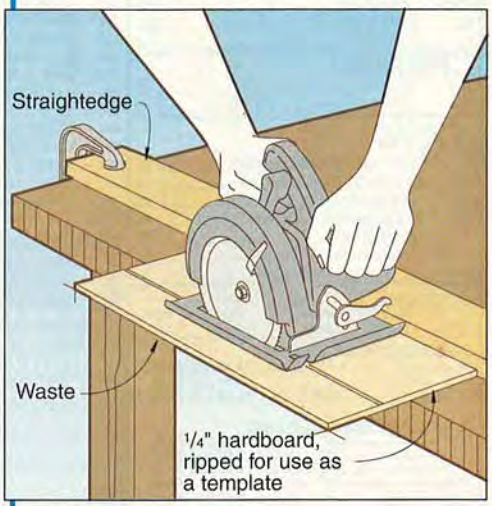
Continued from page 20

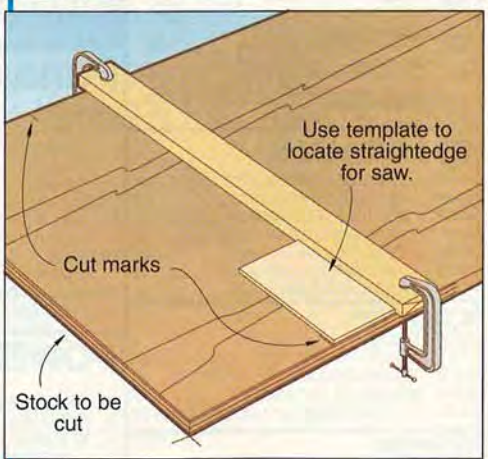
Hardboard template ends inaccurate fence settings

When making cuts with a portable circular saw, setting the distance from the straightedge to the edge of the baseplate often takes time and multiple measurements. To simplify this procedure, rip a hardboard template as wide as the distance from the edge of the baseplate to the inside edge of the sawblade. Then, crosscut the hardboard to the length of the saw's baseplate.

To use the template, place one edge on the cut mark of the workpiece, slide the straightedge for your circular saw snug to the other edge, and clamp. Repeat this procedure at the other cut mark. You also can make these templates for your jigsaw or a router and straight bit.

—Dave Bovey, Simi Valley, Calif.



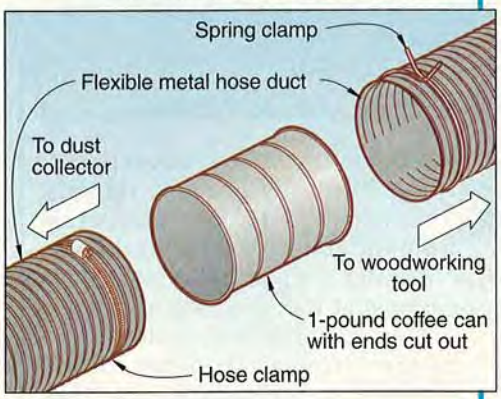


Brew up a solution for vacuum-hose connections

Looking for a better way to hook up sections of 4" flexible dust-collection hose? The solution is percolating in your pantry!

The next time you empty a one-pound can of coffee, cut the bottom off and use the can as a coupler. The rolled steel edges of the can prove much stronger than the crimped hose connectors sold in stores. Attach the hose leading to the duct collector with a screw-type hose clamp, and if you want a quick-change fitting, connect the hose leading to the tool with a 4" spring clamp.

—Earl Frech, North Canton, Ohio



A FEW MORE TIPS FROM OUR WOODWORKING PROS

- To prevent a brad from splitting your wood, snip the head off one and use it to drill a pilot hole. See how we did this to hold the mirror in its frame on *page 49*.
- Do you have a project with an arched top, but don't know how to make the arch? Check out the method we used to assemble a rectangular frame and cut the arch on *page 48*.
- You can use a router and straightedge to rout decorative patterns in plywood just like we did on the playhouse roof. Find out how to employ this technique on *page 62*.

One Stop Wood Shop

Where the finest cabinet makers select & blend domestic & exotic hardwood in plywood, veneer & lumber.

- 30 species
- Custom Cuttting
- Plywood & Veneer made to order
- Competitive Pricing
- We bundle & ship to U.S. & Canada

Call (617) 666-1340 today for catalog and quote.

Boulter Plywood Corp.
24-WD Broadway, Somerville, MA 02145

Circle No. 512

ARROW ELECTRO-MATIC®

PROFESSIONAL GRADE
ELECTRIC STAPLE GUN

MODEL ETF50P™

- Extra Heavy Duty Components.
- Extra Heavy Duty 10 Foot Cord.
- Long Life Solid State Circuitry.
- Extra Heavy Duty Switch.
- Patented Jam-proof Staple Drive System.
- Flush Front Gets Into Tight Corners.
- All Steel Channel and Track for Durability.
- Shoots 6 Different Size T50® Staples.
- Limited 1 Year Contractor's Warranty.

Available Wherever Fine Tools Are Sold.

UL LISTED

EXTRA HEAVY DUTY

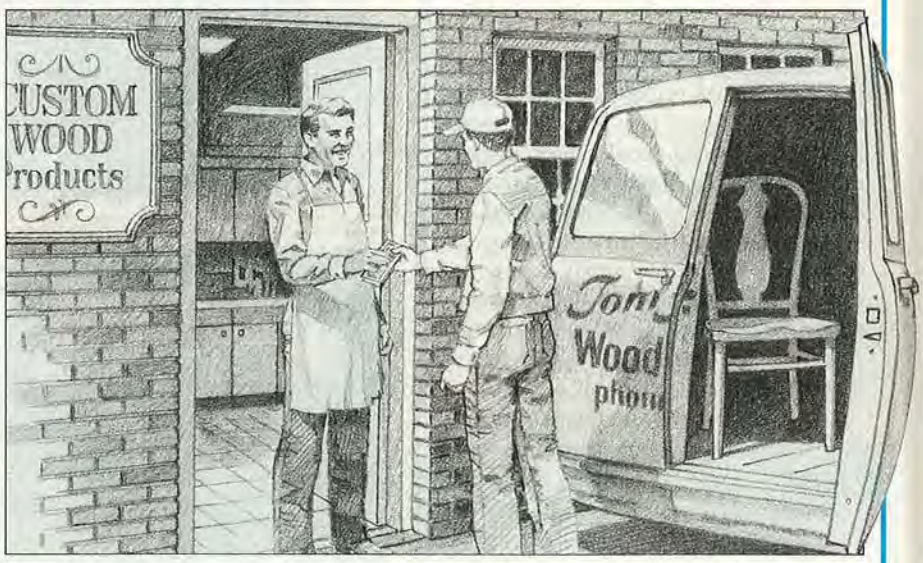
ARROW®

MADE IN USA

ARROW FASTENER COMPANY, INC., 271 Mayhill Street, Saddle Brook, N.J. 07663
IN CANADA: JARDEL DISTRIBUTORS, INC., 6505 Metropolitan Blvd. East, Montreal, Quebec H1P 1X9
IN UNITED KINGDOM: ARROW FASTENER (U.K.) LTD., 14 Barclay Road, Croydon, Surrey CR0 1JN

Working with other woodworkers

Do you want your woodworking to start paying for itself? Turn your specialty into profit by joining forces with professional woodshops in your area.



When J. Richard Whiteside retired as a Presbyterian minister in 1987, he decided to expand his woodworking hobby by selling some of his handiwork. His first steps were into the shops of some local professional woodworkers.

Those chats with the pros led to some contract work from them, including refinishing and chair repair. And that work was the beginning of Dick Whiteside's Wood Shop in West Chester, Pennsylvania, where Dick works at his own pace in a business situation he describes as somewhere between hobby and active post-retirement. "Now, I use other shops more than the other way around," he comments. "Because I don't do wood turnings, I have others do them."

How to talk shop with the pros

Dick Whiteside's approach represents one good way you can make the transition from hobbyist to professional. Here are two more angles that will help you work yourself into a paying position that gives you the chance to build your skills and reputation:

• ***Sell complementary products.*** Cabinetmakers, for example, may want jewelry boxes or other "smalls" to complement their product line. This is particularly true if the cabinetmaker has a showroom, store, or catalog. Chairmakers, for instance, can find a good market this way because many cabinetmakers prefer not to make chairs. Yet, people would buy them if they had them to display and sell.

• ***Offer your services.*** You might serve as a standby subcontractor when the woodshop has more work than it can handle. Or, you might offer expertise the woodshop doesn't have, such as finishing, turning, or carving.

Established woodshops benefit from working with independent woodworkers. That's because finding good entry-level or skilled employees is a major problem for many professional shops. Besides, subcontractors don't increase the shop's overhead, benefits, and payroll costs.

Tips on building the right relationship

Finding a subcontractual relationship with an established woodworker may be easier than you think, and usually easier than developing your own consumer business. Simply call the woodworking pros in your area to tell them what you have to offer. Then, arrange a follow-up visit to show them your work.

After working with other shops for awhile, you may be ready to launch your own enterprise. Don't burn any bridges, though. You may want future referrals from the shops you did work for.

Making a friendly break later is easier if at the very beginning you discussed what both sides could expect from each other. Some professionals don't mind letting their customers know about their subcontractors; others jealously guard such information.

As a subcontractor, you can avoid hard feelings of your own by checking around to make sure that you're getting a fair market price for your work. Keep in mind that the retail markup is usually 100 percent over wholesale, and that you'll only get a fraction of what the woodshop actually charges its customers.

Working for other woodworkers won't net you as much money as striking out entirely on your own. Still, what you gain in woodworking experience and marketing power can make working with woodshops a good deal.

Written by Jack Neff, a Batavia, Ohio, business writer and author of the book *Make Your Woodworking Pay For Itself.*

Illustration: Jim Stevenson

ENLON®
IMPORT CORPORATION
The Power You Can Trust

ORDERS
1-800-888-9697
Mon.-Fri. 7:00am-5:00pm (Pacific Time)

Prices & Specifications are subject to change without notice.
*F.O.B. City of Industry, CA or Clarksburg, WV

ENLON is now in its 4th year of serving you with innovative new products and improvements. ENLON's quality far surpasses the other brand names that look like ENLON's, such as the ENLON 10" H.D. Table Saw #EN3202, Oscillating Spindle Sander #EN3407 and much more. Don't be fooled by look-alike low quality products from other companies.

10" TILTING ARBOR SUPER HEAVY-DUTY TABLE SAW MODEL#EN3202

This industrial quality Table Saw features a heavy-duty cast-iron table top, 3 H.P., 220V, 15 AMPS, three belt drive to transmit maximum power to the blade, Enlon's exclusive self-aligning 36" rip fence system, heavy-duty steel stand with chip exhaust opening, magnetic safety switch and much much more.

***EN3202**
LOW PRICE: **$795.00**
(OPTIONAL HAND CRANK ADJUSTMENT KIT ON OUTFEED AND INFEED TABLE ALSO AVAILABLE)

1. ***EN3225** HEAVY-DUTY SLIDING TABLE $550.00
2. **EN3229** SWITCH SWING MOUNTING BRACKET $16.00
3. **EN3221** MOTOR COVER $50.00
4. **EN3226** MICRO-ADJUSTMENT KIT $20.00
5. OUTFEED ROLLER ATTACHMENT **EN3227** (w/18") $160.00 **EN3228** (w/37") $220.00
6. **EN3202R** 56" RIP CAPACITY EXTENSION RAILS $185.00 Table top not included

AMERICAN WOODWORKER BEST BUY 1995

6"X47" HEAVY-DUTY JOINTER
•1 H.P., 110/220V
***EN3101**
LOW PRICE: **$370.00**
(4" JOINTER ALSO AVAILABLE)

6" X30" FLOOR STAND EDGE SANDER
•1 1/2 H.P., 110/220V
MAGNETIC SAFETY IS OPTIONAL
***EN3406**
LOW PRICE: **$495.00**
(BENCH TOP MODEL ALSO AVAILABLE)

1 1/2 H.P. SHAPER
•110/220V, REVERSING SWITCH
***EN3302**
LOW PRICE: **$420.00**
(GREAT OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT ALSO AVAILABLE)

2 H.P. DUST COLLECTOR
•220V, 2 INTAKES @ 4"
***EN-DC20**
LOW PRICE: **$289.00**
(1 OR 3 H.P. ALSO AVAILABLE)

FREE 4" X 10' HOSE! A $12.95 VALUE

8"X65" SUPER HEAVY DUTY JOINTER

***EN3102**
•1 1/2 H.P., 220V
LOW PRICE: **$650.00**
***EN3106** (2 H.P.)
LOW PRICE: **$695.00**
(OPTIONAL HAND CRANK ADJUSTMENT KIT ON OUTFEED AND INFEED TABLE ALSO AVAILABLE)

OSCILLATING VERTICAL SPINDLE SANDER

•1 H.P., 110/220V
***EN3407**
LOW PRICE: **$500.00**

3 H.P. HEAVY DUTY SHAPER

•220V, MAGNETIC SAFETY SWITCH
***EN3303**
LOW PRICE: **$740.00**
(GREAT OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT ALSO AVAILABLE)

(EN3201 SHOWN) **10" H.D. TABLE SAW**

•1 1/2 H.P., 110/220V
***EN3201**
LOW PRICE: **$370.00**
***EN3205** (2 H.P.)
COMES W/EN3202'S FENCE SYSTEM
LOW PRICE: **$495.00**

12"X 72" INDUSTRIAL JOINTER
•3 H.P., 220V

***EN3103**
LOW PRICE: **$1,845.00**
(OPTIONAL HEAVY-DUTY MOBILE BASE AVAILABLE)

24" DUAL DRUM SANDER
•5 H.P., 220V
***EN3409**
LOW PRICE: **$950.00**

(GREAT VALUE)

3 H.P. SLIDING TABLE SHAPER
•220V, MAGNETIC SAFETY SWITCH
***EN3304**
LOW PRICE: **$950.00**
(GREAT OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT ALSO AVAILABLE)

20" INDUSTRIAL BAND SAW
•3 H.P., 220V
***EN3506**
LOW PRICE: **$1,095.00**
COMES W/HEAVY-DUTY STEEL WHEELS
$1,295.00
COMES W/HEAVY-DUTY CAST IRON WHEELS

(MANY GREAT FEATURES)

SHOWROOM/MAIN OFFICE: 17709 E. VALLEY BLVD., CITY OF INDUSTRY, CA. 91744
CUSTOMER SERVICE: TEL: (818)935-8888 FAX: (818)935-8889
HOURS: MON-FRI 8:00AM-5:00PM

VISA MasterCard

CALL TODAY FOR YOUR FREE CATALOG
SHOWROOM/DISTRIBUTION CENTER: 12 ARMORY RD., CLARKSBURG, WV 26301
HOURS: MON-FRI 8:00AM-5:00PM, SAT 9:00AM-1:00PM E.S.T.

ASK WOOD

Whether your woodworker's license reads "Beginner," "Intermediate," or "Advanced," you're bound to have a few questions about your favorite hobby. We can help by consulting our staff and outside experts. Send your questions to Ask *WOOD*®, *Better Homes and Gardens*® *WOOD* Magazine, 1912 Grand Ave., Des Moines, IA 50309-3379. *CompuServe:* 74404,3516 (or) *Internet:* 74404.3516@compuserve.com

Sure, you can flat-plane with a jointer

I am thinking of purchasing a jointer for my shop. Never having owned one of these machines before, I am wondering if I could run boards facedown through the machine to remove the saw marks left from resawing?

—Paul F. Blum, Lyons, N. Y.

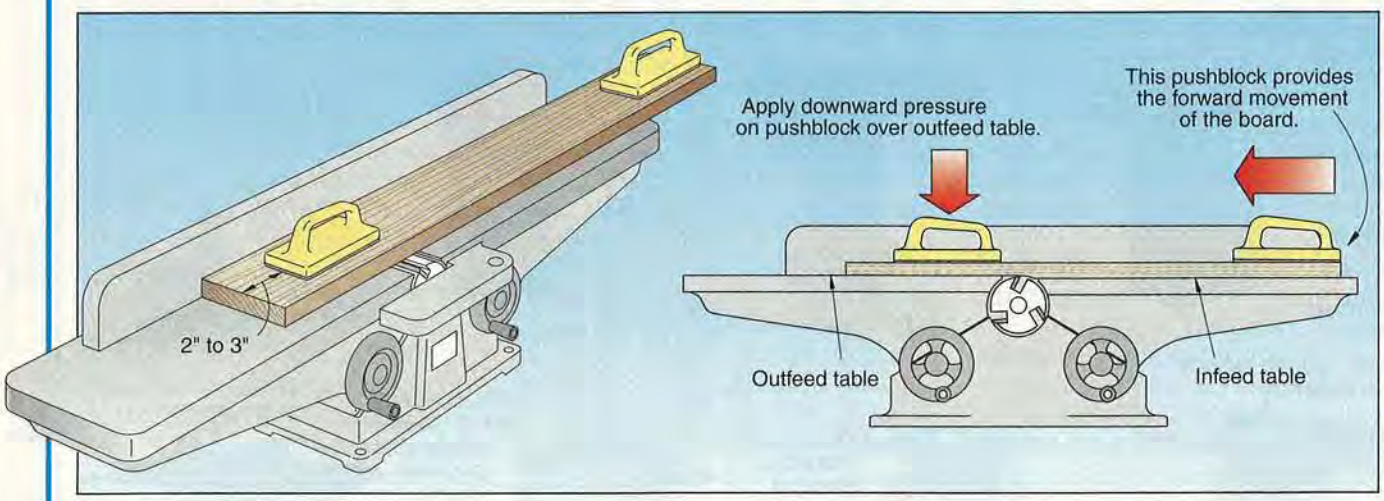
You can flat-plane the face of a piece of wood on a jointer, Paul, provided the board is narrower than the jointer cutterhead. To do this safely, you will need two pushblocks to guide the board across the jointer knives. Here's how it's done:

1 Place the board you want to flatten face side down on the infeed table. Adjust the machine to take a light cut (1/16" or less). Start the machine.

2 Slowly feed the board into the spinning cutterhead with pushblocks. Place the lead pushblock on top of the board, 2" to 3" back from the leading edge of the board. Place the second pushblock on the trailing end of the board (see drawing *below*)

3 Maintain downward pressure on the leading pushblock as the board passes over the jointer cutterhead. This holds the planed portion of the board flat to the outfeed table. Use your second or trailing pushblock to move the board forward (see drawing *below)*

We recommend that you use a thickness planer for cleaning up the rough faces if the resawn boards are 3/8" or less in thickness. Place these resawn pieces on a 3/4"-thick backing board to provide support as they pass through the planer. Secure the wood to the backing board with double-sided tape.


2" to 3"
Apply downward pressure on pushblock over outfeed table.
This pushblock provides the forward movement of the board.
Outfeed table
Infeed table

What size of jointer should I buy?

I am considering purchasing a jointer. Some woodworker friends have told me that after using a 6" jointer, they would prefer an 8"-wide machine. What are the advantages of each?

—John Mullins, Rhoadesville, Va.

John, we use an 8" jointer in our shop here at *WOOD* magazine, so that tells you the preference of our project builders. The greater width of the 8" jointer allows it to flat-plane wider boards than the smaller machines. And these larger jointers have longer infeed and outfeed tables, allowing for easier and more accurate edge-jointing of a long board. Add to this the larger motor and the greater weight of the 8" machines, and you generally have a more powerful and smoother-running tool than their smaller 6" cousins.

However, these machines do have some drawbacks. They cost substantially more than the 6" jointers, and most of the 8" jointers need to be run on 220-volt current.

If you have limited room in your shop, you will appreciate the smaller size of the 6" jointer. And it's easier to move because of its lighter weight. Properly tuned and adjusted, these smaller jointers will cut a gluing edge that rivals those of the 8" jointers. And although the boards that will be flat-planed need to be less than 6" in width, that's the maximum width of board we recommend edge-gluing into a panel.

Continued on page 28

Like Having A Lumberyard Right In Your Shop!

Craftsmen everywhere are using the low-cost Woodmaster to **bring in welcome extra cash** and to **save** on all their lumber needs. You can, too!

With the big 18-inch Woodmaster or the standard 12-inch model, you can quickly convert low-cost, rough lumber into valuable finished stock. You can turn out perfect picture frame moldings, crown, bed and base moldings, tongue & groove, door and window trim . . . all popular patterns...any custom design.

You can do custom work for friends, neighbors, lumberyards, picture framers, home remodelers, hobby shops and businesses.

Because it takes just seconds to convert a $2 rough board into $10 worth of finished trim, you can see why so many Woodmaster owners enjoy substantial extra incomes!

Variable Speed Makes The Difference!

Just a twist of the dial gives you perfect control for planing, sanding or sawing...from 0 to 1,000 cuts per inch. Creates mirror-smooth molding with no sanding required!

Here's what Woodmaster owner L. C. Griffin of Los Angeles writes: *"The shop test article in **Wood Magazine** that said they loved your Variable Feed Rate is what sold me. They were right."*

Call or write today for free facts on how you can try this **American-Made** tool in your own shop for one full month. Easy terms.

CALL TOLL-FREE

1-800-821-6651 Ext. PW86

Woodmaster's Quick-Change Molding Head lets you create custom moldings from any stock. Choose from over 250 standard trim and picture frame patterns...or design your own!

Power-fed sanding speeds production and improves the quality of your work. No more waves or cross-grain scratches. Separate sanding head installs in just minutes.

New ripsaw attachment lets you gang-rip with power feed in a fraction of the time it takes for multiple hand-fed passes on an ordinary table saw.

FREE FACTS

☐ **YES!** please rush me your **FREE** Information Kit plus details on your **30-DAY FREE TRIAL GUARANTEE!**

WOODMASTER TOOLS, INC., DEPT. PW86
1431 N. TOPPING KANSAS CITY, MO 64120

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

TOOLS OF THE TRADE

Any woodworker knows that using the right tools for a project makes all the difference. That's why the Titebond® Family of Wood Glues has been the choice of professionals for more than 35 years. Recognized as the premier name in wood glues, Titebond has five specially-formulated glues for your next woodworking project.

Titebond II Premium Wood Glue—Weatherproof
◆ Ideal for outdoor projects–passes Type II water-resistance

Titebond Original Wood Glue—Stronger than wood
◆ Strong initial tack–heat resistant and sands easily

Titebond Dark Wood Glue—For darker woods
◆ Offers all the benefits of Original Titebond

Titebond Liquid Hide Glue—Slow set
◆ Use to create "crackling" or antiquing effect

Titebond Wood Molding Glue—No runs, no drips
◆ Thicker formula–sets fast, yet allows realignment of pieces

To find out which glue will work best for your next project or to find out where you can purchase Titebond in your area, call our Technical Service Team at 1-800-347-GLUE.

The professional's choice
Titebond®

© copyright 1995 Franklin International

The New Grizzly G1023Z

Our new Model G1023Z preserves the Grizzly tradition of quality and value, but with some exciting new extras, all standard!

This new saw comes with the best aftermarket fence available. The Magna-Set™ Fence is the latest, most accurate fence you can find, with unprecedented repeatability. The patent-pending Magna-Set™ Fence locks simultaneously at both ends without shifting and won't flex like the T-square designs.

Here are some other features that are offered as standard equipment:

- Front rail-mounted magnetic switch for easy access
- 4" dust port and clean-out
- New saw guard
- Beveled table edge
- Motor Cover
- T-slot miters
- 3 H.P. 220V motor
- Triple V-belt drive
- Shipping weight: approx. 425 lbs.

INTRODUCTORY PRICE ONLY $995.00!

F.O.B. BELLINGHAM, WA or WILLIAMSPORT, PA Ask for Dept. #60J

Grizzly Imports – Purveyors of Fine Machinery!

Grizzly IMPORTS, INC.

85295658

CALL FOR INFORMATION: WEST OF THE MISSISSIPPI 1-800-541-5537, EAST OF THE MISSISSIPPI 1-800-523-4777

Circle No. 860

ASK WOOD

Continued from page 26

A sure cure for broken rocker spindles

My antique child's rocker came out of an auto accident with the four upright back spindles broken off at the top and bottom where they enter the seat and back rest. Short of turning new spindles, what can I do to repair this rocker?

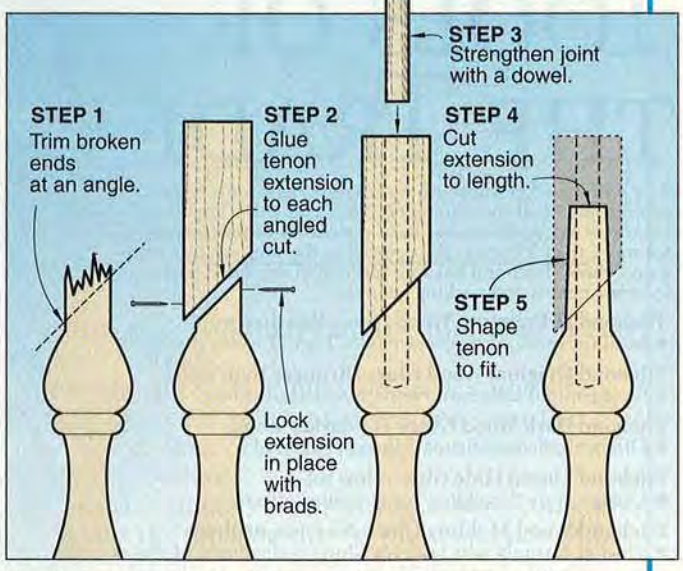
—James F. Frye, Hendersonville, N.C.

Jim, we suggest you graft new ends onto the spindles, retaining as much of the original wood as possible. Here's how to do it:

1 Trim off the broken ends with a handsaw, making the cut at an angle for maximum gluing surface (see drawing Step 1). Sand this cut on a flat surface for the best joint fit.

2 From the same type of wood as the spindle, make an oversized, square extension with an angled face matching the angle you cut on the spindle (see drawing Step 2). Fasten this extension to the spindle with wood glue. Use two wire brads to lock the extension in place while clamping, and remove the brads after the glue dries.

3 Drill a dowel hole (equal to ½ the diameter of the spindle tenon) lengthwise through the extension and into the spindle. Glue a matching-sized dowel (kerfed along its length) into place to strengthen the joint, and allow the glue to dry.

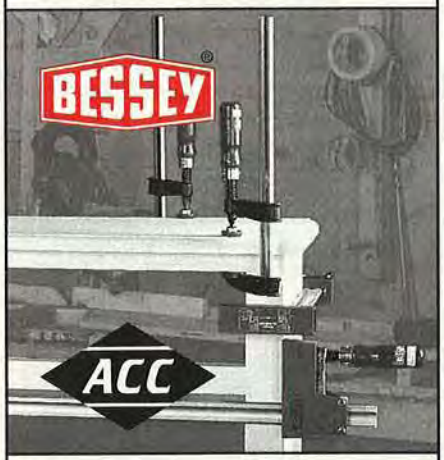


4 Cut the extension to length, and shape it to match the original spindle, using a carving knife and rasps. Sand the joint and extension, and finish to match the original color of the spindle.

Continued on page 30

Simply the Best

For over 100 years, craftsmen have found Bessey clamps to be simply the best. Don't settle for less – use original Bessey clamps, available at local dealers across North America.



American Clamping Corporation
P.O. Box 399, Batavia, N.Y. 14021
1-800-828-1004 Fax 716-344-0025

American Clamping (Canada) Inc.
P.O. Box 490,
Cambridge, Ont. N1R 5V5
1-800-265-8612 Fax 519-621-3442

HEGNER
Precision Scroll Saws and more...

- No sanding
- Quick blade changes
- Smooth & quiet performance
- Easy financing now available

FREE '96 CATALOG

Advanced Machinery
P.O. Box 312, Dept. 694
New Castle, DE 19720
Call for FREE catalog
800-322-2226
HEGNER... the better scroll saw

Circle No. 3

WILKE'S TOOLBOX

FREE SHIPPING TO THE 48 STATES ON PORTER-CABLE AND DEWALT TOOLS

PORTER-CABLE
PROFESSIONAL POWER TOOLS

ITEM#	DESCRIPTION	PRICE
330	Speed-bloc® 1/4 sht. Finish Sander	$ 60.
9737	*New* V/S Recip. Saw w/ case, Quick Change Clamp	$162.
362	4 x 24 Belt Sander, w/dust bag	$211.
410	Betterly™ Underscribe Trimmer	$149.
444	*New* Profile Sander–tool only	$ 88.
9444	Same as above but with case & access.	$114.
447	7 1/4" Saw – 15 amp w/electric brake	$138.
843	*New* #447 Saw w/blade on left side	$138.
505	1/2 Sheet Sander	$120.
550	Pocket Cutter Kit w/steel case	$179.
556	Plate Joiner Kit, tilt fence, case	$138.
690	1 1/2 hp Router–10 amp	$138.
691	1 1/2 hp D-handle Router – 10 amp	$153.
5116	16" OMNIJIG® Dovetail Machine	$258.
7116	24" OMNIJIG® Dovetail Machine	$294.
7310	Laminate Trimmer 5.6 amp	$ 95.
97355	5" HD Ran. Or. Sander–case, dust kit	$152.
97366	6" HD Ran. Or. Sander–case, dust kit	$158.
7499	*New* Cutout Tool–3.4 amp	$ 69.
7536	2 1/2 hp Router – production base	$203.
7539	3 1/4 hp Plunge Router, V/S, 15 amp	$269.
7549	Top Handle Bayonet Saw, 4.8 amp	$134.
7700	10" Miter Saw w/ LASERLOC®	$339.
7800	*New* Drywall Sanding Unit	$327.
7810	*New* Professional Vacuum System	$249.
9840	Cordless Drill Kit, 9.6 V, 2 Batteries	$160.
9853S	Cordless Drill Kit, 12V, 2 batt.	$167.
97310	Trim Kit, case and 4 bases	$197.

DEWALT
High Performance Industrial Tools & Accessories

ITEM#	MODEL	DESCRIPTION	PRICE
1660	DW421	5" Palm R.O. Sander w/dust	$ 79.
1610	DW431	3" x 21" V/S Belt Sander	$184.
1825	DW318K	Top Handle Jigsaw w/case	$151.
1827	DW304K	Recip. Saw w/case, V/S	$139.
1550	DW610	1 1/2 HP Router	$149.
1552	DW615	1 1/4 HP V/S Plunge Router	$159.
1555	DW625	3 HP V/S Plunge Router	$274.
1425	DW675K	3 1/8" Planer w/case	$159.
1264	DW682K	Biscuit Joiner Kit	$219.
1085	DW962K-2	9.6V Cordless V/S Kit, 2-batt.	$179.
1088	DW972K-2	12V Cordless V/S Kit, 2-batt.	$189.
1091	DW991K	14.4V Cordless, 1-batt.	$199.
1548	DW673K	Trim Kit w/case	$199.

OTHER TOOLS AVAILABLE FROM STOCK

BUY RIGHT THE FIRST TIME, BUY...

WILKE MACHINERY COMPANY
MACHINERY POWER TOOLS

BRIDGEWOOD® BW-200P PLANER

Heavy Duty, Professional Machine fully assembled, adjusted and test run. Ready to go to work for you!

~~$3,395.00~~
$2,595.00

Compare these features:
- ✔ 20" X 6" Capacity
- ✔ 5 HP 220V American-made Motor (Single or Three Phase)
- ✔ Segmented Chippers
- ✔ Stock Return Rollers
- ✔ Dust Hood
- ✔ Segmented In-feedRoll
- ✔ Gear Driven Feed Rolls
- ✔ 3-Knife Cutter Head
- ✔ Magnetic Sarter with Overload Protection
- ✔ Heavy Duty Cast Iron Construction
- ✔ Exclusive Bed Roll Height Adjustment Lever

AMERICAN MADE MOTORS

TO ORDER, PHONE TOLL FREE:
1-800-235-2100

TO RECEIVE A CATALOG FAST, SEND $2.00 TO:
WILKE MACHINERY COMPANY
3230 Susquehanna Trail, York, PA 17402
FOR TECHNICAL SERVICE CALL: 1-717-764-5000

200P12/95

SHIPPED F.O.B., YORK, PA
PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

VISIT OUR SHOWROOM: One block west of I-83 exit 11. Hours: Monday through Thurday 8 am – 5 pm, Friday 8 am–7 pm, Saturday 9 am – noon.

Circle No. 96

ASK WOOD

Continued from page 28

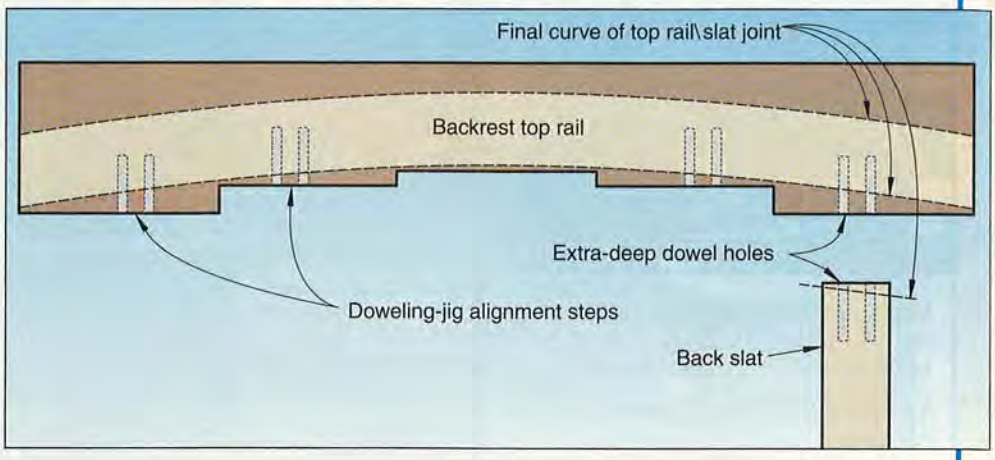
How to dowel a curved joint

I am building a bench backrest that has a curved top rail. I want to use a doweling jig to drill the dowel holes for the backslats, but I can't figure out how to align the jig on the curved surface. Do you have any suggestions ?

—Louie Rebideaux, Sparks, Nev.

Louie, to use dowels to reinforce an angled or curved joint, we suggest that you first cut the backrest top rail with flat steps at the location of each slat. This will allow you to set the doweling jig perpendicular to the bottom of the rail. Drill the dowel holes ½ to ¾" deeper than normal. Then, cut the top rail to its final shape after drilling the holes.

Next, cut the back slats approximately 1" longer than needed. Drill extra-deep dowel holes in the ends of the back slats before cutting the joint angles or curves to match the top rail. Dry-fit the slats to the backrest top, holding them in place with dowels. Then measure, mark, and cut the bottom of the slats to length. Drill and dowel the slat bottoms to the bottom rail. As always, dry-fit and clamp the entire bench back to check the joint fit, and make any necessary joint adjustments before gluing.



New TRIMMER ON WHEELS!

Rolls "light as a feather" on two BIG WHEELS!

TRIMS far easier, better, more precisely than hand-held trimmers. Plus **MOWS** everything from whole lawns (even wet!) to tough waist-high growth with ease! Rocks, roots, stumps, etc., do it no harm because the "DR®" has no steel blade to bend or dull. Perfect for *ALL* mowing and trimming around smaller properties, vacation homes, etc., or for finish-up mowing/trimming after riding mowers on larger parcels. *A delight for anyone to use!*

Please mail this coupon today for **FREE DETAILS** about the Revolutionary **DR® TRIMMER/MOWER** including prices of Manual, Electric-Starting and All-Electric Models, "Off-Season" Savings now in effect, and 30-Day Risk-Free Trial. There is no obligation.

Name _____ WOO

Address _____

City _____ State ____ ZIP _____

To: **COUNTRY HOME PRODUCTS®**, Dept. 1059
Ferry Road, Box 89, Charlotte, VT 05445

© 1995 CHP, Inc.

Powerful Thinking

Powerful thoughts bring powerful results. Watch our free demonstration video on the Robland X31 combination machine and you will see the powerful thought process that has gone into the design of this Belgian success story. Every woodworker's dream, combine:

- 12" Jointer/Planer
- 10" table saw
- Cast iron sliding table system
- 3, 3HP motors (German)
- 50" rip capacity
- 20 seconds to change functions
- Mortiser
- Shaper

Put the power in your hands today. Call (800) 234-1976, for your free demonstration video.

LAGUNA TOOLS

2265 Laguna Canyon Rd., Laguna Beach, CA 92651 • FAX (714) 497-1346

Circle No. 615

"the place wise woodworkers shop"

ROCK BOTTOM PRICES ON ALL YOUR FAVORITE TOOLS

PORTER ✦ CABLE

556 Biscuit Joiner $132

100	7/8 hp Router	103
1700	HeatGun	73
2620	3/8" Drill 4.5 amp	85
2621	3/8" Keyless Drill	85
310	Laminate Trimmer	143
312	Offset Trim Router	157
332	RO Sander	65
347	7" Circular Saw	128
743	7" Left hand saw	128

PORTER+CABLE PROFESSIONAL POWER TOOLS

361	3X24 Belt Sander	185
363	4X24 Belt Sander	195
410	Betterly™ Underscribe	147
411	Betterly™ MiterFold	164
447	7-1/4" Framer Saw	133
5008	12" Dovetail Jig	76
511	Door Lock Kit	138
5116	16" Dovetail Jig	256
6611	3/8" Drill 5.5 amp	123
6614	1/2" Drill	127
6615	1/2" Keyless Drill	132
666	3/8" Drill	124

PORTER+CABLE PROFESSIONAL POWER TOOLS

690	1-1/2 hp Router	135
693	1.5hp Plunge Router	168
6931	Plunge Base	72
695	Router Table w/motor	219
696	Router Table only	127
7116	24" Doevtail jig	292
7399	Drywall Cutout	78
7403	7" Sander	178
7518	Vari Sp 3 hp Router	266
7519	3 hp Router	232
7536	2 hp Router	203

PORTER+CABLE

345 6" Saw Boss $103

PORTER THE WOODWORKER'S CHOICE CABLE

7537	2 hp D-Handle Router	212
7538	3 hp Plunge Router	239
7539	VS Plunge Router	268

PORTER+CABLE PROFESSIONAL POWER TOOLS

7549	Jig Saw	127
7800	Drywall sander	326
7810	Vacuum	239
9118	3 1/4" Planer Kit	212
9314	Trim Saw Kit	153
9345	Sawboss w/ case	123
9690	1.5 hp Router w/case	144
96645	Screwgun w/ case	128
97310	Trimmer Kit	197
973355	RO Sander w/case	117
9743	7-1/4" Saw Kit	139

Great New Tools and Specials From

PORTER+CABLE
PROFESSIONAL POWER TOOLS

9444	NEW 25 pc Profile Sander Kit	113
444	Profile Sander only	84
347K	7" Circular Saw RH with case	127
347K	7" Circular Saw LH with case	127
7499	NEW Cutout Tool	62
973555	5" Random Orbit Sander with Case and Dust Hood	147
973666	6" Random Orbit Sander with Case and Dust Hood	153

Makita

LS1211 12" Compound Miter Saw $798

2012	12" Planer	538
2414B	14" Cutoff Saw	224
2708W	8 1/2" Table Saw	297
3612C	NEW VSPlunge R'ter	279
3901	NEW Biscuit Joiner	208
5007NBK	7-1/4" Circ. Saw	127
5090DW	3-3/8" Cordl's Saw	144
5090D	tool only	80
5402A	16" Beam Saw	528

6211DWHE	NEW Cordless	194
6311DWHE	NEW Cordless	204
6406	3/8" Drill	53
9820-2	Sharpener	208
9901	3 X 21 Belt Sander	129
9924DB	3 X 24 Belt Sander	183
BO4510	Square Pad Sander	49
BO5000	Random Orbit Sander	68
JR3000V	Recip-Saw	138
LS1030	10" Miter Saw	205
1912B	NEW 4 3/8" Planer	189
N1900B	3" Planer Kit	129
N9501B	Mini Grinder Kit	98

BATTERY SPECIAL

9.6 V "Black" Battery	23.50
7.2 V "Black" Battery	22.00
12 V "Orange" Battery	39.00
ML900 9V Flashlight	36.00

AIR MAKITA

AN8300	Framing Nailer	439
AN451	Coil Roofer Nailer	398
AF501	Brad Nailer	277

Makita

MAC1000	1-1/2hp Compressor	299
MAC2000	2hp Oilless Compr'sst	354

Milwaukee

0225-1	3/8" Magnum Drill	$123
0228-1	3/8" 0-1000rpm Drill	111
0229-1	3/8" Keyless Drill	111
0234-1	1/2" Magnum Drill	130
0236-1	1/2" Magnum Kit	154
0238-1	1/2" 0-850rpm Drill	128
0239-1	1/2" Keyless Drill	128
0244-1	0-600 rpm Magnum	130

0375-1	3/8" Close Qtr Drill	134
0379-1	1/2" Close Qtr Drill	148

0407-1	Cordless Drill Kit-2batt	172
0422-1	12V Cordl's HammerDrill	245
0567-1	Drain Cleaner	234
3300-1	Rt Angle Drill	193
3107-1	VS Rt Angle Drill	218
5192	Die Grinder	174

DEWALT

DW682K Biscuit Joiner $217

DW100	3/8" Drill	67
DW106	3/8" Keyless Drill	73
DW411	Palm Sander	58

DW930K	Cordless Saw	198
DW935K	Cordless Saw	219
DW972K2	12V Cordless drill	188
DW974K	14V Cordless drill	198

DEWALT

DW705 12" Compound $358

6494 10" Compound Miter $315

5362-1	1" Hawk Hammer	328
5365-1	1" Hawk Hammer Kit	348
5369-1	3/4" D-handle Falcon Kit	238
5371-1	1/2" Hammer Drill	178
5375-1	1/2" Hammer Drill Kit	187
5392-1	3/8" Hammer Drill	126
5397-1	3/8" Hammer Drill Kit	148
5460	7" Polisher	174

Milwaukee

5682	2 Hp Router	168
5936	4 x 24 Belt Sander	227
6008	1/3 Sheet Sander	123
6010	1/2 Sheet Sander	127
6142	4 1/2" Grinder Kit	123
6148	NEW Mini Grinder	96
6175	14" Chop Saw	278
6266	NEW!! Jig Saw	187
6365	7-1/4" Circular Saw	121
6366	6365 w/Carbide bld	128
6368	7-1/4" Saw Kit	138
6460	10" Circular Saw	268
6491	10" Miter Saw w/80t Bld	278
6527	VS Super Sawzall	171
6528	VS Super Sawzall	169

Milwaukee

6539-1	Inline Screwdriver	74
6546-1	2 spd Inline Screwdriver	81
6758-1	Drywall Screwgun	98
6767-1	Screwdriver Kit	137
8975	Heat Gun	58
8980	Heat Gun Kit	91

6535 Dual range VS Sawzall $115

freud

94-100	5 pc Router Bit Cabinet set	$158
JS102	New Biscuit Joiner	177
EDS132B	13V Cordless Drill	199
TR215	8"Compound MiterSaw	349
LU85M010	10" 80T Finish	58
LU84M011	10" 50T Combo	40
LM72M010	10" 24T Rip	38
LU85M015	15" 108T Finish	99
LU82M010	10" 60T Chipboard	45
LU89M010	10" 72T Aluminium	57
LU92M010	10" 60T Corian®	58
LU98M010	10" 80T Laminates	67
LU73M010	10" 60T Crosscut	45

Construction Master IV

The *NEW!!!* world's best feet-inch-metric-fraction calculator. Solves rafters hips, valleys, stairs

$69

Pockethole maker **$ 109.95**

KREG JIG for joining faceframes, butt joints and other pocket hole applications

K2	two hole	109.95
K1	one hole	99.95
Extra Drill bit		15.95
Face Clamp		15.95
100 Screws		3.25
Driver Bit		2.95

BIESEMEYER

T50	50" Commercial Fence	$298
HS52	50" Home Shop	238
HS40	40" Home Shop	208
Miter saw Stop		69

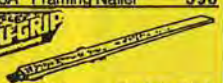
7pc Forstner Bit Set
7pc Countersink Set
7pc Bradpoint Set
your choice **$17.95**

HITACHI

C8FB2 COMPOUND SLIDE SAW $525

$30 rebate on C8FB call for details

C10FA	10" Miter Saw	269
C10FC	10" Comp'd Miter	239
C10FS	10" Slide Miter	739
C15FB	15" Miter Saw	669
NR83A	Framing Nailer	398



Clamp 'n Tool Guide		Back-to-Back Bench Clamp	
50C	$ 29.50	BB50	$ 45.95
36C	26.50	BB36	37.95
24C	22.50	BB18	31.95

Panasonic

EY6100EQK *NEW! PREDATOR 12 V CORDLESS DRILL* IRONMAN **$198**

EY6100EQKW *PREDATOR* IRONMAN w/2 Batteries 205

EY6100CQKW *PREDATOR* 15Min.Charge w/2 Batteries 198

SMARTLEVEL

SL224	2' economy Level	$ 54
SL248	4' economy Level	64
PR24S	2' Pro Level w/case	88

AEG

STSE380	Jig Saw	59
VS280	1/2 sheet sander	39

6 in 1 Screwdriver

$4.95

BOSCH

1581VS $148 VS *Orbital Jigsaw*

3283DVSK	RO Sander Kit$	114
B4050*New!*	Inline Jig Saw	113
11212VSR	SDS Hammer drill	212
1347A	Mini Grinder	99
3310K	NEW Cordless	193

BLACK&DECKER

2872K2 *with 2 batteries* **12V $188**

2874K 14.4V $208

1180	1/2" Drill	118
2037	Drywall Screwgun	94
2037W	Drywall gun w/50ft cord	119
2038	HD Screwgun	94
2660	Drywall Screwgun	86
2670	1/2" Impact Wrench	149
2721	1.5hp Router 1/2" collet	148
3105	Reciprocating Saw	148
3339	3hp VS Plunge Router	268
4075	7" Wildcat Grinder	165

DELTA

37-070 $247 6" Table Top Jointer

14-650	Hollow Morise Chisler	279
17-960	Oss.Sander Kit	83
22-540	12" planer	380
28-180	10" band saw	155
31-080	1" Belt 5" Disc Sander	88
31-340	1" Belt 8" Disc Sander	203
31-460	4" Belt 6" Disc Sander	126
32-100	Plate Joiner	254
36-040	8" Compound Miter	149
36-090	Sidekick 10" MiterSaw	218
36-210	10" Compound Miter	247
36-250	NEW Compound Slide Saw with stand	558
40-150	15" Scroll Saw	115
40-560	16" Scroll Saw	177
40-640	20" Scroll Saw	298
35-617	10"x50T Carbide Blade	34
35-677	14"x108T Carbide Blad	75

SANDPAPER

STIK-ON

Grit	10 yards 4 1/2" roll	DISCS pieces	6" round	5" round
60	N/A	100 pc	12.95	11.95
80	9.95	100 pc	11.95	10.95
100	8.85	100 pc	10.95	9.95
120	8.85	100 pc	10.95	9.95
150	8.85	100 pc	10.95	9.95
180	8.85	100 pc	10.95	9.95
220	8.85	100 pc	10.95	9.95

hook& loop

any grit 10 pcs **$3.95**

triangle sanders

Ryobi	30 pc assorted	$4.25
Fein	30 pc assorted	6.95
Bosch	50 pc assorted	10.50

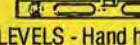
FEIN Detail Sander

Kit w/case & paper **$188**

Scraper Blade attachment 15.95

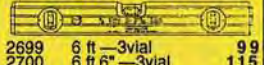
30 pc assorted PSA paper 6.95

STABILA



LEVELS - Hand holes. Two vertical vials. Two milled faces. Yellow coat.

2464	24" w/ hand hole	44
2469	36" w/ hand hole	46
2467	48" w/ hand hole	49
2468	72" w/ hand hole	104
2859	NEW Laser Level	325



2699	6 ft —3vial	99
2700	6 ft 6" —3vial	115
2701	8 ft —3vial	125

RYOBI

OSS450 Spindle Sander $159

AP10 Replacement Blades 24.95

BS900	NEW! 9" Band Saw	165
DP80	8" Drill Press	99
DS1000	Detail Sander	39
DC500	Detail Carver	62
J60VK	JigSaw Kit	85
TRMK2	Trimmer w/ 2 bases	99
RJ100VK	Reciprosaw	99
RS115K	RO Sander Kit	69
SC162	Scroll Saw	119
SC162VS	VS Scroll Saw	165
TS254	10" Miter Saw	197

AIRY

NAIL GUNS 241SK

18 G 3/8-1-1/2"Kit		$97
EZ1	shoots pins & staples	97
250SK	18 G 3/4- 2" Kit	163
350K	16G 3/4- 2" Kit	193
565T	1- 2-1/2" Finish Gun	204
626SK	1/4"Crown 1" StaplerKit	104
8290	6d-16dFrming Nailer	314

Emglo

AIR COMPRESSORS

AM39HC4V	3/4 HP- 2 tank	$293
AM78HC4V	11/2 HP-2 tank	307
AM78DOLHC4VNew!	Oilless	307

SENCO

SFN2B Finish Nail Gun 1 1/2" to 2 1/2" only **$359**

Rol-Air COMPRESSORS

D1500HP5 1.5 hp 4.5 gal tank **$307**

USE VISA, MC, DISCOVER
FREE SHIPPING on orders from this add over $50. Within continental 48 states, HI and AK extra.
Sales limited to stock on hand.

ABBEY TOOLS
1-800-225-6321

1132 N. MAGNOLIA, ANAHEIM CA. 92801
OPEN 8-5:30 WEEKDAYS 9-2 SATURDAY
Calif. residents add 7.75% state sales tax
SERVING YOU FOR OVER 18 YEARS
Prices subject to change without notice.

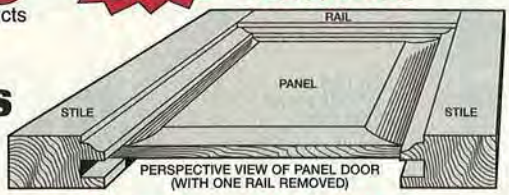
Circle No. 2

MLCS
Professional Woodworking Products

SAVE 55% REGULAR VALUE OVER $150.00!

Make Beautiful Raised Panel Doors
with your 1/4" or 1/2" Router, or with your 1/2" or 3/4" Shaper.

Professional production quality router bits and make it quick and easy to produce matching rails and stiles. The panel raising bit with ball bearing guide makes the raised panel perfect every time!



PERSPECTIVE VIEW OF PANEL DOOR (WITH ONE RAIL REMOVED)

SIZE & FORM	ITEM #	PRICE/SET
1/4" Shank Router	#1301	$69.95
1/2" Shank Router	#1302	$79.95
1/2" Shaper	#1303	$99.95

CARBIDE TIPPED
*Supplied With Ball Bearing

RAISED PANEL ROUTER BIT
*2" Large Diameter (1/4" Shank)
*3 -1/2" Large Diameter (1/2" Shank)
4-5/8" Large Diameter (Shaper)

***REVERSIBLE COMBINATION RAIL & STILE BIT**
(For making matching rails and stiles in raised panel doors, etc.) Works with stock from 11/16" to 7/8".

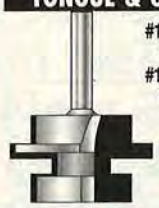
• PROFESSIONAL PRODUCTION QUALITY GUARANTEED

1/4" SHANK CARBIDE TIPPED ROUTER BITS

FREE SHIPPING IN CONTIGUOUS USA

ROUND OVER BITS

#1314. . . . . $11.00 (1/8" Radius)
#1315. . . . . $11.00 (3/16" Radius)
#1394. . . . . $13.00 (1/4" Radius)
#1316. . . . . $14.00 (5/16" Radius)
#1369. . . . . $15.00 (3/8" Radius)
#1370. . . . . $17.00 (1/2" Radius)

TONGUE & GROOVE BITS

#1333. . . . . $29.00 Straight
#1335. . . . . $29.00 Wedge

FLUSH TRIM BITS

#1337 . . . . . $8.50 3/8" Diameter, 1" Cutting Length
#1338 . . . . . $9.50 1/2" Diameter, 1" Cutting Length

PATTERN/FLUSH TRIM

#1340 . . . . . $15.00 1/2" Diameter, 1" Cutting Length
#1341 . . . . . $17.00 3/4" Diameter, 1" Cutting Length

OGEE RAISED PANEL BIT

#1353 . . . . . $29.95 2" Large Diameter

BULL NOSE BITS

#1330. . . . . $16.00 1/2" Dia. of Circle
#1331. . . . . $21.00 3/4" Dia. of Circle

QUANTITY DISCOUNT!
When ordering three or more bits deduct $1.00 each!

45° CHAMFER BITS

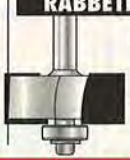
#1404 . . . . $14.00 1" Lrge Diameter, 3/8" Cutting Lngth
#1405 . . . . $16.00 1 1/2" Lrge Diameter, 5/8" Cutting Lngth
#1406 . . . . $22.00 1 3/4" Lrge Diameter, 1" Cutting Lngth

ROMAN OGEE BITS

#1415. . . . . $18.00 5/32" Radius
#1416. . . . . $20.00 1/4" Radius

14° DOVETAIL BITS

#1409. . . . . $7.00 1/2" Large Diameter
#1410. . . . . $9.50 3/4" Large Diameter

RABBETING BITS

#1411. . . . . $15.00 3/8" Depth, 1/2" Height, 1 1/4" Lrg. Diameter
#1412. . . . . $17.00 1/2" Depth, 1/2" Height, 1 1/2" Lrg. Diameter

TECHNICAL HELP & EXPERT ADVICE • CUSTOMER SERVICE BEFORE & AFTER SALE • FREE 40 PAGE CATALOG

THE Amazing CAN-DO Clamp
Great for Framing, Drilling, Doweling, & More

- Clamps on TWO sides for 90° clamping.
- Swivels for clamping boards of unequal thickness
- Oblong holes for quick, easy mounting.
- Sliding T-Handle for maximum pressure.
- Rock Solid Aluminum construction

Recommended by WOOD Magazine 12/94

Reg. $29.95 **SALE $24.95**
Item #1367

ROUTER SPEED CONTROL
CONTROLS THE SPEED OF YOUR ROUTER! Gets the best results with the wood and bit you are using!

- Works with all routers 3-1/4" HP or LESS - 120V 15 Amp
- Full horsepower and torque at all speeds
- Gives your router a feature only available on routers costing hundreds of dollars!

Reg. $49.95 . . . . . **SALE $34.95**
Order Item #1304

METAL CASE & BIT HOLDER INCLUDED!

25 PIECE BRAD POINT DRILL BIT SET
Drill accurate holes in wood, plastics & composites.

Bit sizes from 1/8" to 1/2" by 1/64" increments. Bits are deep fluted to clear chips quickly.

Reg. $34.95 . . **SALE $18.95**
Item #1413

WOOD STORAGE BOX INCLUDED!

22 PC TAPERED DRILL BIT SET
For exceptional thread "bite".

Includes sizes 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 12, seven matching countersink heads with adjustable stop collars, & Allen key.

Item #1414 Reg. $34.95. . . . . **SALE $22.95**

FAST & EASY

Special

BISCUIT JOINING SET
5/32" Slot Cutter- 1/4" Shank & 250 #20 Biscuits

"Biscuit Joining with your Router", Instructional sheet included.

Reg. $35.00. . . . **SALE $29.95**
Order Item #1385

To Order By MasterCard, VISA, Discover, or American Express
CALL TOLL-FREE, 7 DAY —24 HOUR ORDER SERVICE
Or Send Check To: MLCS, Ltd., P.O. Box 4053 DC, Rydal, PA 19046 ©1995

1-800-533-9298

Circle No. 1251, 1350, 2250

THE WORLD'S LEADING WOODWORKING MAGAZINE
APRIL WOOD 1996

WESTERN WHITE PINE

The West's mountain-climbing conifer

If ever a tree loved to live in the mountains, it's the western white pine. You'll find it getting along quite happily in the high country of California, Idaho, Montana, Oregon, Washington, and British Columbia.

Given western white pine's preference for altitude, it may seem strange that this species ranks among the most important timber trees of North America. The tree's size and wood quality make the extra logging effort worthwhile. Even Scottish explorer and botanist David Douglas, who discovered the western white pine on the slopes of Washington's Mt. St. Helens back in 1825, thought it important to send some seeds to his homeland. Today, the products of those seeds grow majestically in the highlands of Scotland and Ireland.

Commercially, western white pine commands one of the highest prices of all softwoods. It's in continued demand for window and door frames, molding, and high-quality veneer for plywood.

Wood identification

Western white pine (*Pinus monticola*) thrives in the deep porous soils of north-facing mountain slopes where the snow gets deep and the growing season stays short. That's why northern Idaho produces about two-thirds of the U.S. supply. In the industry, it's even called Idaho white pine.

Despite the rigors of climate, specimens reach 175' in height with diameters of 8' at breast height. The silvery-gray trunks of mature forest trees usually have no branches for half or more of their height.

Unlike its eastern cousin, which has a crown of widely spreading branches, western white pine has a short-branched, narrow, yet symmetrical crown. But, like eastern white pine, the pale, bluish-green needles of western white pine grow in bunches of five. Slender, slightly curved cones grow to a length of about 12".

Under each scale of the cone lie two tiny seeds. In September and October the cones ripen and open to shed them.

The straw-colored wood of Western white pine weighs 26 pounds per cubic foot air-dry, and in strength and hardness compares with Douglas fir. Straight grain and even texture means that it works easily. The choicest western white pine boards come from Idaho and carry the grade stamp IWP, for Idaho White Pine.

Natural range

Uses in woodworking

Besides millwork, you can use western white pine for indoor furniture, cabinets, and shelving units, as well as light construction. For carving, it is somewhat harder than eastern white pine, but holds detail equally well. You also can turn the wood.

Availability

You should find the better grades of western white pine (Choice & Better, and Quality) in the board section of home centers and lumberyards. Boards should have the stamp mark MC-15, meaning that they have been kiln-dried to 15 percent moisture content or less. Expect to pay $2 or more per board foot. As plywood, you'll pay $50 for a premium ¾" sheet.

Continued

PERFORMANCE PROFILE

western white pine
(Pinus monticola)

Western white pine

The boards you buy may carry the additional "IWP" grade-stamp imprint. If so, you'll have some of the best pine available, with very few knots. But western mills don't kiln-dry softwoods to a low moisture content of 8 percent that you typically find in hardwoods. By industry standards, your pine may have as much as 12–15 percent moisture, which is okay if you let the wood acclimate in your home for a week or so to stabilize it before using. Then, you'll want to keep the following tips in mind when working western white pine.

Machining methods

Although pines are considered softwoods, some species are harder than others. And that's the case with western white pine. The wood rates as 30 percent harder than eastern white pine, and although you can successfully work it with hand or power tools, be sure you keep all tool cutting edges sharp.

- Unlike many other species of pine, western white pine boards have little pitch in them to build up on your saw blade. Still, it does occur, so avoid the burning and blade wander that accompanies gum buildup by using a Teflon-coated blade or occasionally cleaning the blade with steel wool dampened with acetone.
- This wood doesn't splinter easily, but a backing board helps reduce the chance when routing across the grain.
- Due to the hardness of western white pine, you'll want to drill pilot holes for screws.
- The better grades of western white pine will only have small, tight knots known as "pin knots." They won't fall out, but to prevent bleed-through, you should seal them with shellac before applying a clear or painted finish.
- If you plan to stain the wood, first put on a sealer coat of wood conditioner or diluted shellac (cut 50 percent with denatured alcohol) to prevent unevenness of the stain color.

Carving comments

- The hardness of western white pine doesn't vary from earlywood to latewood as with other pines or firs. This even texture means the wood will take detail without chipping or splintering.
- For sculptural carvings, pin knots may add character since the wood is otherwise featureless. But be sure to seal them.

Turning tips

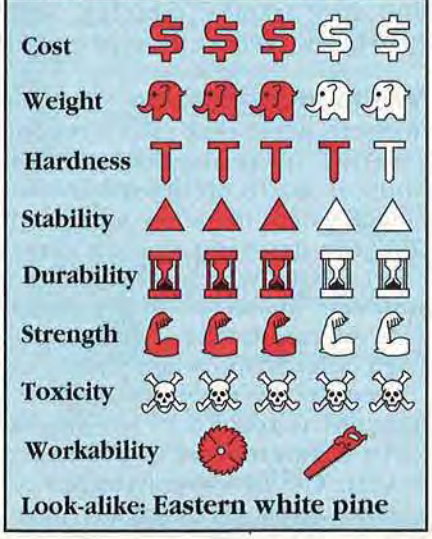
- Thick stock blanks of western white pine may contain pitch pockets deep inside. If the pockets haven't dried, droplets of pitch can appear on a freshly turned surface. Just scrape them off after they harden, then finish the wood.

SHOP-TESTED TECHNIQUES THAT ALWAYS WORK

Any exceptions—and tips pertaining to this issue's featured wood species—appear under other headings you'll find elsewhere on this page.

- For stability in use, always work wood with a maximum moisture content of 8 percent.
- Feed straight-grained wood into planer knives at a 90° angle. To avoid tearing, feed figured or twisted grain at a slight angle (about 15°), and take shallow cuts of about 1/32".
- For clean cuts, rip with a rip-profile blade having 24–32 teeth. Smooth cross-cutting requires at least a 40-tooth blade.
- Avoid using common twist drills in woodworking. They tend to wander in the wood and cause breakout. Use brad-point bits and a backing board under the workpiece to reduce tearout.
- Drill pilot holes for screws.
- Rout with sharp, preferably carbide-tipped, bits and take shallow passes to avoid burning.
- Carving softwoods generally means using fairly steep gouge bevels—20° or more—and taking deeper cuts.

WESTERN WHITE PINE AT A GLANCE



Look-alike: Eastern white pine

Compiled with woodworkers Rick Marple and Jerry Neene Illustrations: Steve Schindler

TEACHER/TOYMAKER

Carrying on a tradition in wood

"Some retirees seem so empty. I think they miss a purpose in life—golf, travel, and TV just aren't enough," says Gus Stefureac, shrugging his laborer-like shoulders. That's why before Gus retired from IBM, where he had been an electronics technician for 35 years, he was determined that his woodworking hobby would become a business.

Now, 10 years later at age 65, Gus' biological gas tank never runs empty. He approaches every day with the vigor and vitality of someone a fraction of his age. If he's never been busier, he's never been happier either. Gus Stefureac may call Raleigh, North Carolina, home. But in his golden years, the woodworking world is definitely his oyster.

Continued

Once a year, Gus volunteers a week of his time to teach woodworking to kids. Read more about it on *page 38*.

TEACHER/TOYMAKER

Depression-era Detroit was Gus' childhood stomping ground. There was only money for essentials: food, clothes, and housing. But Gus doesn't remember the 1930s as bad times. On the contrary, those days were his introduction to woodworking.

"We made all of our own toys from scrap 2×4s and whatever else we could find," he says. "To an orange crate or apple box we'd nail a pair of sidewalk skates fastened to 2×4s for a pushcart. That hand-made creativity seems to be missing with kids today."

The thought brings Gus to his favorite topic, wooden toys. "Kids have been brought up with battery-operated toys and electronic games, and parents are really getting fed up with it, at least many of them are," says the craftsman. "That's why when I make a wooden toy based on something from the past, they think it's revolutionary because they haven't seen anything like it."

Gus glues the patterns to the yellow-poplar stock with old-fashioned flour-and-water paste. The design he's cutting is his four-pack train set.

Simple toys make perfect playthings

"Quality Woodcrafters," the business that Gus founded in his retirement, has a double-garage-sized woodworking shop as its base. The leased space is in a light-industrial park a few minutes drive from Gus' Raleigh home. In his peak working season—the four months before Christmas—he's often there until the morning's wee hours.

Brushing off sawdust from a stool, Gus sits down and starts explaining the popularity of his wooden toys. "My customers like them mostly because they're simple. Kids, and parents, appreciate the ease of playing with them. Like finger tops. You should see the amazement on the children's faces when they see that little stick going around and around and around. They play to see whose top can go the longest."

Around Raleigh, antique-shop owners, used-book-store proprietors, and flea-market vendors alike know Gus by name. They know that he's always on the prowl for surviving toys of yesteryear or books about them. "I do a lot of research and shopping for examples of old wooden toys on which to base designs," says Gus.

Yet, according to the toymaker, just being old isn't enough for a toy or game to qualify for revival. Gus has a stipulation. "Every toy that I make requires some manipulative skill. I don't make things that you just look at," he says. "The child either has to take them apart or assemble them. It's also a rule of thumb that anything with movement always stimulates a child's interest."

The best-selling item in Gus' line is a functional item, but it has learning ways as a toy. And he didn't seek it out, it came to him. He calls it, simply enough, the puzzle footstool.

"It was over 10 years ago. I was doing a craft show on the Mall in

Pedal faster in the morning: the earliest variable-speed

In his travels to scrollsaw demonstrations, teaching stints (see *page 38*), and craft fairs, Gus always has his eyes peeled for antique, pedal-powered scrollsaws. He has collected nearly a dozen of them, rescued from basements, sheds, and garages where they had collected dust.

"I clean them up, fix them if necessary, and use them to demonstrate what scrollsawing was like a century ago," Gus notes. "Some of them are real works of art, but in all cases they're a novelty. People like them and laugh when I tell them that back then you never saw fat craftsmen because they pedaled away all day long. One time at the North Carolina state fair, a lady asked me if the pedal saw I was using had variable speed. 'Yes, ma'am,' I said, 'it goes faster in the morning!'"

Gus takes his scrollsawing seriously, though. And he's quite the historian. "The hand-held fretsaw was the forerunner of the scrollsaw," he points out. "Then in 1870, the Barnes company of Rockford, Illinois, came out with the first pedal-powered model in the United States."

"The electric-powered scrollsaw really evolved in the Black Forest of Germany where craftsmen used them to cut out clock parts," Gus continues. "Today's scrollsaw revolution started when Hegner brought over a power scrollsaw that could cut a 2"-thick piece of wood. Yet, the arm assembly of the Hegner saw—the parallel arm—is exactly the same as the old Barnes' saw."

Gus, who sells Hegner scrollsaws at his seminars and demonstrations, isn't unbiased. Yet he is sincere in his belief that the scrollsaw has done more to advance woodworking as a hobby than any other tool. That's because anyone—man, woman, child—can

safely saw and create satisfying projects with one.

"There's really nothing new in the woodworking world today," notes Gus. "For instance, I adhere my patterns to the stock with the same flour-and-water paste that was used 100 years ago! And that paste you can run right through the sander. But if the paste sits a couple of days, though, bacteria growth begins. Adding a dash of baking soda retards that."

Just as Gus borrows from the past, he may be a part of the future. He sees toys that he made two decades ago at flea markets around Raleigh. That gives Gus a good feeling. "In life, we're here for awhile, we work, and we die," he reflects. "But with these toys, a part of me may live forever."

At the height of their popularity in the late 1800s, scrollsaws came in a variety of models from a dozen or more manufacturers. The "donkey" behind Gus was once used to clamp and hold thin stock for hand-fretsawing.

Washington, D.C.," says Gus. "A lady came up to tell me about this footstool she had bought when her son was small. It had his name cut out in the top, like a puzzle. She wanted another one, but had lost track of the company. If I saw it, could I make one? Well, she ended up inviting me to dinner that night with her husband. I saw the stool, and I've been making them ever since."

Gus explains just why the item has remained so popular. "I make them out of 2"-thick yellow poplar. They're real sturdy, but unique because they're manipulative. The way I cut the letters out, the child has to put them in the right way, so even two-year-olds learn to spell their name. Then I paint all the letters in primary colors so they learn them, too. I've found that the puzzle stools are so popular that once a child in a family gets one, all the other kids eventually get one as well. They become a tradition. Why, one lady customer of mine has purchased 20 stools from me in the last decade or so."

Scrolling along for business and pleasure

Gus' woodworking started when his two children (now grown) were toddlers. Store-bought toys were costly for a family just starting out, so Gus made them in his basement workshop on a scrollsaw. Before long, he was making toys and selling them to his neighbors, but never on the scale he works today.

Scrollsaws take prominence in Gus' woodworking shop these days. He has three of them always at the ready. And they're all made by Hegner, a company he frequently demonstrates for. Next in importance is the commercial-type stroke sander that smooths the surface of his toys. But even as quickly as Gus has learned to cut out, sand, paint, and assemble his products, he still occasionally calls for help.

"There's a big cottage industry in the North Carolina mountains," he explains. "Businesses farm out work for people to do in their homes—everything from quilts to furniture. So I've developed that here in Raleigh. I may have as many as five people at peak times painting or assembling toys in their homes. After all, I only have two hands. Of course, I have all the outside work done to my quality level.

"I don't really work hard, I'm just having fun," adds Gus with a chuckle. "In fact, I sometimes think of myself as Gippetto, the toymaker in Walt Disney's *Pinnochio*, and wouldn't be surprised if one of my toys talks to me some day."

THEY SPREAD THE WOODWORKING

Once each year, a North Carolina junior high helps children get elbow deep in traditional crafts.

The drill press is a new experience for Tiffany Covington, Naopie Dora, Shannon Hawkins, and Terkingness Covington.

Pack hundreds of exuberant young teenagers into a vintage gymnasium and stuffy tents on a steamy spring day and you'd expect bedlam, right? Yet, when the Fine Arts Festival comes to North Carolina's Rockingham Junior High School early each April, there's nothing of the kind. The unique two-week program creates nothing but intense interest and high-level participation.

"This program really grew out of frustration about 23 years ago," explains Dr. John Langley, principal. "There were 1,100 children who had absolutely no cultural arts being taught in the classroom. So it began as a raising of awareness for both parents and students. We started from scratch, and over the years it has grown into two weeks of spring festival and a week of storytelling in the fall. The whole idea is to let these children see crafts—if we can't see beauty we're destined to be barbarians. But if we can see beauty, we won't sell people drugs, we won't take people's property, we won't take their lives.We believe that the arts are an integral part of living."

Carver Tom Wolf shows Jigar Patel how to make a detailing cut on a caricature.

During those special two weeks each spring, the arts do come to life in little Rockingham (population 10,000). The first week brings handcrafts. More than three dozen craftsmen and craftswomen from all over the southeast show up to provide the daily hands-on instruction, and—get this—they do it for free! The students select their participation: pottery, stained glass, woodworking, basketweaving, dollmaking, quilting, painting, blacksmithing, and more. Then, for four half-days (they spend either mornings or afternoons in regular classes), they work on their projects under the eyes of the crafters. With the turnover between classroom and crafts, everyone gets a hands-on experience. The second week is devoted to appreciation of the performing arts, from modern dance to Shakespeare.

Time-out for teaching

For 10 years, Gus Stefureac *(page 35)* has taught scrollsawing at Rockingham's spring festival. Like the other artisans, he could instead be working in his shop creating an inventory to sell. Instead, his enthusiasm for helping kids make something with their hands brings him back. Because of his contagious interest, the enthusiasm is returned.

Says Beth Cagle, 13, an 8th grader: "This is my second time working with Gus, because I collect carousels. I like painting them the best. And the way Gus teaches, he shows you how to do it, then he lets you do it."

A newcomer to Gus' class is Tiffany Covington, 14, a 9th grader. She's new to woodworking, too. "I want to make a carousel because I think they're pretty. I've never run a machine before,

GOSPEL ONE KID AT A TIME

but running the saw will be fun. The years before I carved a duck and did a clay sculpture."

Lyle Wheeler, a chairmaker from Millers Creek, North Carolina, has been coming to Rockingham for eight years. "It's the first thing I do every spring," he says. "I like to teach students of this age. You can grasp their attention."

During the week, Lyle will teach eager students how to make a "post-legged" footstool. "They'll be using mortise-and-tenon, greenwood construction," he explains. "We'll be quartering the red oak logs and rivving them, then shaping them on the shaving horse." (See photo *right.)*

A famed caricature artist among carvers, Tom Wolf of West Jefferson, North Carolina (shown *opposite page)*, has made the seasonal trip for 18 years. He recalls how the classes started: "It was a little craft show at first, and Dr. Langley assigned us students as go-fers. First thing I did was set 'em down and give 'em a knife so they'd be still, you know, so the idea came up to teach.

"In my carving classes, though, I don't mix boys and girls. With handling a sharp knife and all, they don't need other distractions. But I like it, and I'll keep coming back as long as my health and God allow."

Max Woody (shown *below*), a Marion, North Carolina woodturner specializing in rocking chairs, agrees with the event's purpose. "The children find out that they have talent. If you can get them interested in something like this, it could change the direction of their whole lives. I'm a year behind on orders, but I just love this. And Doc Langley has got a real concern that these children get a real learning experience."

Give them a reason, and they will come

How do you get 40 craftspeople to spend a week of their time teaching kids without pay? One answer: guarantees. Dr. Langley makes sure that no one will lose money by offering accommodations and paying travel expenses from funds raised by business donations and activities such as car washes. Then, all meals are taken care of, beginning with a free opening-night barbeque. And every evening there's a retail craft show open to the public. According to Dr. Langley, the crafters won't lose any money, and they might even make some.

Another answer lies in the exper-ience itself. Max Woody sums it up best: "It makes it easy to go to sleep at night if you help these children. This program is an investment in young people."

"I wanted to make something with my hands," explains Brian Reynolds as he cuts away at a stool leg under the eye of chairmaker Lyle Wheeler.

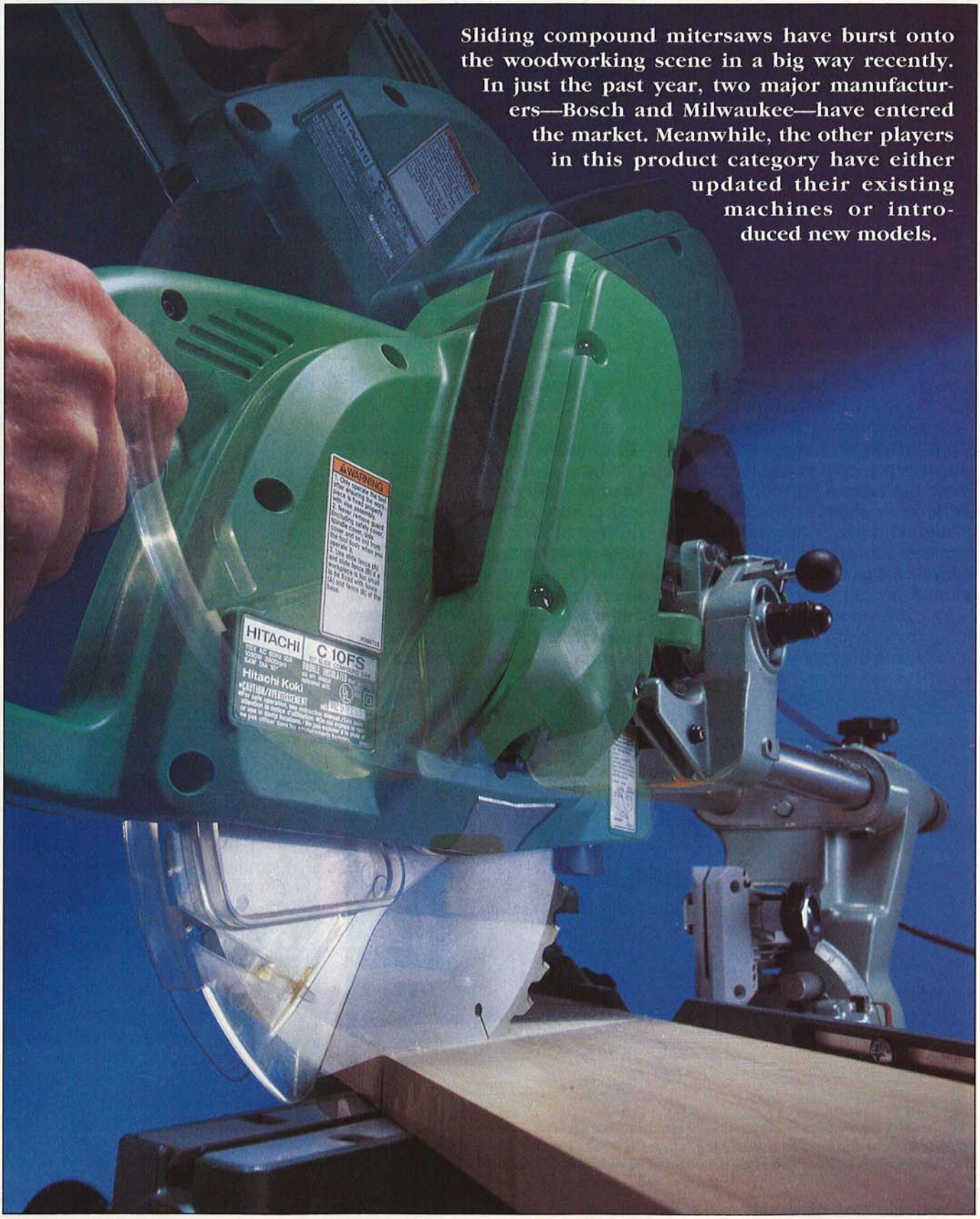
While Max Woody turns a chair leg, students Tim Criscoe, Brian Smith, and Chad Higby learn to weave rush seats on mountain-style stools.

Why not get something going where you live?

For more information on Rockingham Junior High's crafts program and how they do it, write with a SASE to: Dr. John W. Langley, Principal, Rockingham J.H.S., P.O. Box 1658, Rockingham, NC 28379.

Written by Peter J. Stephano
Photographs: Steve Uzzell

SLIDING COMPOUND



Sliding compound mitersaws have burst onto the woodworking scene in a big way recently. In just the past year, two major manufacturers—Bosch and Milwaukee—have entered the market. Meanwhile, the other players in this product category have either updated their existing machines or introduced new models.

MITERSAWS Super handy no matter how you cut it

What separates "sliders" from other mitersaws

Today's sliding compound mitersaws descended from the basic mitersaw, which first appeared on the market in the late 60s. Like their ancestors, today's sliding saws have a motorized head with a blade, handle, and guard that arcs down into a workpiece to make a cut. But that's where the family resemblance ends. After plunging the blade into the workpiece, you can complete cuts on workpieces up to 12" wide by holding the head down and pushing it away from you. To accomplish this nifty trick, the head slides forward and back on rod(s).

The rods are connected to the saw's base via a "knuckle" assembly that enables the head to tilt up to 45°. This bevel-cutting talent, combined with the ability of the head, rod(s), and knuckle to rotate left or right for miter cuts, enables you to make quick, easy, and accurate compound cuts.

Cutting capacity: one of your first considerations

All of the tested machines will crosscut a 2×12 at a 0° miter and a 2×8 at a 45° miter. However, if you need to crosscut 4× stock, or large moldings stood on edge, you'll need to narrow your search to the machines with 10" or 12" blades. The chart at the end of this article lists cutting capacities.

Let's take a look at the sliding mechanisms

As you can see in the chart, the machines in our test have six different slide types. They differed in the number and configuration of the rods (sometimes referred to as tubes or rails). In our tests each sliding mechanism worked smoothly and supported the head rigidly throughout its travel.

Although we've heard from woodworkers who perceive that the single-tube Makitas would have more flex, we didn't find this to be the case. What little flex we found in any of the machines originated in the aluminum castings that support the rods or head, or in the fit of the sliding-mechanism components. To their credit, the Makita models had the smoothest slide of the tested models. And, the multiple-rod models require you to align the rods with each other—something that's not necessary with the Makitas.

We slightly favor the machines with top-mounted rods because the bottom-mounted rods accumulate more sawdust. Shop debris should not cause damage to the bearings that slide along the rods if you maintain the felt or rubber "wipers" that seal the bearings.

How easily you can change blades counts, too

All of the tested machines have effective blade guards for your safety, and spindle locks that hold the blade stationary while you loosen its blade bolt. But, we found that some spindle locks were easier to activate, and some guards interfered less with blade changing. Also affecting blade-changing ease (which is rated in the chart) are: available room to maneuver the blade during removal so as not to chip its teeth, the need for only one wrench, and on-tool wrench storage.

Portability: vital for on-the-go woodworkers

If you intend to frequently move your sliding compound mitersaw, pay close attention to the "portability" and "weight" columns of the chart. We found that we could wrestle most of the tested models from place to place without too much difficulty, but the Makita LS1211 posed a bit of a challenge because of its weight (51 pounds) and bulkiness. The Delta Sawbuck weighs in at 78 pounds, but has wheels on its foldaway legs to ease transportation. Still, getting it up stairs or through doorways is a job for two people. The Delta Sidekick weighs 55 pounds, but its foldaway legs and work extensions proved so handy for job-site work that we can overlook its weight.

Two of the easiest saws to move were the Hitachis because of their top-mounted handles for one-handed, well-balanced carrying.

Continued

How these tools compare to radial-arm saws

In recent years, many woodworkers have chosen sliding compound mitersaws over a radial-arm saw. Why? For starters, a good sliding compound mitersaw costs less than a good radial-arm saw. The machines in this test, all of which we consider of good overall quality, sell for as little as $370. A good radial-arm saw for home use costs at least $500.

We also prefer sliding compound mitersaws for their portability and ease of adjustments. We've found that once adjusted, sliders maintain their accuracy better than radial-arm saws.

In terms of safety, we again give the nod to sliding mitersaws. With these saws, you *push* the blade through the workpiece. A radial-arm saw blade must be *pulled* through the stock, sometimes causing the blade to grab or "climb" toward you (The exception among the tested machines is the Delta Sawbuck. It has a blade that you pull toward you like a radial-arm saw.)

On the other hand, radial-arm saws will hold a dado set, and can make rip cuts—two traits not found in sliders. We can overlook these points because we prefer to rip and dado workpieces with a tablesaw or router.

SLIDING MITERSAWS

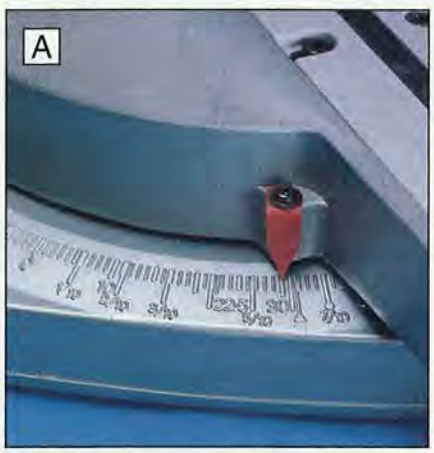
Points to consider about mitering mechanisms

For a mitering mechanism to work effectively, it must possess three qualities. It should have an accurate, easy-to-read miter scale, solid-feeling detent stops at popular miter settings, and a locking mechanism that's secure and easy to use. (A detent stop is a spot along the miter scale that the turntable automatically stops at as you rotate it.)

The tested machines had cast-in miter scales such as the one shown in *photo A*, or attached tape or sheet-metal scales, like the one in *photo B*. We found both types accurate, but the tape or sheet-metal scales had finer markings and were easier to read. We especially liked the miter scales on the Delta Sawbuck and Sidekick. We could easily make fine miter adjustments because these scales form much larger arcs than those on other models.

To help you quickly set common miter angles, all of the tested units have detent stops at 0°, 15°, 22.5°, and 45°. The Sears unit includes a stop at 30°, and the Hitachis and Makitas have stops at 31.6° and 35.3° for cutting crown moldings. We prefer the detents with a "heavy feel" that lock positively at the preset angles without any wiggle room. The Makita LS1011and Delta Sawbuck were tops in this regard.

After you adjust the machine to the correct miter setting, you should lock it firmly in place. All of the machines provide a means of doing this, but some were more convenient than others. Most of the tested machines have locking knobs at the front of the table as shown in *photo C*. These proved easy to use, as was the spring-loaded lever on the front of the Delta Sidekick. The Makita LS1011, Ryobi, and Tradesman models have a threaded knob located on the back of the fence like the one in *photo D*. These proved inconvenient and time consuming to operate.



Like other cast-in miter scales, this one on the Hitachi C10FS proves durable, but hard to read, and difficult to adjust in fine increments.

Attached sheet-metal or tape miter scales, such as the Delta Sidekick's here, are easy to read and help you make fine miter adjustments.

Miter-locking knobs like the one on the Sears Craftsman machine proved quick and easy to secure.

Miter-locking knobs located behind the fence were effective, but a bit of a hassle to reach and operate.

Bevel scales and locks: not a highlight of these tools

Chances are you won't be using the beveling mechanism nearly as much as the mitering mechanism. And it's a good thing, because nearly all of the bevel scales and locks proved hard to use. That's because most of them are located in the back of the saw. This means you can't conveniently see the scale, and you have to reach clear around to the back of the machine to operate the lock. However, there were a few notable exceptions.

The Delta Sawbuck has its bevel lock conveniently located right up front. Its bevel scale is also located up front. And, you can easily read the bevel scale on the Makita LS1211 because it's located on the front side of the bevel knuckle.

The bevel locks on the Hitachi saws, although located on the back of the machines, were the best of the lot. That's because the Hitachis have a locking lever with a left-hand thread (the other locking levers have right-hand threads). This means the lever unlocks in the same direction that the head tilts, making it easier to access and operate the lever at 0° or 45° bevels.

More points to consider

•Power
The motor amperage of the tested machines varied from 9.5 to 15 amps. All of the machines had enough power to complete any cut we tried, but the Delta Sidekick, Ryobi, Tradesman, and Sears saws slowed down in heavy cuts more noticeably than the other tested units. Keep this in mind if seconds count as you work to complete a project.

•Blade quality
Before buying any saw, seriously consider the quality of the blade that comes with the machine. Any saw will produce cuts only as good as the blade mounted in it. If the machine comes with a blade that rates "fair" or "poor" in the chart, count on replacing it with a high-quality blade costing at least $45. Only the blades that we rated "excellent" are suitable for high-quality woodworking.

•Handles and switches
In the chart we give each of the tested saws a grade in this area. While all of the handles and switches worked, we found that some were more comfortable, particularly during long work sessions. The grades reflect the effort required to grip the handle, swing the head down and keep it there during a cut, and the location of the on/off switches and safety interlocks (the buttons you need to depress before operating the on/off switch).

Most of the tested saws have safety interlocks located on the left side of the handle. This proves handy for right-handed operators, but somewhat awkward for left-ies. Hitachi solves this by placing the safety interlock on the top center of the handle. We found this convenient when operating the saw with a left or right hand.

•Noise
All of these machines have noisy universal motors, so while none of them were quiet in operation, some were more offensive to our ears than others. The Hitachi C10FS was the quietest machine, thanks to its belt drive and relatively slow blade speed—3,800 rpm. All of the other machines were over 4,000 rpm.

•Work clamps
All of the machines, except the Delta Sawbuck, can be equipped with clamps that hold the workpiece tight onto the saw's table. We found these essential for making precise cuts. (Even with firm hand pressure, a workpiece will "creep" slightly during a cut.) All of the tested work clamps were of the standard screw type, except for the ones on the Bosch B3915 and the Delta Sidekick. These machines have a cam-type lever that works quick and secures tightly. (The Delta version is shown in the photo *below*.)

The cam-style work clamp on the Delta Sidekick proved quick to adjust.

•Depth-of-cut adjustment
Although none of these saws, except for the Delta Sawbuck, take dado sets, you can use them to make a series of side-by-side cuts at preset depths. The Makita LS1211 was tops in this regard because it has two depth stops that allow you to quickly switch between full-depth and partial-depth cuts.

•Fence height
Although we've heard much said about the importance of a high fence on mitersaws, we found this to be somewhat of a none-issue. All of the fences were high enough for most tasks, and the compound feature of these saws makes it possible to lay wide crown moldings flat when cutting them. If you prefer to lean the crown molding against the fence, all of the saws except for the Delta Sidekick provide some means of attaching higher auxiliary wooden faces to the fences. Such auxiliary faces can also be used to narrow the gap between the two fence sides.

•Dust collection
None of the tested machines does a good job of collecting dust. At best, only about 50 percent of the dust winds up in the dust bag, and lots of fine dust becomes airborne. You can help this situation by hooking up a shop-vacuum in place of the dust bag. This way you will capture about 75 percent of the dust, and greatly reduce the amount of airborne dust.

•Electronic features make a difference in performance
First the good news. All of the tested machines have electric brakes that quickly stop the blade after you let go of the on/off switch. But, only the Hitachi C10FS has soft start and electronic speed control. In our tests we developed an appreciation for both of these features.

The soft start, belt-driven C10FS takes just a second to come up to full speed. This eliminates the upward "kick" that the other machines display as their blades come up to full speed almost instantaneously.

The electronic speed control consists of a circuit that senses motor load and compensates for heavy cuts by supplying more power to the motor. This helps the blade maintain constant speed in thick or dense woods.

Continued

SLIDING MITERSAWS

Our recommendations

Unlike most of our tool tests, we had a hard time picking a "winner" from among the tested machines. All of them work well, and which model you select depends entirely upon your budget and requirements for cutting capacity and versatility.

Among the machines priced around $400, the Sears Craftsman or Tradesman models performed

MANUFACTURER	MODEL	BLADE SIZE (INCHES)	CAPACITY: MAXIMUM THICKNESS (0°/45° - INCHES)	CAPACITY: MAXIMUM WIDTH (0°/45° - INCHES)
BOSCH	B3915	10	3 1/2 2 1/4	12 8 5/8
DELTA	SAWBUCK 33-055	8	2 3/4 1 3/4	16 12
	SIDEKICK 36-250	10	3 5/8 2	11 1/2 8
FREUD	TR215	10	2 3/4 2	11 3/4 8 1/4
HITACHI	C8FB2	8 1/2	2 9/16 1 25/32	12 8 21/32
HITACHI TOP TOOL	C10FS	10	3 35/64 2 3/8	11 59/64 8 21/32
MAKITA	LS1011	10	3 9/16 1 9/16	12 8 7/16
	LS1211	12	4 3/4 2 9/16	12 3/16 8 5/8
MILWAUKEE	6497	10	3 29/32 2 3/8	12 3/8 8 3/4
RYOBI	TSS200	8 1/2	2 5/8 1 3/4	12 8 1/2
SEARS CRAFTSMAN TOP VALUE	23488	8 1/4	2 1/2 3 1/4	12 8 5/8
TRADESMAN TOP VALUE	8335	8 1/2	2 5/8 1 3/4	12 8 1/2

NOTES:

1. (*) 60° right only
2. (*) Bevels left and right. Other saws bevel left only.
3. (DBMR) Double bottom-mounted rods
   (DTMR) Double top-mounted rods
   (DVAR) Double vertical-aligned rods
   (SBMR) Single bottom-mounted rod
   (STMR) Single top-mounted rod
   (TTMR) Triple top-mounted rods
4. (A) Aluminum (P) Plastic

best. The Craftsman model was a little more convenient to use, and costs $50 more.

If you care to spend around $500, both the Delta Sidekick and Makita LS1011 have 10" blades that give you cutting capacity that the lower-priced machines can't match. The Sidekick costs a little less, and it's built-in stand and work extension will prove handy if you intend to move it from place to place. The Makita comes with a much better blade, and its bevel-locking mechanism requires less force for solid locking.

For the ultimate in cutting capacity and versatility, buy either the Hitachi C10FS or Makita LS1211. Both saws bevel left and right, but the Hitachi offers soft-start, and maintains more-consistent speed under load. If the 10" blade on the Hitachi has all the cutting capacity you'll ever need, we recommend this saw. But, if you need the extra cutting depth, or 60°-miter-cutting ability of the Makita, the extra $50 for this machine will be money well spent.

Written by Bill Krier
Photographs: John Hetherington; William Hopkins

TAKE A CLOSE LOOK AT TODAY'S SLIDING COMPOUND MITERSAWS

STOPS					BASE MATERIAL (4)		PERFORMANCE (5)										ACCESS. (9)						
MITER (1) (LEFT AND RIGHT) (DEGREES)	BEVEL (DEGREES) (2)	MITER RANGE LEFT/RIGHT (DEGREES)	SLIDE TYPE (3)	TURNTABLE	FRAME	MOTOR AMPS	PORTABILITY	NOISE (6)	BLADE QUALITY	EASE OF CHANGING BLADE	BLADE GUARD EFFECTIVENESS	HANDLE AND SWITCHES	DUST-COLLECTION EFFECTIVENESS	SCALES (7)	MITER LOCK (8)	BEVEL LOCK (8)	STANDARD	OPTIONAL	WARRANTY (YEARS) (10)	COUNTRY OF ASSEMBLY (11)	WEIGHT (POUNDS)	SELLING PRICE (12)	COMMENTS
0, 15, 22.5, 31.6, 45, 60, *	0, 33.9, 45	52/62	DTMR	A	A	13	F	G	F	G	E	E	F	E	E	G	DB, WC	EW, LS	1	T	47	$600	A solid machine, and the only one tested with miter detent overide. We liked its effective cam-action clamp, but would like to see it shipped with a higher quality blade.
0, 22.5, 31.62, 45	0, 45	47/47	TTMR	P	P	15	F	F	P	F	F	G	P	G	E	E	EW, LW	--	2	U	78	630	Although capable of making crosscuts up to 16" wide, the rails are joined to the table front and back, making it tiresome to cut long material. The only tested machine that accepts a dado set.
0, 15, 31.6, 45	0, 45	46/57	DBMR	A	A	13	G	G	F	E	G	F	F	G	E	G	DB, EW, LS, WC	--	2	T	55	495	Comes with built-in legs and work extensions. The cam-action work clamp is fast and effective. Has an easy-to-use miter lock, but we didn't like the angle of the handle or the bevel-lock location.
0, 15, 22.5 30, 45	0, 45	45/45	DTMR	A	A	9.7	NOT AVAILABLE FOR TESTING										DB	DP, EW, WC	1	S	37	370	NOT AVAILABLE FOR TESTING
0, 15, 22.5, 31.6, 35.3, 45	0, 30, 34, 45	45/57	DTMR	A	A	9.5	E	F	E	G	E	E	F	G	E	E	AF, DB, WC	EW	1	U	39	500	For several years this saw has been the model that other manufacturers emulate when designing new machines. It's still a solid, all-around performer.
0, 15, 22.5, 31.6, 35.3, 45	45, 0, 45, *	45/57	DTMR	A	A	10	E	E	E	E	E	E	F	G	E	E	AF, DB, WC	EW	1	U	44	750	Our favorite saw. The ability to bevel left and right comes in handy. Its quiet operation, consistent blade speed under load, and soft start make it a pleasure to use.
0, 15, 22.5, 31.6, 35.3, 45	0, 45	46/58	SBMR	A	A	12	G	G	E	E	E	G	F	F	F	F	DB, WC	EW	1	U	35	530	The easy-to-remove guard works well and makes blade changing a snap. You'll appreciate its smooth slide and plunge action.
0, 15, 22.5, 31.6, 35.3, 45	45, 0, 45, *	60/60	STMR	A	A	15	F	F	E	E	F	F	F	F	E	G	DB, WC	EW	1	U	51	800	This saw has it all, does it all, and has a price to match. It has significantly more capacity than any other tested machine, and its 96-tooth carbide-tipped blade makes satin-smooth cuts.
0, 15, 22.5, 30, 45	0, 45	51/59	DVAR	A	A	15	NOT AVAILABLE FOR TESTING										DB, EW, WC	--	L	U	55	N/A	NOT AVAILABLE FOR TESTING
0, 15, 22.5, 30, 45, 60, *	0, 45	45/60	TTMR	A	A	10	G	F	F	G	G	E	F	E	F	G	DB, EW, WC	--	2	T	44	400	A three-rod slide mechanism proved solid and free of play. A good saw in most regards. The miter-locking mechanism, which is hard to reach and difficult to use, could stand improvement.
0, 15, 22.5, 30, 45	0, 45	47/52	DTMR	A	A	10	G	G	F	E	E	G	F	G	E	G	CM, EW, WC	DB	1	T	42	420	This solid performer was recently improved when Sears switched from cast iron to aluminum for its base. Its 8¼" blade size limits your brand choices when buying a replacement blade.
0, 15, 22.5, 30, 45, 60, *	0, 45	45/60	TTMR	A	A	10	G	F	G	G	G	E	F	E	F	G	DB, EW, WC	--	1/5*	T	44	370	Essentially the same machine as the Ryobi TSS200, but has a slightly better blade. This machine also carries the Master Mechanic label in some True Value stores.

5. E Excellent, G Good, F Fair, P Poor

6. E 90 Decibels or less; G 96 Decibels or less; F 97 Decibels or less. Rating was also weighted by quality of sound.

7. Rating based on location, visibility, reading ease, and number of pre-marked common angles or settings.

8. Rating based on location and size of knob or handle, and the amount of effort required to lock it securely.

9. (AF) Auxiliary sliding fences; (CM) Crown-molding kit; (DB) Dust-collection bag; (DP) Dual-port dust-collection hose; (EW) Extension wings; (LA) Light attachment; (LS Leg set; (LW) Leg-and-wheel set; (WC) Workpiece clamp

10. (L) Lifetime; (*) 1 year for labor, 5 years for parts

11. (J) Japan; (T) Taiwan; (S) Spain; (U) United States

12. Mail-order prices at time of article's production.

Manufacturer's phone numbers:
Bosch: 312/794-7486
Delta: 800/438-2486
Freud: 800/472-7307
Hitachi: 800/362-7297
Makita: 714/522-8088
Milwaukee: 414/781-3600
Ryobi: 800/525-2579
Sears: 800/377-7414
Tradesman: 800/243-5114

Graceful and Easy MIRROR / SHELF

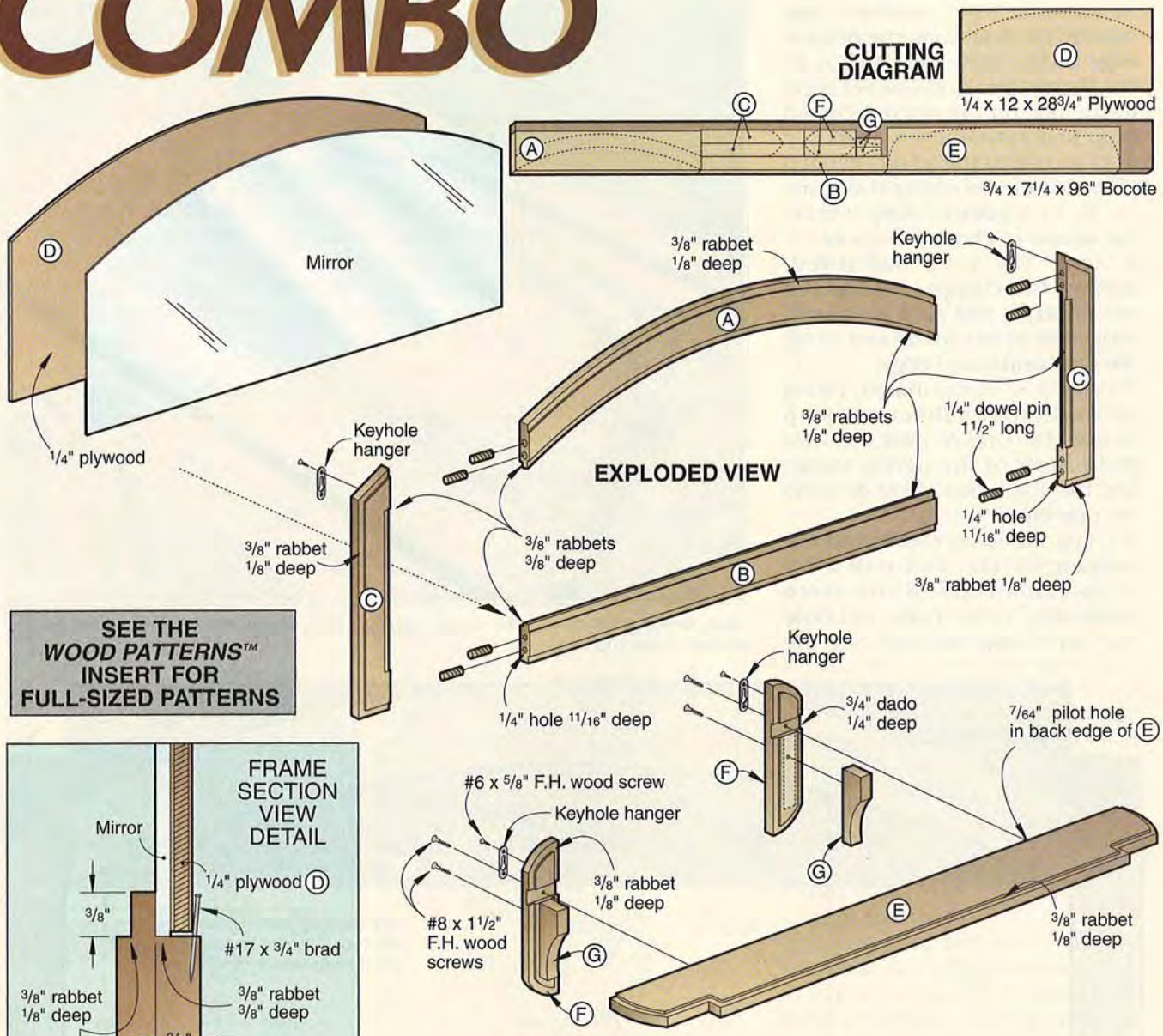
Looking for a way to dress up a drab wall or grace an entry? Look no further. This stylish twosome does that elegantly. Simple construction, curved lines, and decorative rabbets team for a fresh look that's suitable for both traditional and contemporary interiors.

Start with the arched-top mirror frame

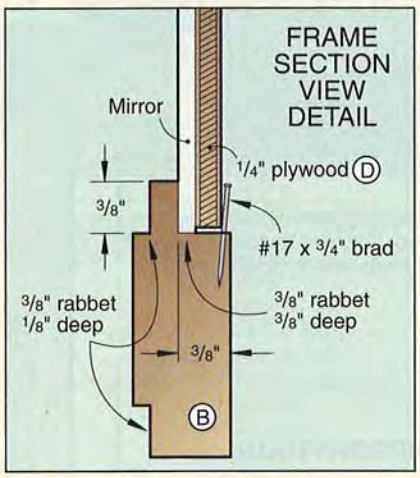
1 Cut the mirror-frame arched top blank (A), bottom rail (B), and stile blanks (C) to the sizes listed in the Bill of Materials. We used bocote (also called cordia), a nonendangered tropical wood from Central America. See the Buying Guide for our source, or use a wood to match or complement the woodwork found in your home.

2 Using the Mirror Frame drawing for reference, clamp (no glue) the pieces together in the configuration shown. Then, use a square to mark the dowel-hole centerlines at each joint where dimensioned. Next, mark the

COMBO



SEE THE *WOOD PATTERNS™* INSERT FOR FULL-SIZED PATTERNS



arcs on the clamped-together frame where shown on the drawing. (To make the lines easier to see, we placed masking tape on the wood and marked on it.)

3 Remove the clamps, and use a doweling jig to drill ¼" dowel holes 11/16" deep where marked on pieces A, B, and C.

Continued

Bill of Materials					
Part	Finished Size			Matl.	Qty.
	T	W	L		
MIRROR FRAME					
A arched top blank	¾"	5⅞"	28"	B	1
B bottom rail	¾"	2"	28"	B	1
C stile blanks	¾"	2"	13½"	B	2
D backing	¼"	11⅞"	28⅝"	PL	1
SHELF ASSEMBLY					
E shelf blank	¾"	5"	35"	B	1
F uprights	¾"	2"	7¾"	B	2
G supports	¾"	1⅜"	3¾"	B	2

Materials Key: B–bocote, PL-plywood.

Supplies: 8–¼" dowel pins 1½" long, #6x⅝ flathead wood screws, #8x1½" flathead wood screws, single-strength mirror (cut to fit), #17x¾" brads, clear finish.

Buying Guide

Hardwood kit. All the individual pieces shown on the Cutting Diagram cut slightly oversized in length and width from the thicknesses listed in the Bill of Materials. Available in bocote, quilted maple, and domestic species. Kit no. W872, $49.95 ppd. Heritage Building Specialties, 205 North Cascade, Fergus Falls, MN 56537. Or call 800/524-4184 to order.

Keyhole hangers. Part no. 38-891, $7 for 12 pair (minimum order), Constantines, 2050 Eastchester Road, Bronx, NY 10461, or call 800/223-8087.

MIRROR/SHELF COMBO

4 Using the previously marked bottom arc line, bandsaw just outside the line along the *bottom edge* of the arch top (A). *Don't cut the top line to shape yet.* Sand to the line on the bottom curved edge to remove the saw marks.

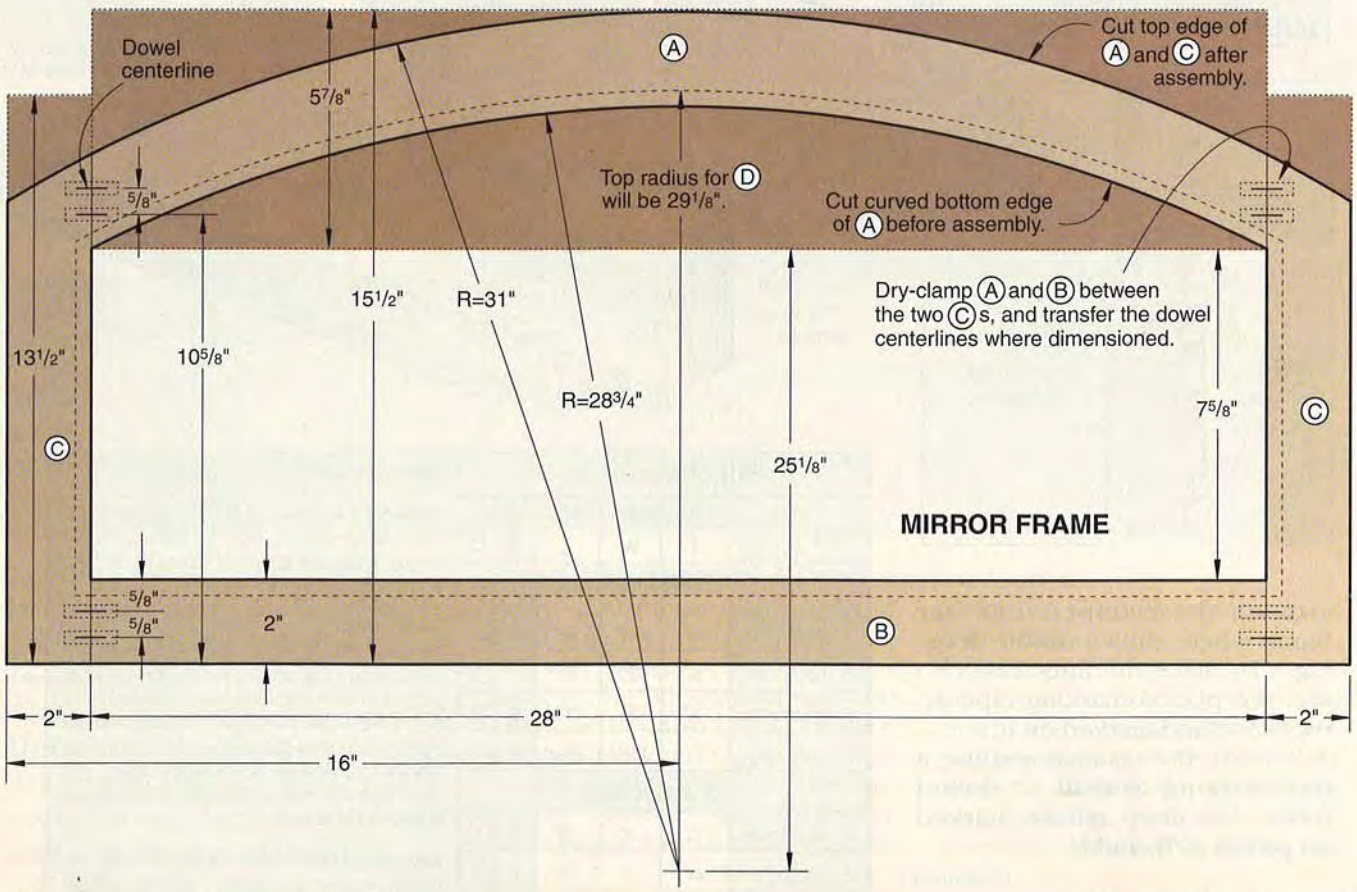
5 As shown in the photo at *right*, glue, dowel, and clamp the frame (A, B, C) together, using a framing square to check for square.

6 After the glue has dried, remove the clamps, cut the top arc to shape, and sand the frame, especially at the joints and along the top bandsawed edge.

7 Using a ⅜" rabbeting bit, rout a ⅜" decorative rabbet ⅛" deep along the *inside and outside front edges* of the mirror frame. See the Exploded View drawing for reference.

8 Using the same router and bit, deepen the cut, and rout a ⅜"-deep rabbet along the *back inside edge* of the frame to house the mirror and backing. See the

Glue, dowel, and clamp the frame pieces. Later, remove the clamps and cut the arched frame top to shape.



Frame Section View detail for reference. Next, chisel the bottom rabbeted corners square.

9 Measure the opening, and cut the arch-topped mirror backing (D) to shape from ¼" plywood or hardboard. As dimensioned on the Mirror Frame drawing, the arc across the top of the backing is a 29⅛" radius. Now, using the mirror backing (D) as a template, take it to a glass shop, and have them cut a piece of mirror ⅛" smaller in width and length than the template.

***Note:** If the arc on your backing differs from the opening—find out by reversing the backing in the rabbeted opening—sand the top of the backing until it fits both ways in the opening.*

The shelf and supports come next

1 Cut the shelf blank (E), shelf-support uprights (F), and shelf supports (G) to the sizes listed in the Bill of Materials.

2 Using the full-sized half pattern for reference, lay out the outline on the shelf blank (E), and bandsaw it to shape.

3 Transfer the full-sized patterns, and bandsaw and sand the uprights and shelf-support pieces to shape.

4 Drill a pair of countersunk mounting holes through the back of each upright (F) where shown on the full-sized pattern.

5 Cut a ¾" dado ¼" deep across each upright where shown.

6 Rout a ⅜" rabbet ⅛" deep along the top edge of the shelf (E) and the front edge of the uprights (F). See the Exploded View drawing for reference.

7 Form the mortises for the keyhole hangers on the back side of each mirror-frame stile (C) and each shelf upright (F) as described in the Forming the Mortises drawing *at left*.

8 Finish-sand the shelf, uprights, and supports (E–G). It's easier to sand the pieces now than after they've been assembled.

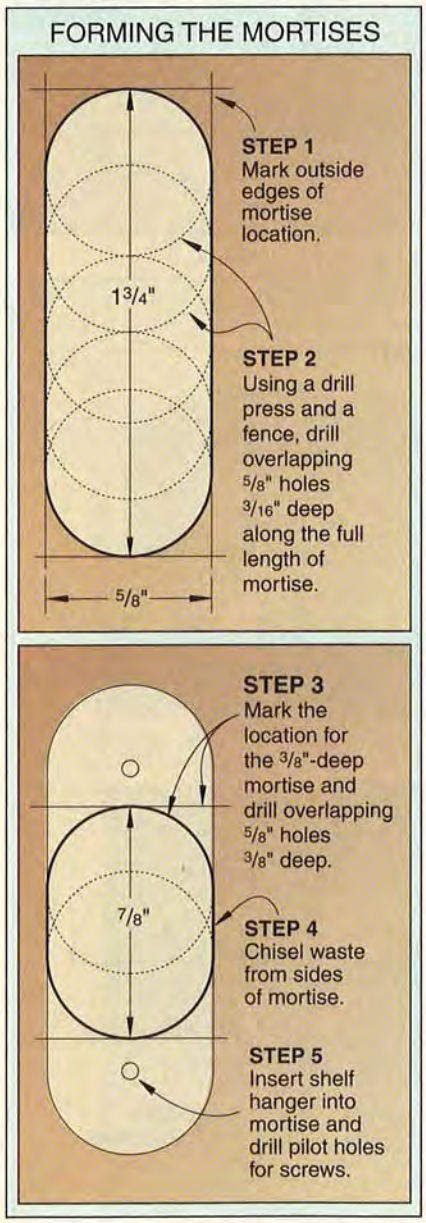
9 Glue and screw the shelf supports to the uprights so the top end of each G is flush with the bottom edge of the dado in each F. Wipe off excess glue with a damp cloth. Then, with the keyhole hangers in place, glue and screw the shelf to the uprights.

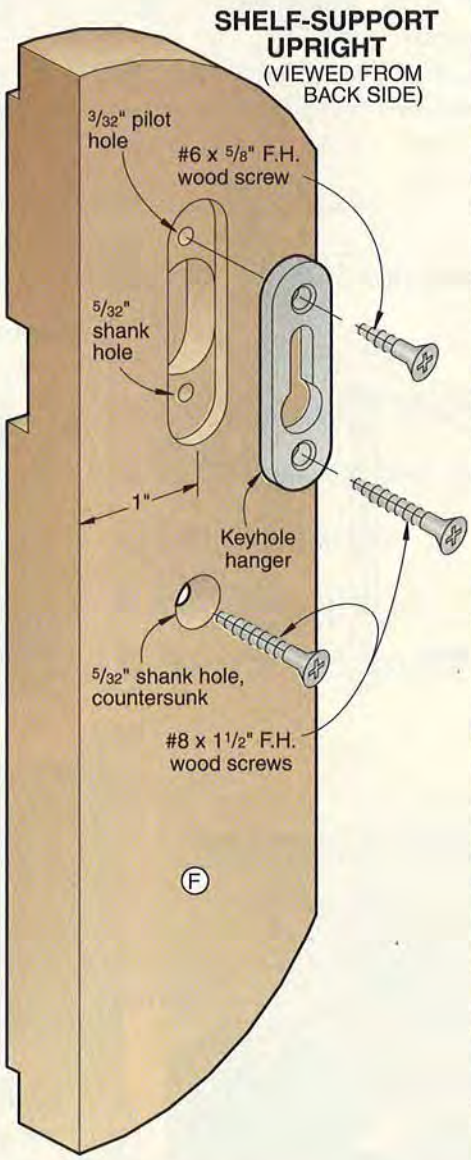
Final clean-up and assembly

1 Finish-sand the mirror frame and shelf assembly as needed.

2 Apply the finish (we used Deft aerosol lacquer, sanding between coats with 320-grit sandpaper).

3 Install the mirror with #17×¾" brads where shown in the Frame Section View detail accompanying the Exploded View drawing. (To prevent splitting the wood, we snipped the head off one of the brads, chucked it into our portable drill, and used the brad as a bit to drill angled pilot holes for the brads.)


FORMING THE MORTISES
STEP 1
Mark outside edges of mortise location.
1 3/4"
STEP 2
Using a drill press and a fence, drill overlapping 5/8" holes 3/16" deep along the full length of mortise.
5/8"
STEP 3
Mark the location for the 3/8"-deep mortise and drill overlapping 5/8" holes 3/8" deep.
7/8"
STEP 4
Chisel waste from sides of mortise.
STEP 5
Insert shelf hanger into mortise and drill pilot holes for screws.

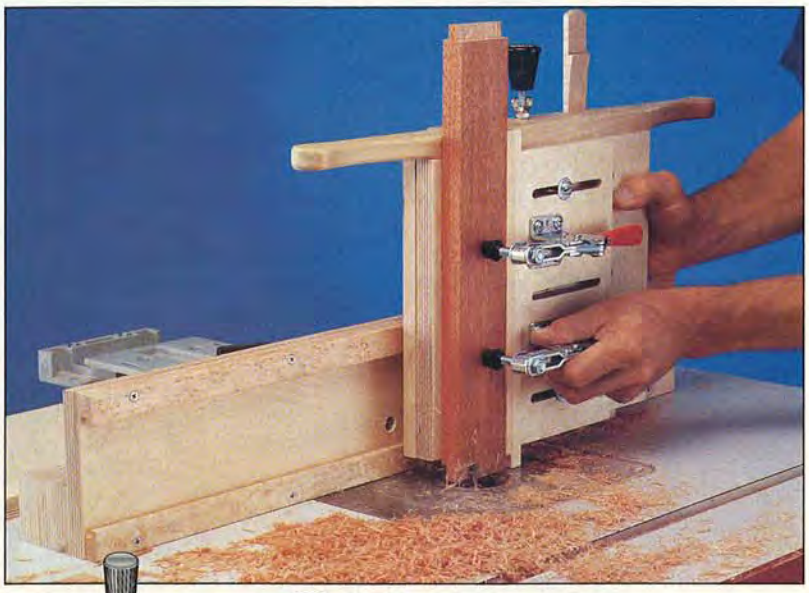


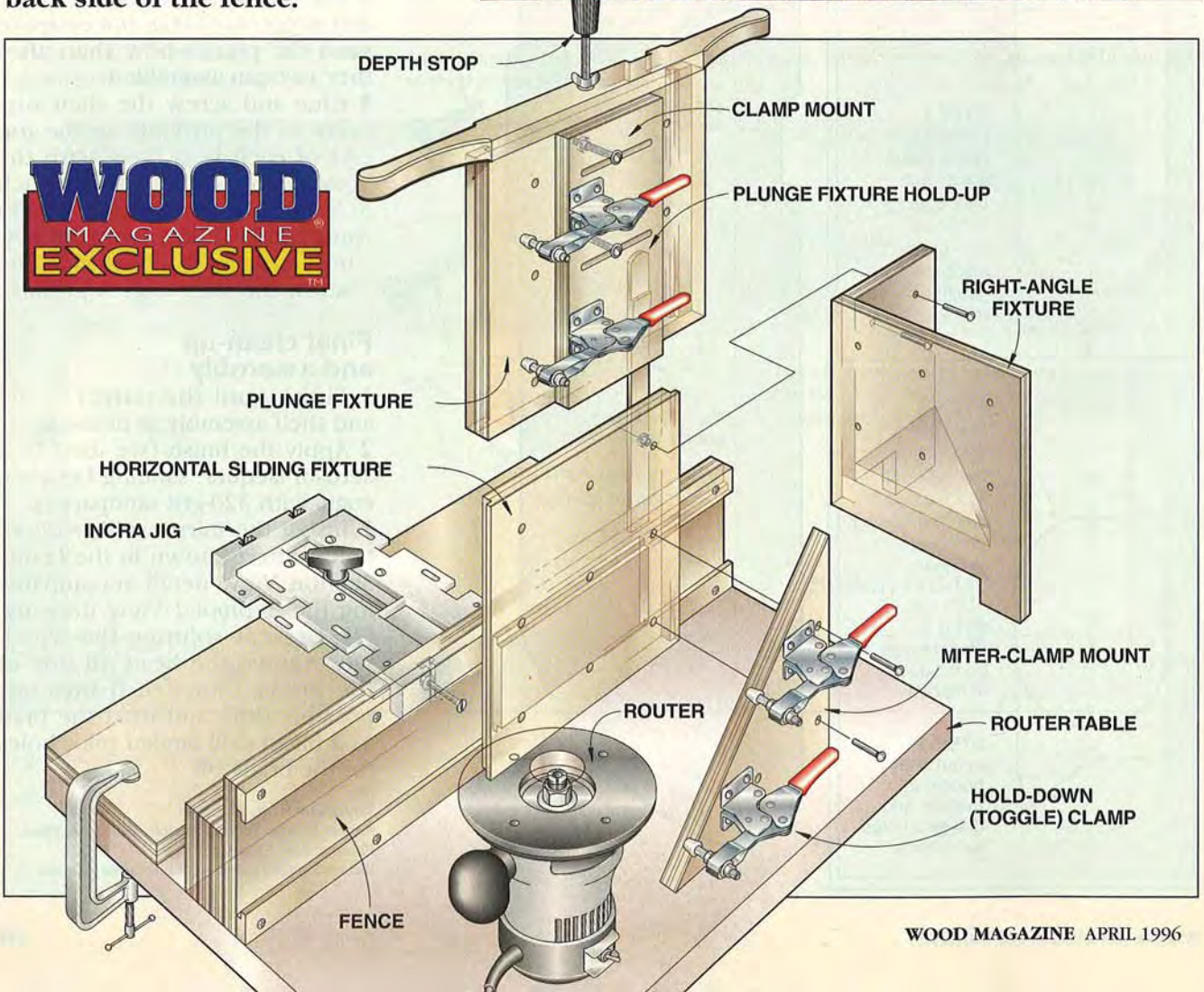
Written by Marlen Kemmet
Project Design: Todd Anderson, Shakopee, Minn.
Photographs: King Au
Illustrations: Roxanne LeMoine; Lorna Johnson

ROUTER-TABLE MULTI-JOINT JIG

Tough joinery just got a whole lot easier

Imagine machining stub and mitered tenons, mortises, and box joints easily and accurately every time. With this hardworking jig and your table-mounted router, now you can. The fence guides the whole operation while the plunge and horizontal sliding fixtures move the workpiece up and down and across the router bit. See the following article for numerous ways to put this handy jig to work in your shop. For even greater ease and accuracy in positioning the workpiece, consider adding an Incra Jig to the back side of the fence.





The fence plays an all-important supporting role

1 Cut the fence upright (A) to the size listed in the Bill of Materials from ¾" plywood. (See the Buying Guide for our source of plywood and hardware kits.)

2 Glue three pieces of ¾×2¼×29" plywood face-to-face with the edges and ends flush. Later, trim the block to 2" wide by 28" long to form the fence support (B).

3 To form the guides (C, I), cut three pieces of solid stock to ½×1×28". Cut or rout a ¼" rabbet ¼" deep along one edge of each strip. You'll use two of the guides (C) for the fence now; set the third piece aside for use later.

4 Keeping the top and bottom edges of the upright (A) flush with the outside edges of the guides (C) where shown on the Fence drawing, clamp the guides to the upright. Now, drill countersunk mounting holes through each C and into A, and screw the guides to the upright.

5 With the bottom edges flush, glue and clamp the support (B) to the back side of the upright (A).

6 If you plan on attaching the router jig to an Incra Jig (which we recommend), drill a pair of countersunk mounting holes through the upright (A) and support (B) where shown on the Fence drawing. Using a hacksaw, cut two ¼×3½" flathead machine screws to 3⅜" long. Later, you'll use these to secure the router jig to the Incra Jig.

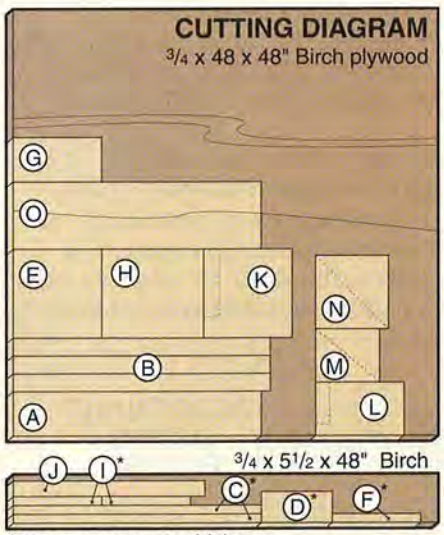
Add the horizontal sliding fixture

1 Cut the slide (D) to size from ½" solid stock. The width of the slide should be just a hair under the distance between the shoulders of the rabbets cut in the guides (C) attached to the fence upright (A).

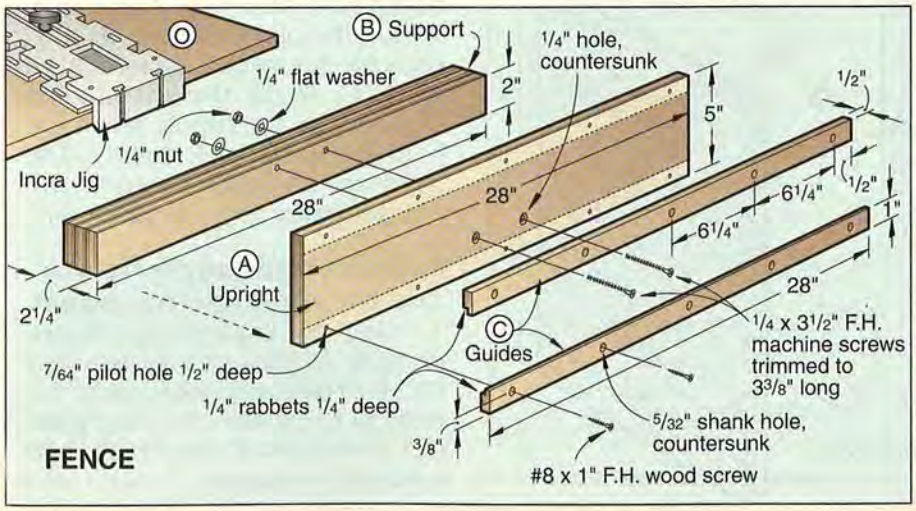
2 Cut or rout a ¼" rabbet ¼" deep along the edges of the slide (D). Check the fit of the slide between the guides (C). The slide must move back and forth easily without slop for precision machining later. If there is too much play, cut and rabbet another slide.

3 Mark and drill four countersunk mounting holes through the back side of the slide (D). See the Horizontal Sliding Fixture drawing for locations.

Continued



*Plane or resaw to thickness listed in Bill of Materials.



Bill of Materials

Part	Finished Size T	W	L	Matl.	Qty.
FENCE					
A upright	¾"	5"	28"	BP	1
B* support	2¼"	2"	28"	LP	1
C guides	½"	1"	28"	B	2
HORIZONTAL SLIDING JIG					
D slide	½"	3½"	8"	B	1
E clamping plate	¾"	10"	10"	BP	1
F hold-up	⅜"	1"	10"	B	1
PLUNGE FIXTURE					
G clamp mount	¾"	5"	10"	BP	1
H clamping plate	¾"	10"	11½"	BP	1
I* guides	½"	1"	10"	B	2
J handle	¾"	1¾"	21⅝"	B	1
RIGHT-ANGLE FIXTURE					
K clamping plate	¾"	10"	10"	BP	1
L clamping-plate mount	¾"	6"	10"	BP	1
M brace	¾"	6"	7¼"	BP	1
MITER CLAMP MOUNT					
N mount	¾"	8¼"	8¼"	BP	1
INCRA JIG MOUNT					
O mount	¾"	8"	28"	BP	1

*Initially cut parts marked with an * oversized. Trim each to finished size according to the instructions.

Materials Key: BP–Baltic-birch plywood, B–birch, LP–laminated plywood.

Supplies: 20–#8×1" flathead wood screws, 8–#8×1¼" flathead wood screws, 2–#6×¾" roundhead wood screws with flat washers, 8–#12×¾" panhead sheet metal screws, 4–¼×1¾" panhead machine screws with flat washers, ¼" wing nut, ¼" nut, and ¼" flat washer, 25–¼-20 T-nuts, 2–¼×3½" flathead machine screws.

Buying Guide

Hardware kit. All the pieces listed in the supplies above plus two 2"-reach hold-down (toggle) clamps, and one 1¼" plastic knob with a mating piece of threaded rod 4" long, plus screws, washers, and nuts listed in the Supplies. WOOD KIT RJ1, $45 plus $4.75 shipping. ppd. Add $30 for two additional clamps and $39.95 for an Incra Jig. Schlabaugh and Sons Woodworking, 720 14th Street, Kalona, IA 52247 or call 800/346-9663.

Ready-to-assemble kit. All the pieces listed in the hardware kit *above*, plus all the Baltic-birch plywood pieces listed in the Bill of Materials cut to size and shape with predrilled holes. WOOD KIT RJ2, $175 plus shipping (call for shipping charges) Schlabaugh and Sons Woodworking, address and phone *above*.

Multi-joint jig

4 Cut the clamping plate (E) to size. Cut a ¼" rabbet along opposing edges. Each rabbet must leave a ¼" lip as noted on the drawing *below*. Since some ¾" plywood is not exactly ¾" thick, machine the first cut a bit shy of a ½" depth and measure the remaining lip. Increase the depth as necessary until a ¼" lip is left.

5 Mark the centerpoints for the nine 19/64" holes on the *back* side of the clamping plate (E) where shown on the *WOOD PATTERNS™* insert in the center of the magazine. *For securing the clamp mounts (G,L,N) to the clamping plates (E,H,K), keep the holes exactly 3½" apart.* To house the base of the ¼-20 T-nuts, use a Forstner bit to drill a ¾" counterbore ⅛" deep centered over each marked centerpoint on the *back side* of the plate. Drill a 19/64" hole centered inside each counterbore (the Forstner bit leaves a slight depression that you can center your bit over). Use a backing board to minimize chip-out.

6 Tap a ¼-20 T-nut into each ¾" counterbore on the back side of the clamping plate (E).

7 Clamp the slide (D) to the clamping plate (E) where dimensioned on the *WOOD PATTERNS* insert. Using the previously drilled holes in the slide as guides, drill pilot holes, and drive the screws to secure the slide to the clamping plate pieces together. Verify that the sliding assembly (D/E) slides freely when slid in place between the fence guides (C). If the fit is too tight, use pieces of paper *between* parts D and E to act as spacers. Again, you'll want a smooth sliding action with slop.

8 To make the hold-up (F), transfer the full-sized Front and Side View patterns from the *WOOD PATTERNS* insert to a piece of solid stock measuring ⅜×1×10". Drill the mounting holes, and then cut the hold-up to shape.

9 Screw the hold-up (F) to the clamping plate (E) where shown on the *WOOD PATTERNS* insert.

Here's how to make the plunge fixture

1 Cut the clamp mount (G) and clamping plate (H) to size.

2 Mark the three 5/16" slots and the locations for the two hold-down clamps on the clamp mount (G) where located on the *WOOD PATTERNS* insert. Position the hold-down clamps against the marked locations, and transfer the mounting hole locations from the hold-downs to the clamp mount.

3 Drill blade start holes, and scrollsaw the three slots to shape. Drill the mounting holes for the hold-downs.

4 Mark and drill the T-nut holes in the clamping plate (H), using the same process you used to drill the holes in the horizontal-sliding-fixture clamping plate (E). Tap the T-nuts in place.

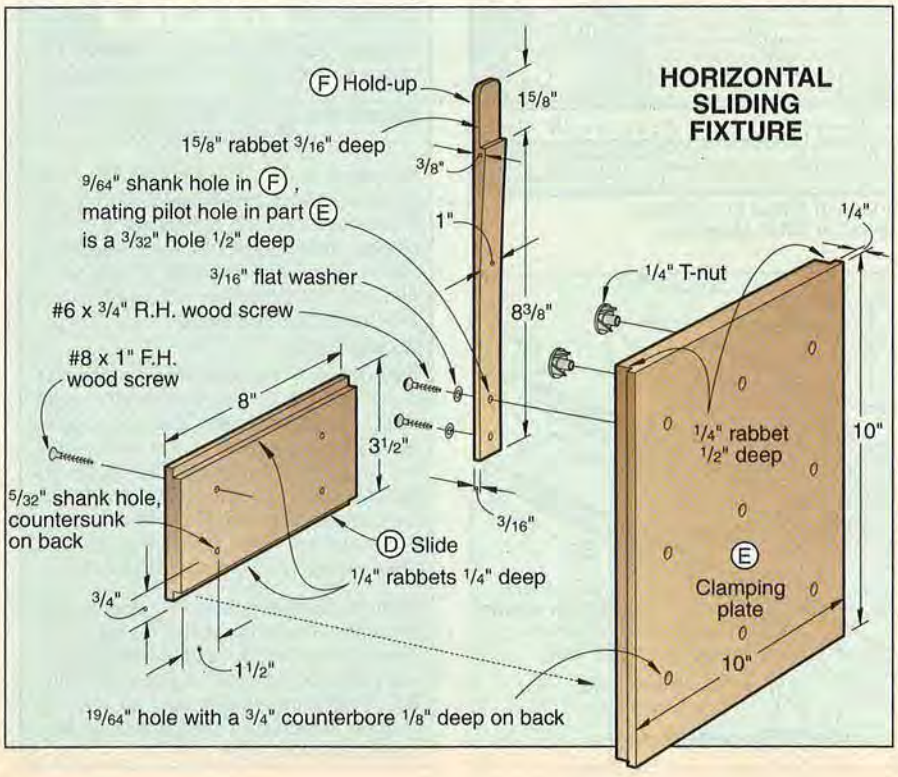
5 Crosscut the plunge-fixture guides (I) from the third piece of guide stock you cut earlier for parts C. Clamp (no glue) the guides to the back side of the clamping plate (H). Fit the plate/guide assembly (H, I) onto the horizontal sliding fixture. Adjust the location of the guides (I) if necessary for a good fit onto the rabbets on the ends of clamping plate (E). Drill mounting holes, and screw the guides (I) to the clamping plate (H).

6 Transfer the full-sized handle pattern (J) from the *WOOD PATTERNS* insert to ¾" solid stock. Cut the handle to shape. Drill the mounting holes where marked. Rout a 3/16" round-over along the top and bottom edges of the handle where marked on the pattern. Remove the paper pattern. Screw the handle to the top edge of the clamp plate (H).

7 Slide the plunge fixture (H, I, J) onto the horizontal sliding fixture (D, E, F). Verify that the hold-up (F) slides by the handle when the hold-up is held back slightly. The hold-up should support the plunge fixture above the tabletop.

Add the right-angle fixture and the miter-clamp mount

1 Using the Right-Angle Fixture drawing on the *opposite page* and the *WOOD PATTERNS* insert for reference, cut the clamping plate (K), clamp-plate mount (L), and brace (M) to shape.



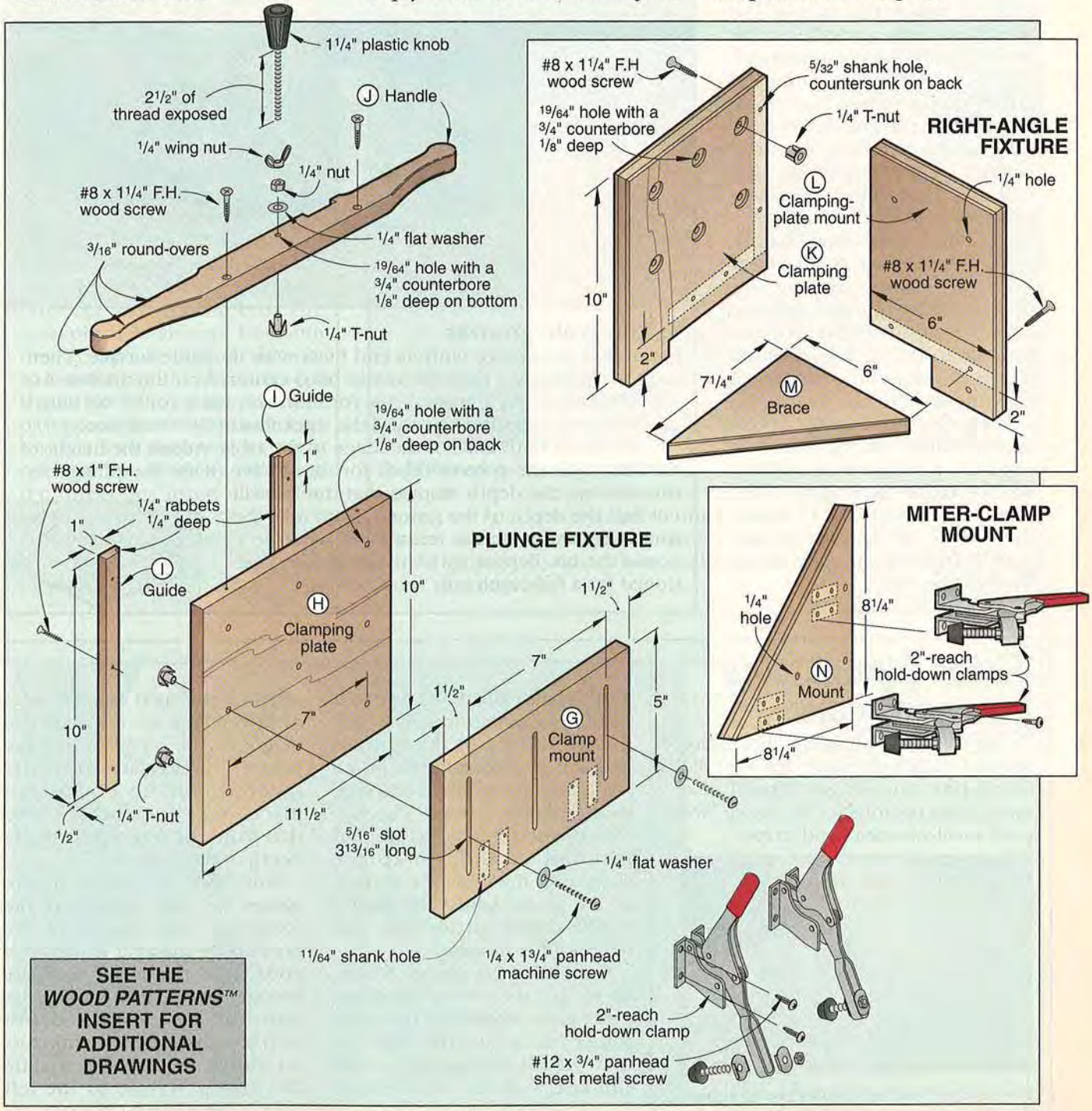
2 Drill the countersunk mounting holes and T-nut counterbores, and screw the assembly together.

3 Cut the miter-clamp mount (N) to shape. Mark the centerpoints for the three ¼" holes used for securing the mount to parts H and E later. Drill the holes.

4 Position the hold-down clamps on the mount (N), and mark the mounting hole centerpoints. Drill the holes, and screw the hold-down clamps in place.

5 If you'll be using the Incra Jig, cut the Incra Jig mount (O) from ¾" plywood. Cut it 8" wide *by the same length as your router table.* Secure the jig to the mount (O) and to the fence support (B).

6 Remove all of the hardware (except the T-nuts) from the assemblies. Sand each smooth and add the finish. (We sprayed on a couple coats of lacquer.)



SEE THE *WOOD PATTERNS*™ INSERT FOR ADDITIONAL DRAWINGS

Written by Marlen Kemmet Project Design: James R. Downing Illustrations: Roxanne LeMoine; Lorna Johnson Photographs: Studio Au

How to use the multi-joint jig

Setting up for three different in-line operations

To configure the jig for in-line operations (those routing operations in which the face of the workpiece travels parallel to the fence), place the horizontal-sliding fixture into the rabbeted guides on the fence. Then, slide the plunge fixture down over the horizontal fixture until the bottom edge of the plunge fixture sits flush with the surface of the router-table surface.

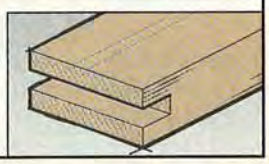
Although the horizontal fixture can be used alone for most in-line operations, we use the plunge fixture to make multiple passes when a full-depth cut may strain the router. Multiple passes also lessen your chances of burning a bit.

Next, attach the clamp mount to the plunge fixture with two ¼×1¾" panhead machine screws. Leave the bottom of the clamp mount about 1" above the surface of the table to prevent it from being chewed up by the router bit.

1. End-grain grooves

Clamp the workpiece with its end flush with the table surface. Then, slide the fence over until the router bit is centered on the thickness of the workpiece. (As a general rule for mortises, use a router bit with a diameter that measures one-third the thickness of the workpiece.)

Now, clamp both ends of the fence to the table. Adjust the height of the bit to get the correct depth for the groove. Raise the plunge fixture and set the depth stop so that the bit will cut half the depth of the groove. Then turn the router on, and push the fixture and workpiece across the bit. Repeat with the workpiece positioned for a full-depth cut.



Three plunge cuts you can make

To get started in plunging operations, set up your jig the same way you did for in-line operations. You'll also need a pair of stops for the fence. We used small wooden handscrews.

The tapered hold up enables you to secure the plunge fixture in the up position. To release, simply push out with your thumb.

1. Vertical plunge mortise

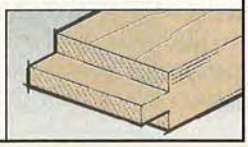
Attach the clamp mount to the plunge fixture in the upright position as shown in the photo *right*, and clamp the workpiece to the plunge fixture. The bottom of the plunge fixture and the end of the workpiece should sit flush on the surface of the table. Adjust the height of the router bit to equal the depth of the mortise.

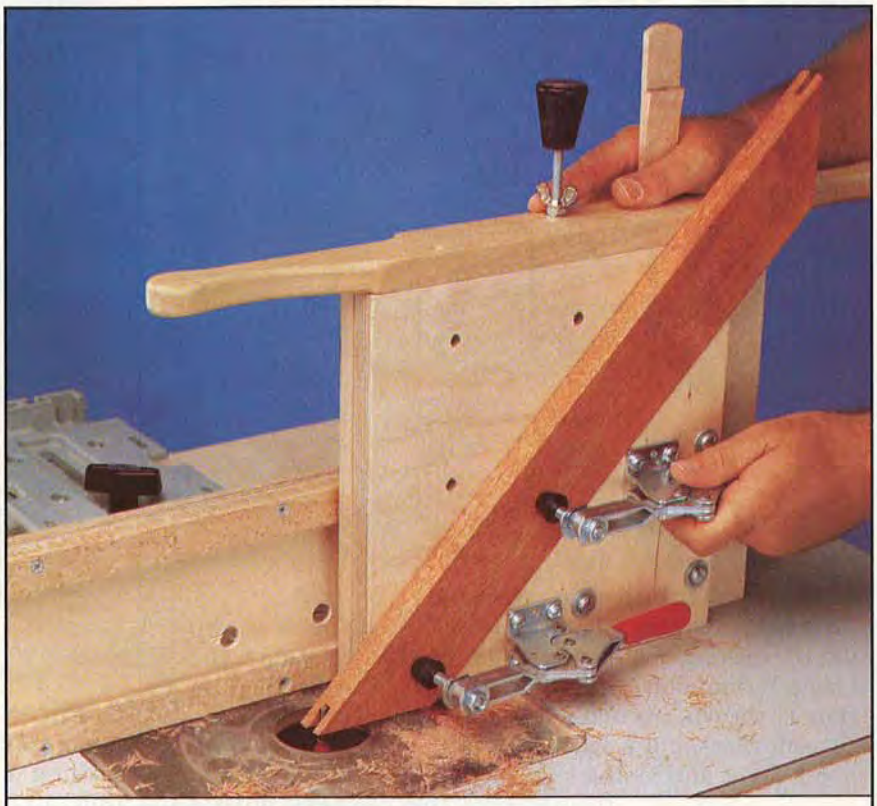
Next, raise the plunge fixture up so that the end of the workpiece is just above the tip of the router bit. Adjust the fence so that the bit is centered in the thickness of the workpiece. Clamp small handscrews or stops on the right and left sides of the fence to control the length of the mortise. Pull the plunge fixture up until the tapered hold-up clicks into place. Set the depth stop so that you cut one-third of the depth of the mortise.

Now, slide the plunge fixture against the right stop. Turn the router on, and disengage the hold-up by pushing it out with your right thumb. Lower the plunge fixture and workpiece onto the bit until the depth stop hits the top of the horizontal-sliding fixture. Then slide the plunge fixture to the left until it butts against the stop.

2. Stub tenons

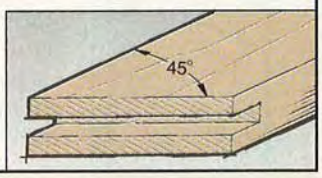
To make a stub tenon, follow the instructions for making an end-grain groove, only move the fence back so that the router bit cuts the outside face of the workpiece as shown. Unclamp the workpiece, turn it around, and make another pass to cut the other face. (Use multiple passes at different depths if necessary.) You also can cut a setback on the tenon by following the directions listed under the setup for right-angle operations on *page 56.*

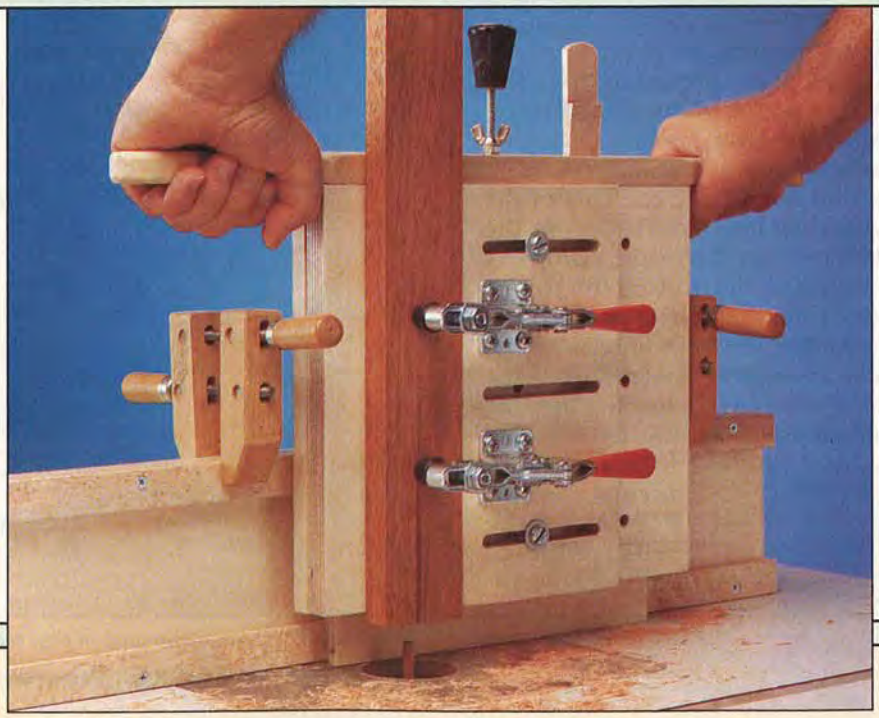


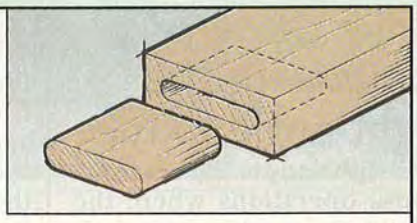


3. Mitered grooves and tenons

To make a 45° mitered version of the previous two cuts, simply remove the clamp mount and attach the miter-clamp mount to the plunge fixture. Then, follow the same procedures.

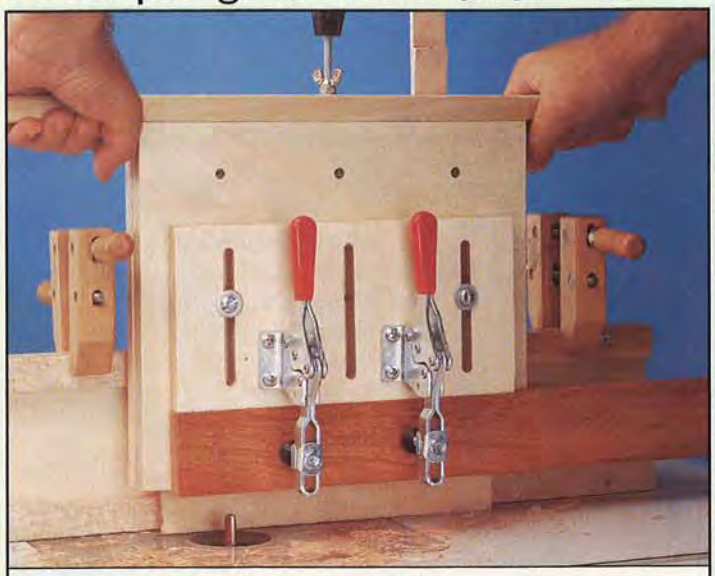






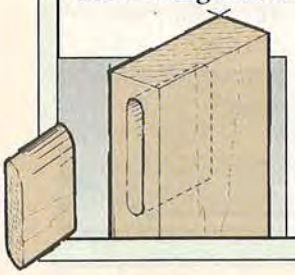
Raise the plunge fixture until it engages the hold-up. Reset the depth stop so that your next plunge cut will equal two-thirds of the depth of the mortise. Now, repeat the plunging operation. On the third or final plunge, reset the depth stop so that the plunge fixture and the end of the workpiece come down flush with the surface of the router table. *Continued*

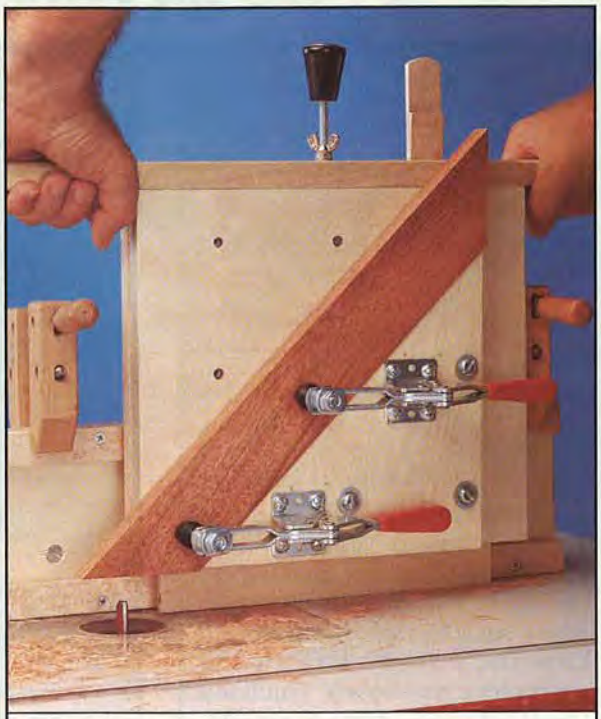
Three plunge cuts *Continued from previous page*



2. Horizontal plunge mortise

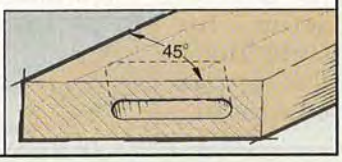
To make this cut, follow the same procedures as you did for making a vertical plunge mortise. But attach the clamp mount and the workpiece in the horizontal position as shown. To make the loose tenon that joins the two mortises, cut a piece of stock as wide as the mortise is long and as thick as the mortise is wide. Then, round-over the corners with a router and a round-over bit to match the profile of the mortise. You can make these loose tenons in long pieces and then crosscut them to the size you need for the individual joints.





3. Miter plunge mortise

Again, follow the same set-up procedures for making a vertical plunge mortise, only this time attach the miter-clamp mount. Be sure not to rout the mortise so deep that the bit penetrates the edge of the workpiece near the outside edge of the miter joint.



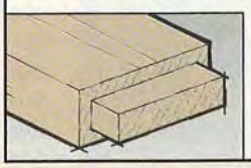
Make these two joints with the right-angle fixture

For right-angle operations (those operations where the face of the workpiece travels perpendicular to the router-table fence) you need to mount the right-angle fixture to the horizontal sliding fixture. Use a pair of ¼×1¾" panhead machine screws to mount the right-angle fixture to the horizontal fixture. Then, attach the clamp mount to the front face of the right-angle fixture, again using two ¼×1¾" panhead machine screws.

1. Tenon setbacks

Place the workpiece against the front face of the right-angle fixture, and slide the clamp mount over until the workpiece is trapped between the clamp mount and the face of the horizontal sliding fixture. Secure the workpiece with the toggle clamps.

Now, raise the router bit to the length of the tenon and position the fence so that the bit will remove the correct amount of material from the edge of the tenon cheek. Turn the router on and push the fixtures and workpiece across the bit. Repeat on the other edge of the workpiece.



Continued on page 88

FAR EAST
DESK CHIME
Soothing sounds in exotic surroundings

Inspired by torii, traditional ceremonial arches of Japan, this intriguing table-top chime lends an oriental air to any room. And thanks to rods tuned by chime maker Jacob Sokoloff, you can fill that room with soothing musical sounds whenever you wish.

***Note**: Throughout, we refer to nominal hole sizes for dowels. Please measure the actual diameter of your dowels before drilling the 1", ½", ⅜", or ¼" holes. Adjust the hole sizes to fit your dowels.*

Begin with the base and top

1 Rip and crosscut the base (A), lintel (B), and cap (C) to the dimensions shown in the Bill of Materials. We used wenge (see the Buying Guide), but you could use any dark-colored stock.

2 Lay out the 1" holes in the base (A), following the Base Front View and End View drawings. (Find these and other drawings in the *WOOD PATTERNS™* insert in the middle of the magazine.) Note that the holes are not centered from side to side. Refer to the Lintel Bottom View drawing, and mark the centers for the 1" and ¼" holes on the lintel (B).

3 Chuck a 1" Forstner bit into your drill press, and bore the holes in both parts. Change to a ¼" brad-point bit to drill the two smaller holes in the lintel.

4 Tilt your tablesaw blade to 15°. Bevel both edges and both ends of the base (A) and the ends of the lintel (B). Cut the bevels to place the holes on the smaller face of each piece. Tilt the blade to 20°, and bevel the cap (C) ends.

5 Lay out the curve for the cap's top surface, shown on the Cap Front View drawing. To do this easily, stand the part on one edge. Place a strip of masking tape on the edge that faces up; this will make it easier to draw a visible cutting line on the dark wood. At the middle of the taped edge, make a mark ¼" from the top. With a flexible plastic or metal ruler, draw a curve from each end to the mark. Bandsaw the curve, and sand it with a drum sander.

6 Place the cap on your benchtop, the curved side facing down. Center the lintel on the bottom of the cap, the lintel's holes facing up. Glue and clamp the lintel.

Construct the columns

1 Forming the columns and the crossbar calls for cutting and drilling dowel rod. A V-block simplifies these operations, so make one now if you don't already have one lying around the shop. Refer to the Cutting the V-Block draw-

Continued

FAR EAST DESK CHIME

ing to make one from a scrap of 2×4 about 12" long (the length isn't critical).

2 Cut the two columns (D) and the crossbar (E) to the lengths shown in the Bill of Materials. A bandsaw works well for sawing the dowel rods.

3 Mark the positions for the ¼", ⅜", and ½" holes on each column where shown on the Column Front View drawing. (You won't drill the ¼" holes until later, but it's convenient to mark their centers now.) Referring to the Crossbar Front View drawing, mark the centers for the eight 1/16" holes. Also mark the two ¼" holes on the top of the crossbar.

4 Set the V-block on your drill press table. Chuck a ¼" or smaller bit into the drill press. As you lower the bit (the drill press not running), move the block until

Bill of Materials

Part	Finished Size T	W	L	Matl.	Qty.
A base	¾"	2½"	12¼"	W	1
B lintel	¾"	1¼"	12¼"	W	1
C cap	¾"	1¾"	14¼"	W	1
D column	1" dia.		10⅛"	BD	2
E crossbar	½" dia.		11⅞"	BD	1
F upright	¼" dia.		1⅞16"	BD	2
G pin	¼" dia.		1¼"	BD	2
H mallet rest	⅜" dia.		1"	BD	2
I mallet handle	¼" dia.		8¾"	BD	1
J mallet head	¾" dia.			BB	1

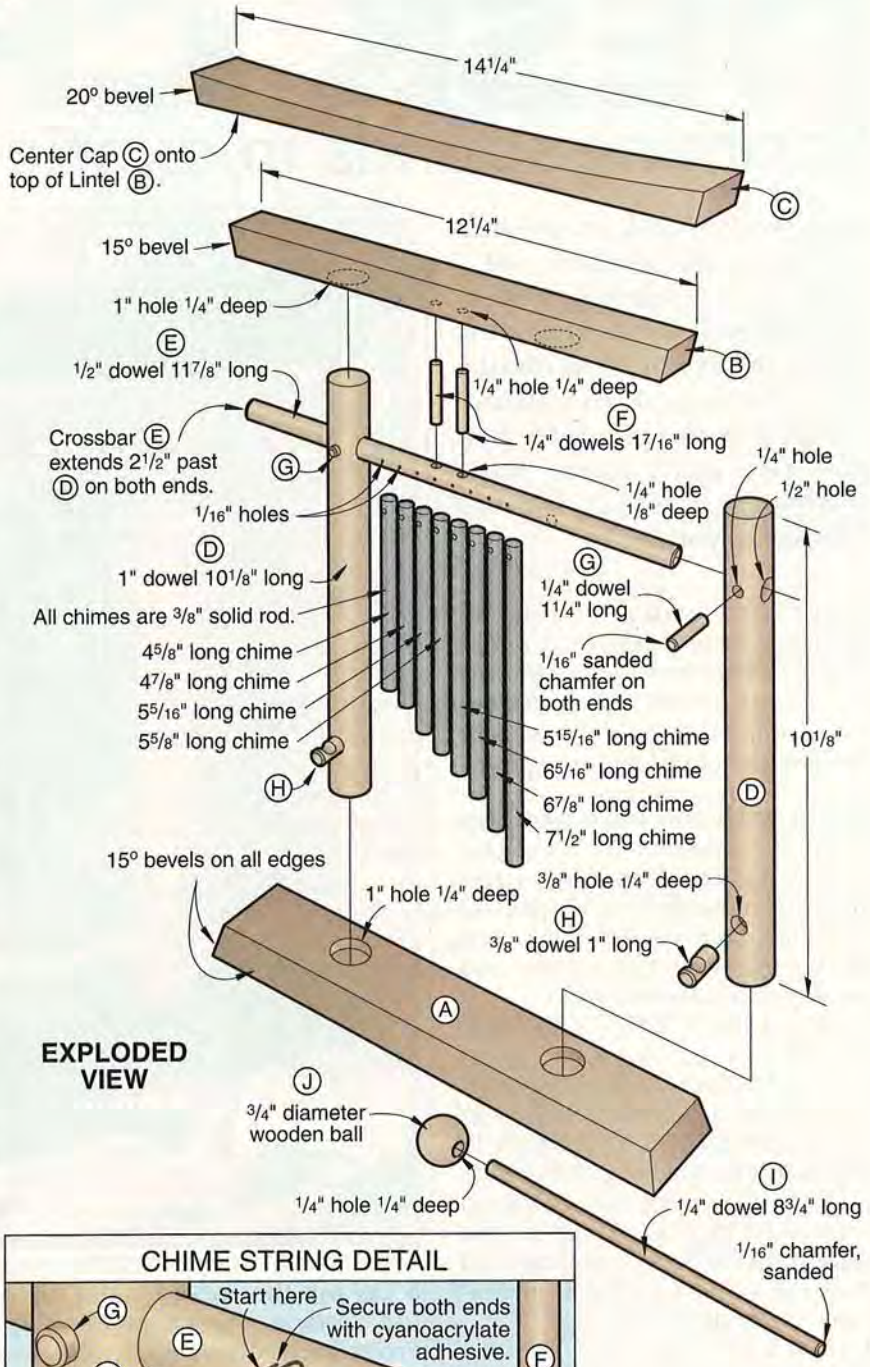
Materials Key: W–wenge BD–birch dowel BB–birch ball

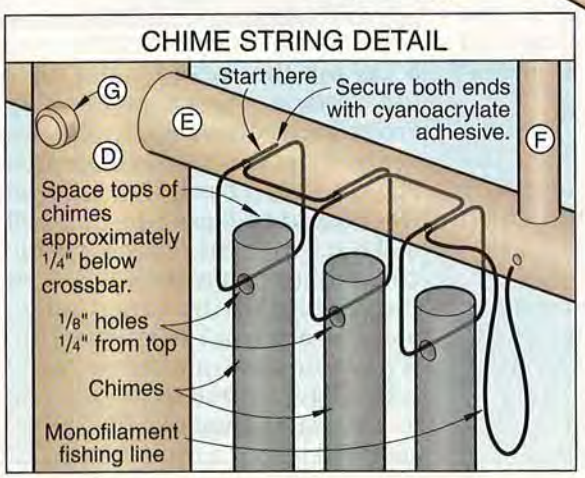
Supplies: woodworker's glue, 20-lb. monofilament fishing line, finishing materials.

Buying Guide

Chime rods. Set of eight hand-tuned, powder-coated aluminum chimes. $14.50 ppd. in U.S. Jacob's Authentic Musical Windchimes, 10615 Bloomfield Ave., Los Alamitos, CA 90720, or call 800/627-5840 to order.

Lumber package. Wenge, birch dowel stock, and a birch ball for one chime frame, item no. W871, $16.95 ppd. in U.S. Heritage Building Specialties, 205 North Cascade, Fergus Falls, MN 56537, or call 800/524-4184.





SEE THE *WOOD PATTERNS*™ INSERT FOR FULL-SIZED PATTERNS

the point of the bit falls right into the bottom of the V-groove, as shown *right*. Clamp the V-block into place at each end. When drilling, secure the dowel rod in the groove with another clamp.

5 Chuck a ⅜" brad-point bit into the drill press. Drill the ⅜" hole ¼" deep in each column. Change to a ⅛" bit, and drill a pilot hole through each column at the point marked for the ½" hole. Then, drill the ½" hole about two-thirds of the way through one column. Rotate the column 180°, and drill in from the other end of the pilot hole to complete the job. Do the same on the other column. This procedure will prevent drill chip-out on the columns.

6 Switch to a ¼" bit, and drill the two ⅛"-deep holes in the crossbar. Rotate the crossbar 90°, and drill the eight 1/16" holes.

Make a few final pieces

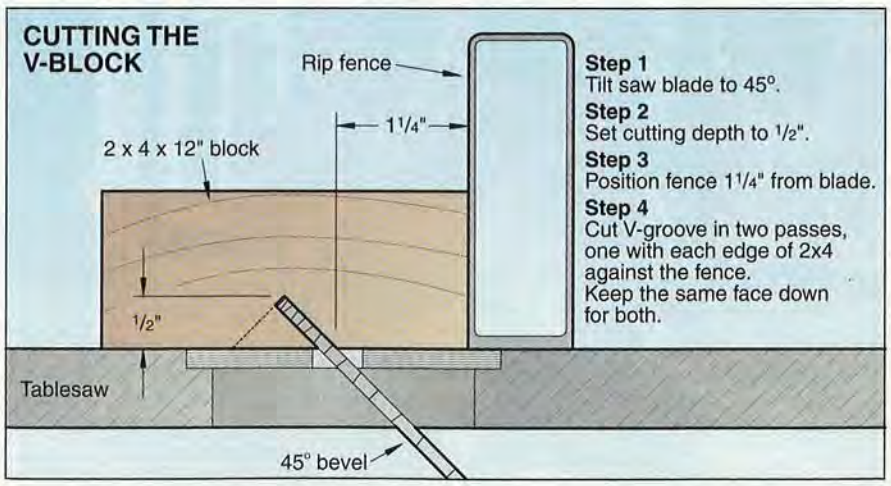
1 Cut parts F and G to the lengths shown in the Bill of Materials. We felt more comfortable cutting these short pieces of ¼" dowel by hand with a dovetail saw; a coping saw would work, too.

2 Starting with a 6"- or 8"-long piece of ⅜" dowel rod for convenience, make the two mallet rests (H). Sand or file a semicircular groove like the one shown in the Mallet Rest Side View drawing ⅜" from each end. Then, cut each rest to length, again using a handsaw for safety.

Center a V-block on the drill-press table to hold the columns and crossbar for accurate drilling.

3 Cut the mallet handle (I) to the length shown. For the head of the mallet drill a ¼" hole ¼" deep into a ¾"-diameter hardwood ball. Here's a simple jig for drilling the ball: Remove the V-block from your drill-press table. Clamp a piece of scrapwood (another piece of 2×4 would be fine) to the table. Drill about ½" deep into the scrapwood with a ½" bit. Change to a ¼" bit, then set the ball into the hole and grip it with a small handscrew or C-clamp while you drill the hole.

4 Finish-sand all parts. Sand chamfers on both ends of the crossbar (E) and the pins (G) and on the notched end of the mallet rests (H). Chamfer one end of the mallet handle.



Now, assemble the chime

1 Dry-assemble the base and columns. Slide the crossbar into place, and insert the uprights (F) into the holes in the crossbar. Dry-assemble the lintel and cap unit, positioning the crossbar so the uprights fit into the lintel holes.

2 Drill the ¼" holes for the pins (G) through the column-crossbar joints. (These are the holes you marked earlier, but didn't drill.) To drill them, lay the assembly on your drill-press table, placing a piece of ¾"-thick scrapwood about 9×9" beneath the columns for support. Drill a pilot hole, then drill the ¼" holes from both sides to prevent chip-out.

3 Insert the pins (G) into the holes. They'll probably fit snugly enough that they won't need glue.

4 Remove the base from the assembly. Put glue into the holes, and reinsert the columns. Similarly, glue the lintel and cap assembly into place. As you install it, capture the uprights (F) between the crossbar and the lintel. Clamp with bar clamps.

5 Glue the mallet rests (H) into the holes in the columns. Turn them to align the notches so you can lay the mallet in them.

6 Apply a clear finish to the completed chime frame and the mallet. (We used tung oil.)

7 Install the chime rods on the crossbar, following the Chime String detail. Thread one end of a 4' length of 20-lb. monofilament fishing line through the first chime hole, through the shortest chime rod, then back through the hole. Pull it through so the end of the line is flush with the back of the hole and the chime rod hangs about ¼" below the crossbar. Secure the line with a drop of cyanoacrylate adhesive in the hole. Hang all eight chimes with the continuous length of fishing line, then snip off the excess after gluing it into the last hole.

Project Design: Jan Hale Svec
Photograph: King Au; John Hetherington
Illustrations: Kim Downing; Lorna Johnson

Make-believe will abound in this playhouse

KIDS' COUNTRY

Even if you don't make your children or grandchildren anything else this year, surprise them with this winner of a project. We guarantee that they'll spend hundreds of hours in it and cherish every minute. They'll think you're pretty special, too.

Note: *The walls and roof panels disassemble easily when it's time to store away the cottage.*

Start with the plywood front, back, and ends

1 Using the dimensions on the *WOOD PATTERNS™* insert in the center of the magazine and the layout on the Cutting Diagram, mark the outlines for the front and back (A) on ¾" plywood. Mark the door and window openings. (For interior use, we recommend birch or fir plywood; for outdoor use you'll need exterior-grade plywood. Use the best grade available. The time you save not having to fill, sand, and repaint the voids of a less-expensive plywood will make up for the extra expense.)

2 Using a straightedge and a circular saw, cut the front and back panels to size.

3 To form the openings, use a jigsaw fitted with a plywood-cutting blade. Cut the front-door opening to shape, creating the front door (B). Next, cut the window openings to shape. (To avoid drilling blade-start holes when forming the window openings, we made plunge cuts with our jigsaw. To do this, tip the saw as shown in Photo A. Start the saw (if you have a variable-speed jigsaw, start with

a medium to high speed and the blade set for straight reciprocation rather than the orbital motion). With the front end of the saw's bottom plate firmly against the plywood, lower the reciprocating blade into the plywood at the marked line as shown in Photo B. Keeping the front end of the plate firmly against the plywood, continue lowering the saw until the plate is in full contact with the plywood. Make the cut. Cut carefully, and save the cutouts: you'll use them for the windows (C).

4 Using the dimensions on the *WOOD PATTERNS* insert, lay out the outline, notch, and window opening, and cut each end (D) to size. Again, save the cutout from each end panel for the windows.

5 Carefully mark the panel openings on *one* of the four window cutouts (C), and cut the four openings in each window to size. Use a drum sander to sand the rounded corners. Now, using this window as a template, mark the openings on the three remaining windows. Cut and sand the openings in the windows to shape.

6 Mark the openings on the door, and cut them to shape.

7 Rout ⅜" round-overs along the *outside* face of the window openings on the door (B) where shown on the Front drawing. Switch bits, and rout ¼" round-overs along the *outside* face of window-pane openings where shown on the End drawing.

8 Buy a wooden door knob (we used a 1½"-diameter knob), and drill a mounting hole through the door for adding the knob later.

Cut the trim, door panel, and window panel next

1 From ¾" solid stock (we recommend cedar or redwood), cut the window trim (E, F) and door-side trim (G) to size.

2 Using a waterproof glue (we used Titebond II), glue and clamp the solid-wood trim around the window openings.

3 Using the *WOOD PATTERNS* insert for reference, miter-cut the door-top trim (H) to size. Then, mark a 9" and 11" radius on each piece where shown on the drawing. Cut the pieces to shape, and check that the inside radius on the door-top trim is flush with the door opening. Sand the trim to match. Glue and clamp the door trim pieces (G, H) in place.

4 Cut the door bottom panel (I) to the size listed in the Bill of Materials from ¼" plywood. Drill mounting holes, and screw the panel to the back side of the door.

MAKING A PLUNGE CUT WITH A JIGSAW

To start the plunge cut for the window, position the jigsaw on the plywood with the blade not touching the wood but centered over the cutline.

Turn on the saw, and lower the blade into the wood, causing the reciprocating blade to cut through the plywood at the marked cutline.

Now, let's add the battens, shutters, and cleats

1 Cut the corner battens (J, K) to size. As shown on the Front and End drawings, miter-cut the top ends of the battens to match the roofline on the ends (D).

2 Glue and clamp the corner battens (J) to the front and back panels (A), using a scrap piece of ¾" plywood and a piece of scrap batten material to gauge the overhang. See the Cleat detail accompanying the Exploded View drawing for reference. Also make certain that the beveled top tip of the batten is flush with the top edge of the front panel.

3 Glue and clamp the corner battens (K) to the end panels (D). Make certain the mitered top end of the batten is flush with the top edge of the end panel and that the edge of the batten is flush with the outside edge of the end panel.

4 To rout the numerous grooves in the shutters, start by cutting a shutter blank to 22×30" as shown on the Cutting Diagram. Mark a series of lines 1" apart across the front face of the 30"-wide blank. Fit your router with a ¼" round-nose bit. Using a straightedge, rout ⅛"-deep grooves across the front of the shutter blank. For reference, see Photo C for how we used this same setup to rout the shingle facsimiles on the roof panels. Cut the four shutters (L) to size from the large routed blank.

5 Rip ¾" square stock for the roof cleats (M) and corner cleats (N). Miter-cut the top end of the roof cleats (M) to match the notch at the top center of the end panel.

6 Rout a ⅛" round-over along what will be the *inside corner* of each cleat (M, N). See the Exploded View and accompanying Cleat detail for reference.

7 Drill countersunk holes for #8 flathead wood screws through the cleats for securing them to the mating panels. Glue and screw the cleats to the end panels.

Continued

KIDS' COTTAGE

A roof to keep the rain out

1 From ¾" plywood, cut the two roof panels (O) to size. As shown on the *WOOD PATTERNS™* insert, lay out the shingle grooves where dimensioned.

2 Chuck a ¼" round-nose bit in a hand-held router, and adjust it to cut ⅛" deep. Measure from the edge of the router base to the center of the bit, and cut a piece of plywood to this width. Using the plywood strip as a gauge to space a straightedge parallel with each marked line, rout a series of grooves the length of each roof panel (O).

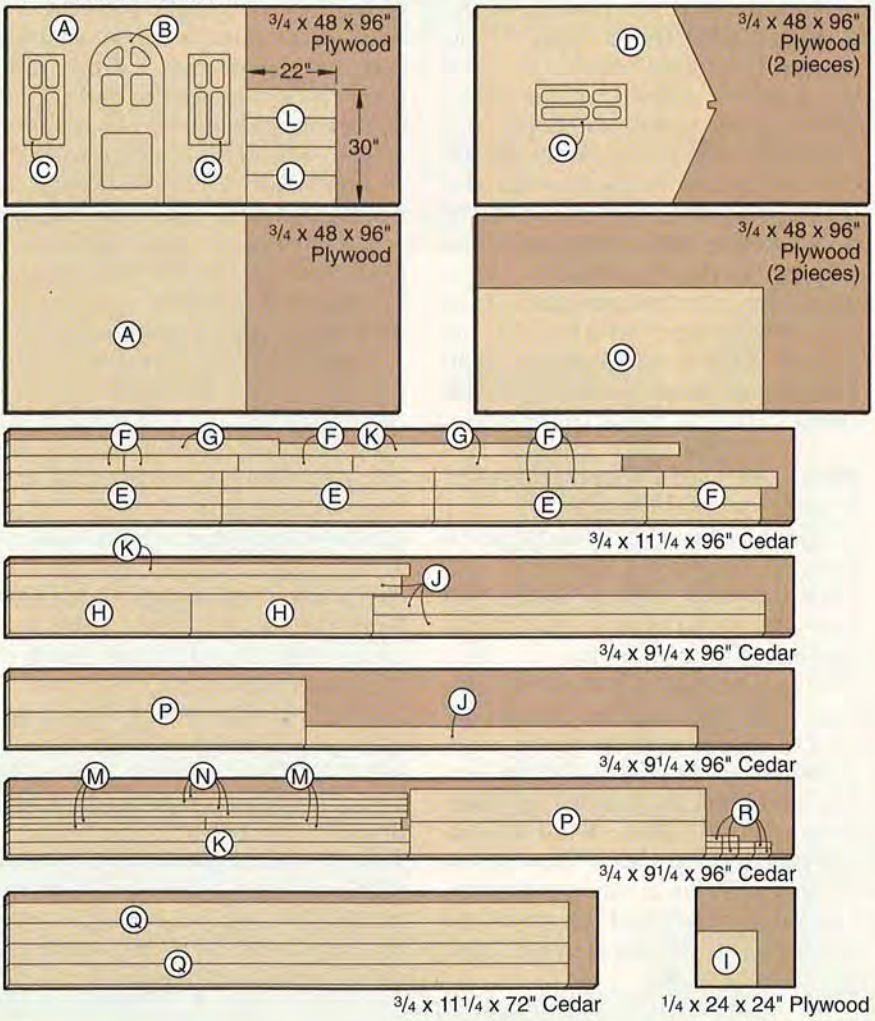
3 Using the straightedge perpendicular to the top and bottom edges of the roof panel, rout the 3¾"-long grooves between the long grooves to form the individual shingles as shown in Photo C.

4 Bevel-rip the top edge of each roof panel (O) at 24°.

5 Cut the roof-end blanks (P) to the size listed in the Bill of Materials. Transfer the full-sized roof-end pattern to one of the blanks. Cut the roof end to shape, and use it as a template to mark the other three pieces. *Continued*

Using a straightedge to guide your router, rout the shingle facsimile lines in the roof panels. We used a ¼" round-nose bit for this procedure.

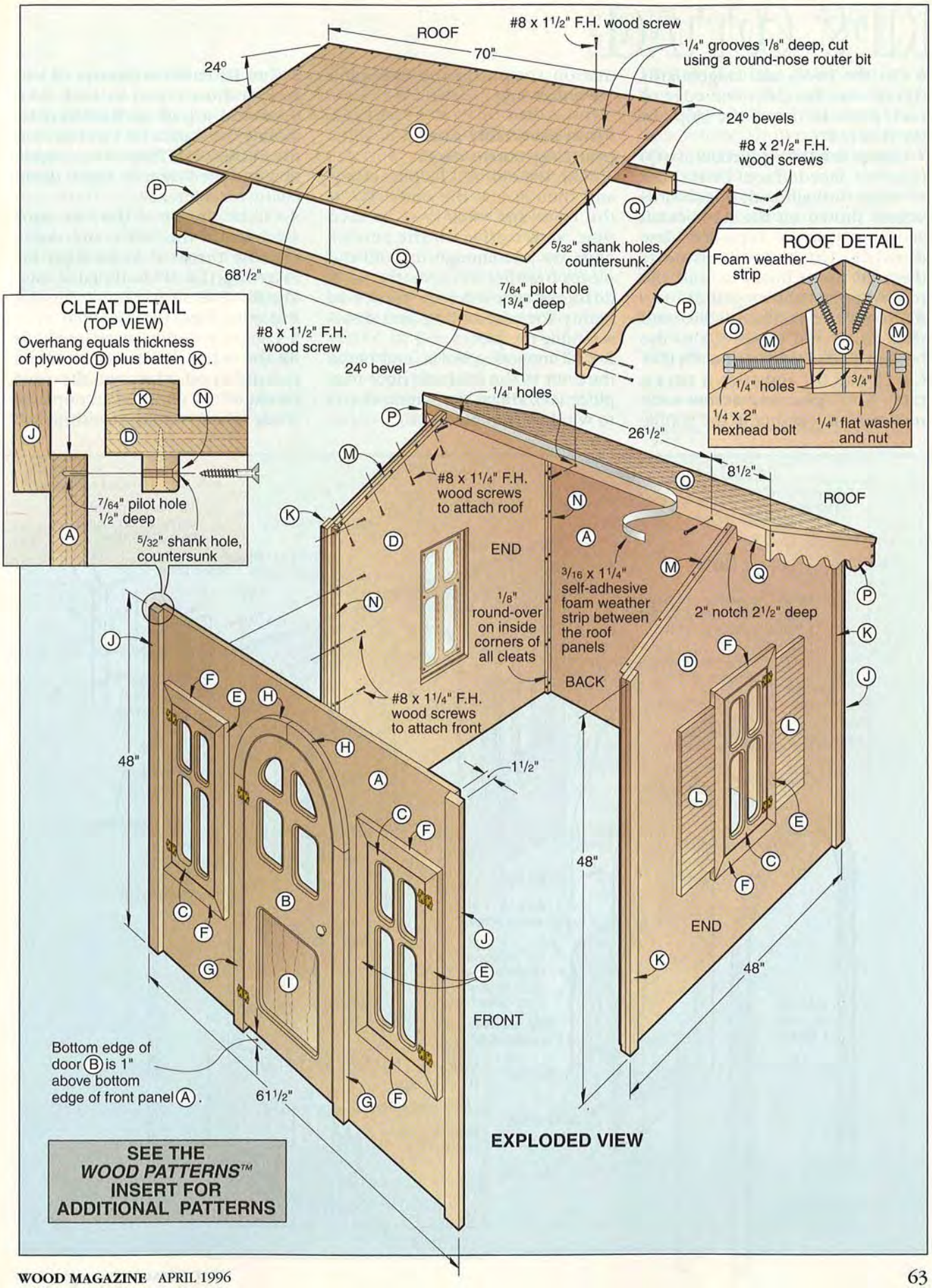
CUTTING DIAGRAM



Bill of Materials					
Part	Finished Size			Matl.	Qty.
	T	W	L		
FRONT, BACK, AND ENDS					
A front & back	¾"	48"	58½"	PL	2
B door	¾"	17⅞"	41"	PL	1
C windows	¾"	9⅞"	21⅞"	PL	4
D ends	¾"	48"	58¾"	PL	2
WINDOW AND DOOR TRIM					
E window sides	¾"	2"	26"	C	8
F window tops & btm.	¾"	2"	14"	C	8
G door sides	¾"	2"	33"	C	2
H arched door tops	¾"	4¾"	22¼"	C	2
I door panel	¼"	13⅜"	14¾"	PL	1
BATTENS, SHUTTERS, AND CLEATS					
J front battens	¾"	2¼"	48"	C	4
K end battens	¾"	1½"	48 11/16"	C	4
L shutters	¾"	7"	22"	PL	4
M roof cleats	¾"	¾"	23⅞"	C	4
N wall cleats	¾"	¾"	48⅜"	C	4
ROOF AND CATCH SUPPORTS					
O roof panels	¾"	30"	70"	PL	2
P roof end blanks	¾"	4"	31¼"	C	4
Q eaves & ridgeboards	¾"	2½"	68½"	C	4
R catch supports	¾"	¾"	2"	C	10

Materials Key: PL–plywood, C–cedar.

Supplies: 1½"-diameter wooden knob, 10 ornamental cabinet hinges (Stanley #1475), 10 magnetic catches and strike plates, ⅛" acrylic for window and doors, #6×½" flathead wood screws, #8×1¼" flathead wood screws, #8×1½" flathead wood screws, #8×2½" flathead wood screws, 3–¼×2" hexhead bolts with washers and nuts, 3/16×1¼" self-adhesive foam weatherstrip, wood putty, acrylic caulk, primer, exterior latex paints.


ROOF
70"
24°
#8 x 1½" F.H. wood screw
¼" grooves ⅛" deep, cut using a round-nose router bit
24° bevels
#8 x 2½" F.H. wood screws
5/32" shank holes, countersunk.
7/64" pilot hole 1¾" deep
68½"
#8 x 1½" F.H. wood screw
24° bevel
ROOF DETAIL
Foam weather strip
¼" holes
¾"
¼ x 2" hexhead bolt
¼" flat washer and nut
CLEAT DETAIL
(TOP VIEW)
Overhang equals thickness of plywood Ⓓ plus batten Ⓚ.
7/64" pilot hole ½" deep
5/32" shank hole, countersunk
¼" holes
26½"
8½"
ROOF
#8 x 1¼" F.H. wood screws to attach roof
END
3/16 x 1¼" self-adhesive foam weather strip between the roof panels
⅛" round-over on inside corners of all cleats
2" notch 2½" deep
BACK
#8 x 1¼" F.H. wood screws to attach front
48"
1½"
48"
END
48"
FRONT
Bottom edge of door Ⓑ is 1" above bottom edge of front panel Ⓐ.
61½"
EXPLODED VIEW
SEE THE WOOD PATTERNS™ INSERT FOR ADDITIONAL PATTERNS

6 Cut the eaves and ridgeboards (Q) to size. Bevel-rip one edge of each piece to match the slope of the roof (24°).

7 Clamp the two ridgeboards (Q) together face-to-face. Drill three ¼" holes through both ridgeboards where shown on the Roof detail accompanying the Exploded View drawing. Later, you'll fit bolts through these holes to pull the roof sections tightly together .

8 Clamp the roof ends (P) and ridgeboard and eaves (Q) to the bottom side of the roof panels (O). Check the fit, and trim if necessary. Now, glue and screw each roof section together in the configuration shown on the Exploded View drawing.

Final assembly and painting come next

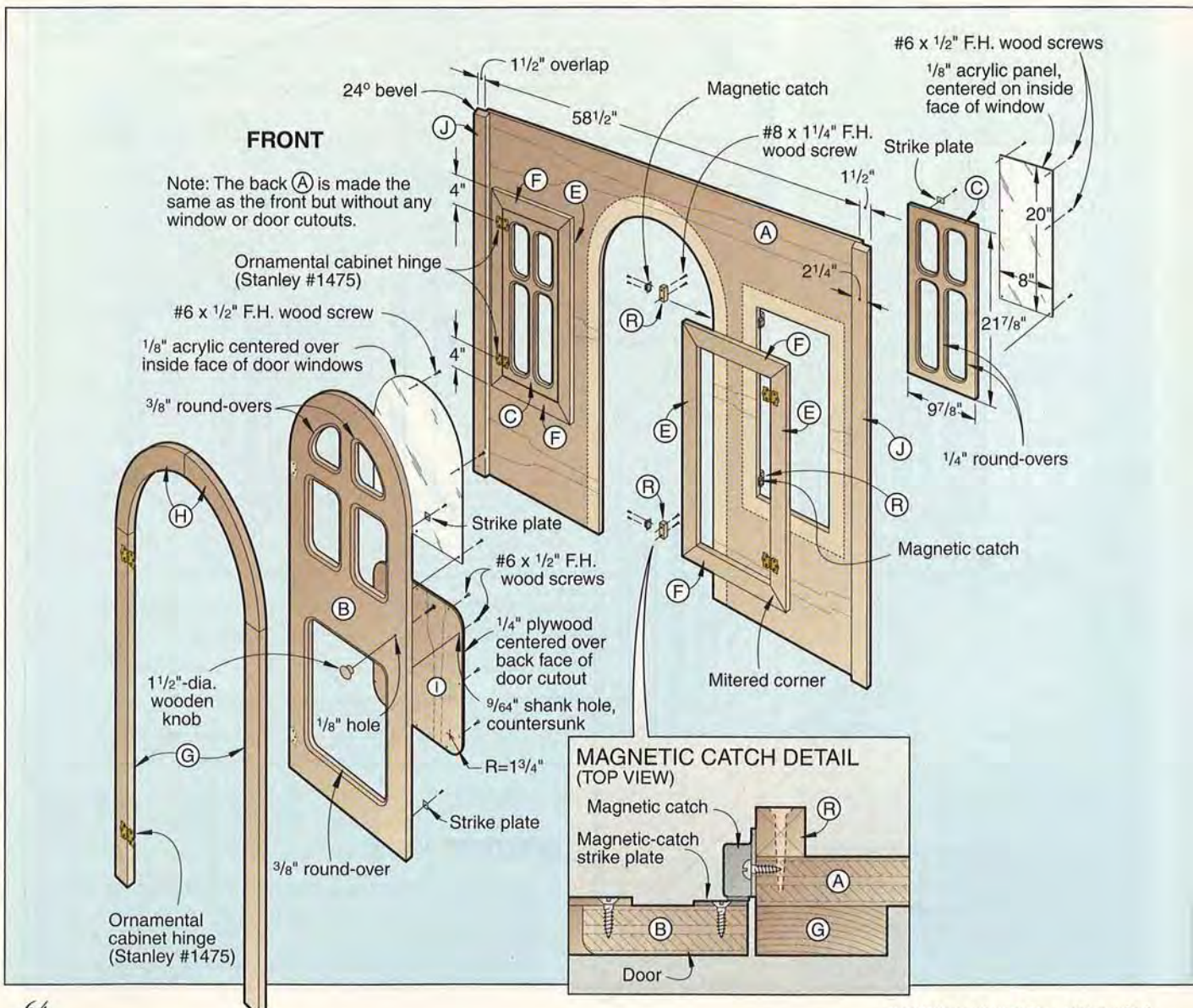
1 With the aid of a helper, clamp and then screw the ends (D) to the front and back (A). To save time, don't drive all the screws now; do just enough to hold the pieces together to check the fit. A cordless screwdriver comes in handy for assembling and disassembling the pieces.

2 Drill mounting holes, and hinge the door to the left-hand door trim piece (G). Hinge the windows (C) to window trim pieces (E).

3 Cut 10 catch supports (R) to size, and use a pair at each window and a pair at the door to mount the magnetic catches. See the *WOOD PATTERNS™* for location and the Magnetic Catch detail *below* for reference.

4 Check the fit of the two roof sections on the walls, and verify that the three ¼" holes align for inserting the ¼" bolts later. See The Roof detail accompanying the Exploded View for reference.

5 Use an exterior wood putty to fill the screw heads and voids in the plywood. (Inspect the roof carefully; we exposed a couple of voids when routing the shingles.



Due to the size of the voids in the roof, we used acrylic caulk to seal them rather than the wood putty.)

6 Remove the catches, strike plates, and hinges from the assemblies. Prime all the wood pieces (we used a latex primer). The edges of the plywood and the end grain on the solid stock should have at least two coats of primer, sanded lightly with 220-grit sandpaper between coats. Don't forget to prime the routed edges at the window openings.

7 Using an exterior paint compatible with the primer, paint the house to match the one shown in the opening photograph, or paint it to match the color of your house. (We used an exterior semi-gloss latex for the walls, both inside and out. Then, we used an exterior gloss for the door, windows, trim, shutters, door knob, and roof.)

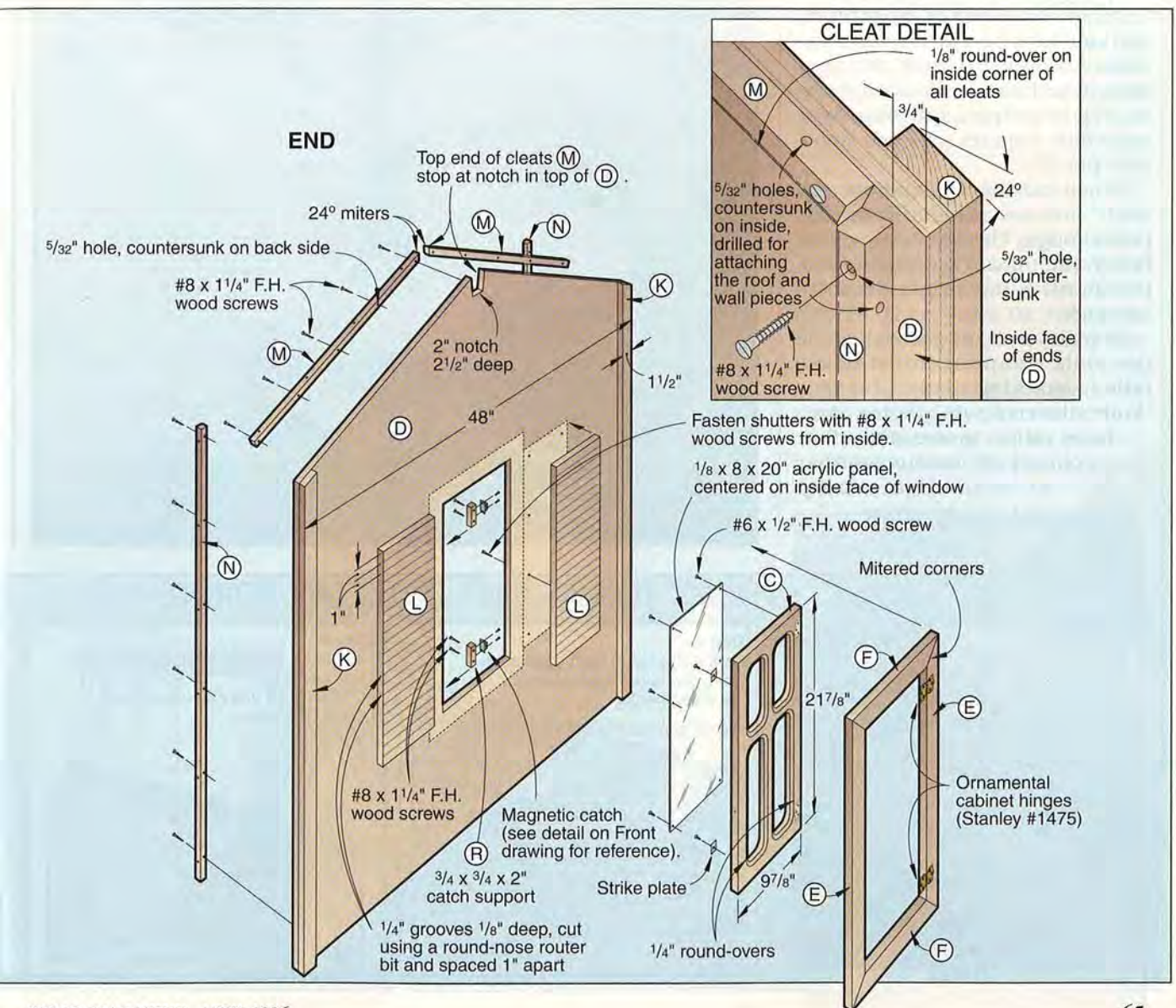
8 Screw the shutters in place.

9 Using a fine toothed-blade, cut ⅛" acrylic for the doors and windows. See the *WOOD PATTERNS* insert for size and shape. Drill mounting holes, and secure the acrylic in place with #6×½" flathead wood screws. Be careful not to over-tighten the screws; too much pressure can cause the acrylic to crack.

10 Reattach the door and windows. Adhere the weather strip to one edge of an assembled roof section where shown on the Roof detail accompanying Exploded View drawing.

11 With the aide of a helper, reassemble the cottage front, back, and ends. Check for square. Position the roof sections in place. Then, use three ¼" bolts and nuts to pull the roof-sections/ridgeboards tightly together. Secure the roof sections to the cleats (M) with #8 wood screws.

Written by Marlen Kemmet
Project Design: James R. Downing
Photographs: King Au
Illustrations: Kim Downing; Lorna Johnson


CLEAT DETAIL
1/8" round-over on inside corner of all cleats
3/4"
24°
5/32" holes, countersunk on inside, drilled for attaching the roof and wall pieces
5/32" hole, countersunk
#8 x 1 1/4" F.H. wood screw
Inside face of ends
END
Top end of cleats M stop at notch in top of D.
24° miters
5/32" hole, countersunk on back side
#8 x 1 1/4" F.H. wood screws
2" notch 2 1/2" deep
1 1/2"
48"
Fasten shutters with #8 x 1 1/4" F.H. wood screws from inside.
1/8 x 8 x 20" acrylic panel, centered on inside face of window
#6 x 1/2" F.H. wood screw
Mitered corners
1"
21 7/8"
Ornamental cabinet hinges (Stanley #1475)
#8 x 1 1/4" F.H. wood screws
Magnetic catch (see detail on Front drawing for reference).
3/4 x 3/4 x 2" catch support
Strike plate
9 7/8"
1/4" grooves 1/8" deep, cut using a round-nose router bit and spaced 1" apart
1/4" round-overs

HAND-CUT DOVETAILS

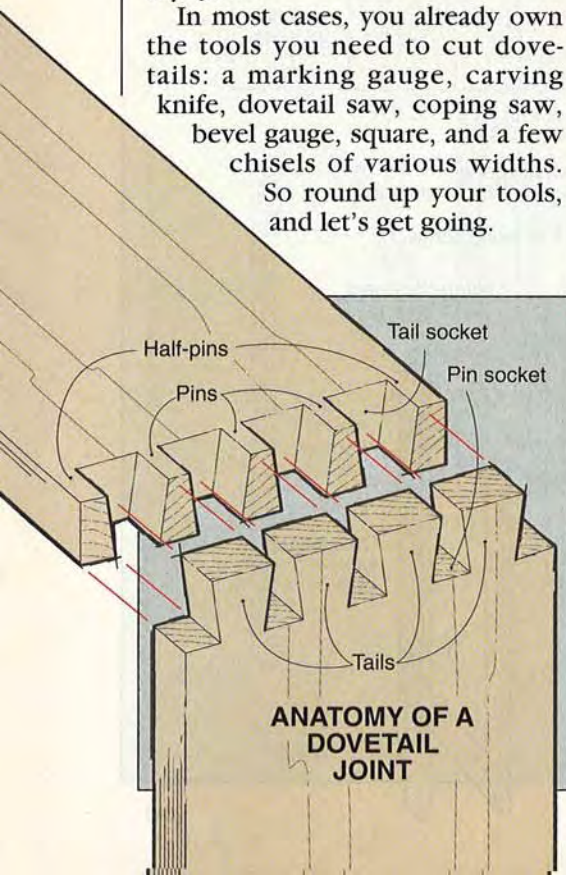
Follow our step-by-step formula for sure success

We don't often cut dovetails by hand in the *WOOD*® magazine shop, mainly because of a lack of time. So when it came time to research this article, we turned to a local friend and furniture maker, Jack Settle. From 1978 to 1991, Jack ran a turn-of-the-century "Carpenter's Shop" at Living History Farms in Des Moines, Iowa and taught thousands of school-age kids how to cut dovetails by hand. According to Jack, learning these time-honored dovetail techniques is simple, and improvement only requires patience and a little practice.

Jack Settle

"When making a box, most students' first dovetail joint is usually pretty rough. The second one gets better, the third is acceptable, and the fourth is downright decent," says Jack.

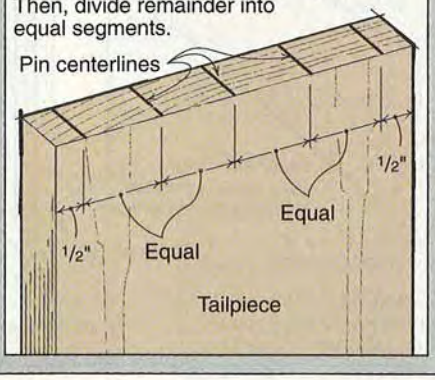
In most cases, you already own the tools you need to cut dovetails: a marking gauge, carving knife, dovetail saw, coping saw, bevel gauge, square, and a few chisels of various widths. So round up your tools, and let's get going.



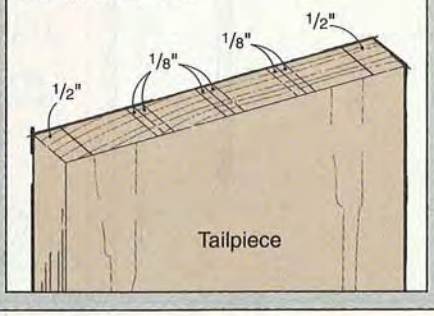
ANATOMY OF A DOVETAIL JOINT

HOW TO LAY OUT DOVETAIL JOINTS

Step A
Mark a line 1/2" in from each edge. Then, divide remainder into equal segments.



Step B
Mark lines 1/8" from the pin centerlines. This results in a 1/4" pin socket–the minimum size you can cut without risking joint failure.

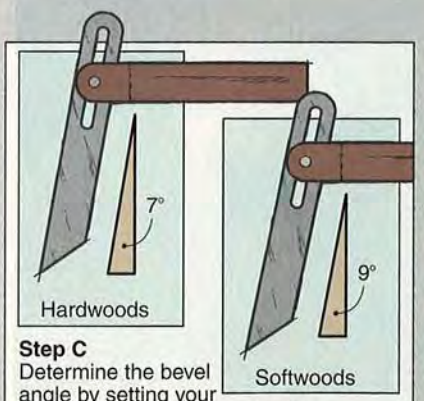


PREPARE THE WORKPIECES

1 Organize the pieces
Start by accurately thicknessing and dimensioning the stock. Then, lay out your pieces to match grain and color around all four sides. To keep the pieces in the proper sequence, Jack uses a simple numbering system. With masking tape he labels the first piece 12, the second piece 23, the third 34, and the fourth 41. Put the tape on the outside face of each piece with the numbers right-side up. Now, as you work make sure each piece touches a piece with the matching number. The "12" piece always sits next to the "23" piece, the "23" piece goes next to the "34", and so on.

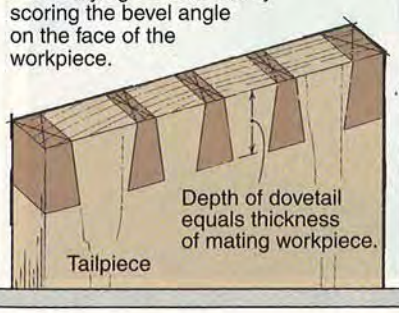
2 Determine joint spacing
When you make hand-cut dovetails, the size and spacing of the tails is left up to your personal preference. In general, you should use the guidelines shown in HOW TO LAY OUT DOVETAIL JOINTS *below.*

But one of the big advantages you enjoy with hand-cut dovetails is that you can create unequally spaced tails, and tails of different widths. By contrast, most machine-made dovetails limit you to the regimented look of equally spaced, equally sized dovetails. So don't hesitate to draw a few experimental layouts on paper first.



Step C
Determine the bevel angle by setting your sliding bevel to a slope of 7° for hardwoods and 9° for softwood.

Step D
Mark an "X" between the 1/8" lines to remind you that these are waste areas. Then, score the lines with a knife. Finish laying out the tails by scoring the bevel angle on the face of the workpiece.



SCRIBE AND CUT THE TAILPIECE

3 Scribe the tail tops
When your spacing and layout are finalized, clamp the stock in a bench vise. Jack uses a knife and a small square to score the cut lines over the pencil marks for the tail tops. The knife cuts a shallow groove that your chisel can easily drop into for final paring later.

4 Scribe the tails on the face
Set your sliding bevel gauge to the angle setting given in Step C of HOW TO LAY OUT DOVETAIL JOINTS. Then, score the face with the knife using the markings from the previous step as starting points. Jack usually lets his knife marks run slightly past the bottom of the joint to give the piece a handmade look. Repeat on the opposite face.

Continued

DOVETAILS

SCRIBE AND CUT THE TAILPIECE *Continued*

5 Scribe the bottom of the joint

First, set your marking gauge to the exact thickness of the mating piece. Then, transfer this measurement to the area to be cut on the outside face of the workpiece by scribing a line across the waste area—the space the pins will occupy. Again, Jack lets these lines run slightly long for the hand-crafted effect. On the inside face, Jack scribes the line all the way across as a reminder of which face is which.

6 Level the workpiece

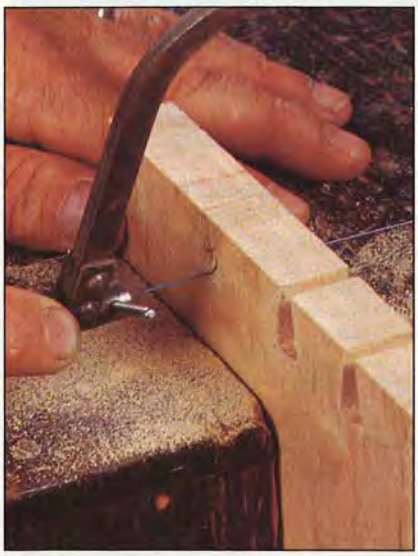
Before cutting, level the top of the workpiece in the vise. As you cut more joints, the level top gives you a constant reference point from which to gauge the correct angle of the saw.

7 Cut the sides of the tails

Place your dovetail saw on the waste side of the knife mark and saw down at the correct angle. Leave enough material, about 1/32", to pare away later with a chisel. Saw down to within about 1/32" of the bottom of the joint. Now, repeat this same cut next to all the scribed lines

8 Remove waste with a coping saw

With a coping saw, cut along the horizontal line at the bottom of the joint to remove the waste. Saw to within 1/32" of the mark made by the marking gauge.



9 Chisel out the bottom

Lay the workpiece flat on the bench, and place the chisel in the groove made by the marking gauge. Tap the chisel to cleanly pare the bottom of the pin socket. Cut just past the middle of the thickness of the workpiece. Flip the piece over and repeat. The goal is to work toward the middle so that the bottom of the joint is either flat or concave by about 1/64" in the middle.

10 Clean up the sides

Reclamp the workpiece in the vise and place the chisel blade in the groove made by the knife. Use gentle pressure to pare towards the middle. Turn the board around and repeat. Again, try to create a flat or slightly concave side. To clean up the intersection of the side and bottom of the joint, switch back to a coping saw and use its fine-toothed blade like a miniature file.

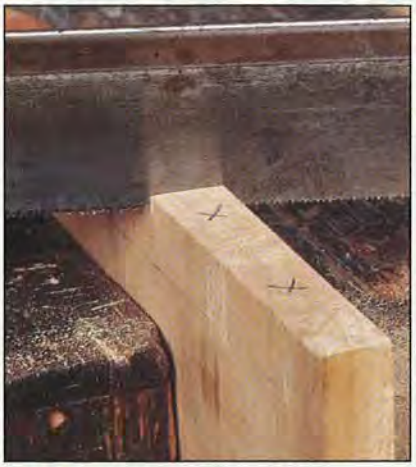
NOW, FASHION THE PINS

11 Clamp, then scribe the layout of the pins

This is the most critical step in the entire process, and the final fit of the joint depends on your accuracy here. Clamp the adjoining pin stock in the vise and line up the top edge of the pin stock's inside face with the bottom of the tails. Clamp the two pieces together with a miter clamp.

Then, mark the tops of the pins with a knife using the sides of the tails as a template. Don't lean the knife or wander away from the guiding side of the tail.

Now, remove the miter clamp, place your square on the top of the pin stock, and scribe the length of the pins on the face of the stock using the knife. (Once again, you can scribe these lines slightly long for the hand-crafted look.) Set your marking gauge to the thickness of the tail stock, and use it to scribe the bottom of the pins across the grain. Mark the waste areas with a pencil, and repeat the procedure on the opposite face.



12 Cut out the pins

With the workpiece firmly clamped and leveled in the vise, cut out the sides of the pins with the dovetail saw. Then, cut out the bottom of the joint with the coping saw. (But be sure to angle the coping saw so you don't accidentally cut into the wider section of the wedge-shaped pins). As in cutting out the tails, leave about 1/32" to pare away later with a chisel.

13 Clean up the pins

Lay the workpiece on the bench, and pare away the waste material at the bottom of the pins with a chisel. Cut toward and not much beyond the middle of the joint. Repeat on the opposite side.

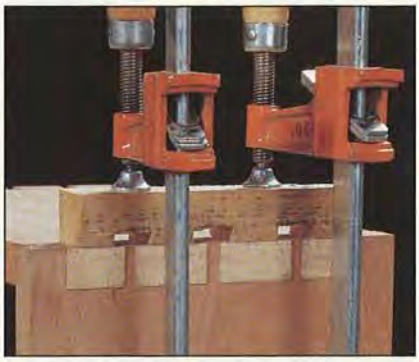
Now, clamp the workpiece in the vise, and pare the sides of the pins, again working toward the middle. Repeat from the opposite side. If needed, clean up the intersection of the side and bottom of the joint with the coping saw.

14 Dry-assemble the pieces

With the pin stock in the vise, tap the tails down between the pins. Use a wooden or non-marring mallet and go easy. If you encounter resistance, tap the joint apart and look for shiny or burnished spots where the joint may have been too tight. Remove these by paring with a chisel or light sanding. Ideally, the joint will fit with a few easy taps of the mallet. If the pins or tails stand slightly above the mating surface, you can level those later by sanding, scraping, or planing. Now, disassemble the joint.

15 Glue and clamp the completed joint

To put clamping pressure directly on top of the tails, cut two clamping blocks from ¾" scrap. Cut openings in the blocks that are slightly wider than the pins. Apply glue to the mating surfaces, position the blocks, and clamp.



Written by Tom Jackson
Photographs: John Hetherington
Illustrations: Kim Downing; Lorna Johnson

BRONZE BEAUTIES

For a finish that looks ages old, you can't beat verdigris, the natural deposits that color weathered brass, bronze, and copper. These two scrollsawn projects wear that distinctive finish, but they sure aren't metal, and we didn't wait on nature, either.

Though they look like antique bronze, the Western Welcome Plaque and the Bucking Bronco Pencil Tray are both scrollsawn wood. The secret? It's a two-part finish that puts the patina of weathered metal on wood—or any other paintable surface. The water-based products, widely available from art-supply and craft-supply dealers (or see the Buying Guide for a mail-order source), go on easily and dry to a durable indoor or outdoor finish.

We'll start with the instructions for building the Western Welcome Plaque and the Bucking Bronco Pencil Tray. Build either one, or both of them. Then, turn to *pages 72-73* to learn about applying the antiqued metallic finish to your project.

Western Welcome Plaque

1 Cut a piece of walnut ½×9×11". Rout a ¼" cove around one face, using a table-mounted router and a piloted cove bit. Rout a keyhole hanging slot on the back. Finish-sand the board. Later, you'll mount the scrollsawn sign on it.

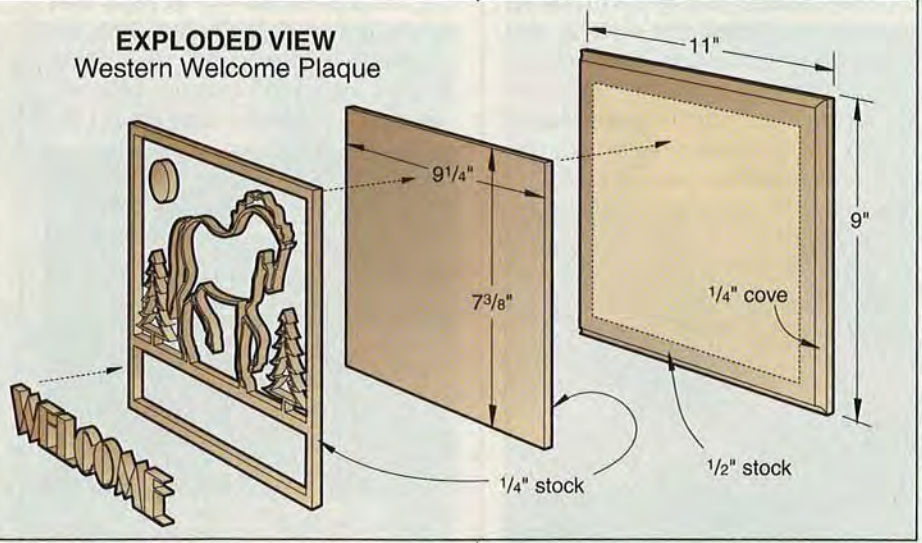
2 Photocopy the full-sized pattern in the *WOOD PATTERNS* ™ insert in the middle of the magazine. Adhere the copy to ¼×8×10" stock. Either Baltic birch plywood or solid stock such as basswood or poplar would be suitable.

3 Drill 1/16" blade start holes where shown. Thread a #4 scrollsaw blade (.035×.015", 15-18 teeth per inch) through the hole in the horse's mane.

4 Saw along the inside line of the mane, leaving the shaded part of the pattern. Similarly cut out the inside portions of the tail, the trees, and the horse's body. Then, cut out the section between the horse's front and hind legs.

To cut a sharp inside corner, such as the one shown at 1 in the Cutting Sharp Turns drawing, saw into the corner from two directions. Make the first cut from the blade start hole into the corner, shown by the lower arrow. Back

EXPLODED VIEW
Western Welcome Plaque



These wooden cutouts have the antique-metal look

the blade out to the start hole, then make an arcing cut through the waste area, shown by the curved arrow, returning to the cutting line just beyond Point 2.

To create a sharp point at 2 and begin cutting the next corner, 3, saw in from the cutout area along the lower *dashed* line. Complete the corner by backing the blade out to the start and making the cut shown by the *dashed* loop.

Continue cutting the remaining points and corners in the same fashion. The arrow at the top of the tree shows another path you can follow when cutting sharp outside points.

5 Insert the blade through the start hole in the letter O, and cut the center out of the letter. Starting from the hole near the W, cut out the individual letters and set them aside.

6 Cut out the rectangular area surrounding the letters at the bottom of the plaque. In the upper part of the plaque, insert the blade through the hole in the corner beneath the lefthand tree.

7 Cut around the tree's outside pattern line. Keep an eye on the inside edge as you work; this will help you maintain consistent width for the tree outline. Continue around the horse and the other tree, then cut along the inside edge of the frame.

8 Cut the sun out of the waste piece. Set it aside until later.

9 Glue the large cutout onto another ¼×8×10" piece of stock. Sandwich the glue-up between two pieces of ¾×8×10" scrapwood (particleboard or plywood would work fine), and clamp.

10 After the glue dries, saw around the outside pattern line. Glue the letters and the sun into place, referring to the pattern.

11 After the glue dries, finish the sign to resemble old, weathered metal, following the finishing instructions on *pages 72-73*.

Bucking Bronco Pencil Tray

1 Photocopy the pattern from the *WOOD PATTERNS*™ insert in the middle of the magazine. Trace the outer line onto a ½×5¾×8½" piece of walnut, and saw around it to create the backboard.

2 Install a piloted ⅛" round-over bit in your table-mounted router. Shape the backboard's front and back edges between the two stop points shown on the pattern.

3 Cut a piece of walnut measuring ¾×3×8¼" for the base. Refer to the Exploded View drawing, then lay out the rounded corners and the through mortise on the top face. Sand the corners round with a disc or belt sander.

4 Drill a ⅛" blade start hole near one corner inside the mortise. Thread a heavy scrollsaw blade through the hole, and saw the mortise. A #11 (.062×.024", 9½-12½ teeth per inch) blade would be a good choice. A wide blade makes sawing straight lines in thick stock easier.

5 Install a piloted ¼" round-over bit in your table-mounted router. Rout both ends and both edges on both sides of the base.

6 Change the router bit to a ⅜" core-box bit, and position a fence ⅜" from it. Cut the pencil groove in the base ¼" deep, taking two or three shallow passes to reach the final depth.

7 Finish-sand the base and the backboard. Set the parts aside.

8 Using spray adhesive or rubber cement, attach the bronco-buster pattern copy to a ¼×4½×6½" piece of Baltic birch plywood. (You could use solid stock instead, if you wish.) Center the pattern on the wood, and trim away the edges.

9 Drill 1/16" blade start holes where shown. Thread a #4 blade

Continued on next page

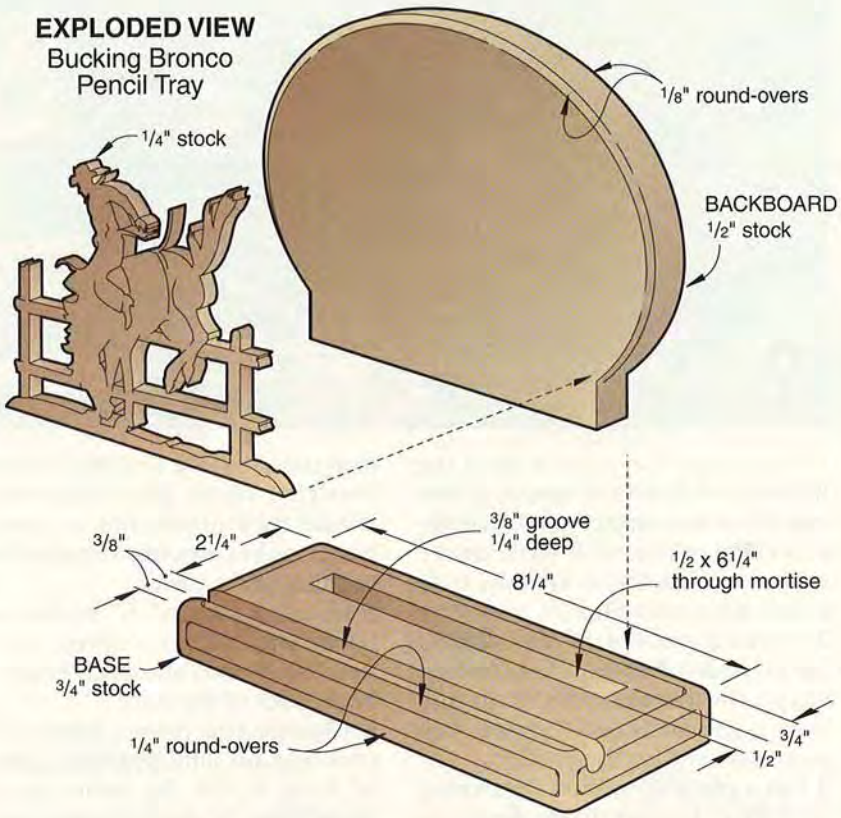
SEE THE *WOOD PATTERNS* INSERT FOR FULL-SIZED PATTERNS OF BOTH PROJECTS

BRONZE BEAUTIES

(.035×.015", 15-18 teeth per inch) through the hole in the smallest area between the horse and fence. Then, complete the rest of the inside cuts, working from the small ones up through the largest. (See Step 4 of the Western Welcome Plaque instructions for some tips on cutting the sharp corners.)

Saw along the inside stopped lines as you come to them. Be careful not to cut past the end of any line; when you reach the end, either back the blade out the kerf to the starting point or spin the workpiece around and saw out of the kerf.

10 Scrollsaw around the outside pattern line to complete the cutout. Now, see *right* for instructions on how to give the cowpoke silhouette the look of an antique metal casting.



Raccoon River Scrollworks will send patterns for the 5¼×16" scene *above* free to readers who order a catalog from the Buying Guide on the *opposite page*.

Giving wood

To make wood look like antique metal, you first apply a metallic coating to the wood. Then you treat that coating with a reactant solution to create *verdigris*, the distinctive carbonates that color old brass, copper, and bronze. To do this we used Gilded Gold metallic surfacer and Patina Green antiquing solution from Modern Options Inc. of San Francisco. We bought the products from an art-supply store.

The company also markets a coppertone base coat (Copper Topper) and Patina Blue antiquing solution. (The photos *below* show the metallic coatings and the patinas.) The materials come in 8-oz. or 16-oz. bottles. Or, you can buy a Patina Green Antiquing Set, which contains 2 oz. each of Coppper Topper and Patina Green.

You can apply either the blue (*top*) or green patina solution over either the gold (*left*) or copper base coat.

Before you patinate your project, practice on scrapwood with the materials and techniques. Since the patina solution must be painted on to the metallic coating while it's still tacky, you have limited time—perhaps five minutes or so—to brush it on. Work in small areas on larger pieces. Familiarity with the process will help you determine what size area you can cover comfortably.

the metal look

Apply the metallic coating smoothly and evenly to give the project a realistic look. Allow first coat to dry before putting on the next.

Brush on the patina solution while the second coat of metallic paint is still tacky.

Here's the 6-step process

1 Sand the surface and edges of the scrollsawn piece, if necessary. Prime the wood. Do not paint the back where you'll be gluing the cutout to the backboard.

2 After the primer dries, apply the metallic coating. Shake the bottle well to bring the metal particles into suspension, then pour a small amount of the coating into a container for brush application.

A foam brush as shown *above* gives a smooth, even coat. Flow the metallic paint onto the surface, brushing in one direction as far as possible. Turn to a small bristle brush to paint the edges and corners the foam brush can't reach. (For a really smooth finish, you could spray on the metallic coating with an airbrush.)

Allow this first coat to dry for an hour, unless the finished piece will go outdoors. In that case, let it cure for 24 hours.

3 Apply the second metallic coat. Brush crosswise to the first coat to minimize brush marks.

4 Let the second coat dry until it's tacky to the touch, but not wet enough to fingerprint. Then, apply the patina solution. Pour a quantity into a plastic container (it's a corrosive solution, so don't use a metal pan). Put on a light coat with a disposable brush such as the one shown *above right*, a foam brush, or a sponge.

You may not see immediate results. Within a few minutes, however, the surface will begin to discolor. In less than half an hour, you should see true verdigris.

If the patina solution dries without producing a patina or if the patina is splotchy, the metallic paint may have been too dry when you applied the solution. To fix it, wipe off the surface, put on another coat of metallic paint, and apply the patina solution again.

5 To deepen the patina, brush on additional thin coats of patina solution. Allow each coat to dry before putting on another.

6 You can apply a clear topcoat or sealer to protect the patina, if you wish. Allow the final coat of patina solution to cure for four days before applying any sealer. A matte finish will look more natural than a shiny one.

Mount the antiqued cutout

1 Position the antiqued cutout on the plaque or backboard, as appropriate. Make small alignment marks with a sharp awl. You also could mark the location with bits of masking tape.

2 Apply a clear finish to the unpainted wood parts. Leave some unfinished mounting pads for mounting the cutouts.

3 Apply woodworker's glue sparingly to the back of the cutout, then clamp it to the plaque or backboard. Place pads under the clamp jaws to protect the patination. If you spray the project with an overall finish, wait until the patina has cured completely.

Buying Guide

Patination supplies. Copper and gold metallic base coatings, about $14 each for 8 ounces; green and blue patina solutions, about $9 for 8 ounces; 2-oz. patina antiquing set, copper and green, about $9; all plus 15% shipping ($3.75 minimum) and sales tax (where applicable), Dick Blick Art Materials, P.O. Box 1267, Galesburg, IL 61402, or call 800/447-8192 for credit card orders; 800/723-2787 for customer service.

Scrollsaw patterns. Catalog of patterns, $2 (refunded with first order), includes one free pattern (shown on *opposite page, bottom*). Raccoon River Scrollworks, Box 2416, Des Moines, IA 50311.

Project Design: Bill Zaun, Raccoon River Scrollworks
Photographs: King Au; John Hetherington
Illustrations: Roxanne LeMoine; Lorna Johnson

WOOD+BRASS=

It's easy to turn a wood-and-brass pull like the one *left* or add a brass accent to a turned object, such as the knob on the vessel lid, *upper left*.

Combining brass with wood sends you down new creative avenues in turning. From functional knobs, pulls, and finials to purely ornamental spindle turnings (make them small enough and they serve nicely as necklace pendants or earrings), a bit of brass enhances any turning.

Shaping brass won't tax your turning skills, either. Using files, shaping the metal is almost easier than turning the wood.

With just a few files you can "turn" brass. File shapes shown from left are mill, round, half-round, and square. At the far right is another round file. Clean the files with a file card, bottom.

GETTING STARTED

First, gather up your tools

Though alike in principle, woodturning and metal turning differ markedly in both tools and techniques. But decorative coves, beads, and tapers don't need to meet machine-shop standards of precision. On brass, you can create those contours readily with a woodworking lathe, employing files instead of cutting tools.

The basic file shapes you'll need, shown *above right*, include mill, round, half-round, and square. Files 10–12" long are convenient, but shorter ones work just as well. You could substitute a triangular file for the square one.

Either bastard or second-cut files will suffice. The less-coarse second-cut files remove metal a little less aggressively and leave a smoother surface than bastard files—advantages when working on small parts. Whether you choose single-cut or double-cut files makes little difference.

Keep a file card handy while you work. This file card isn't a piece of paper, though; it's a stiff, coarse wire brush (shown at the bottom of the photo). Use it to clean soft brass filings out of the file teeth.

Tips on buying brass

Hobby shops, home centers, hardware stores, and auto-supply stores sell various forms of brass suitable for woodturning. You'll find brass rod stock in a variety of sizes. Hobby shops that cater to model railroaders or airplane modelers usually stock several standard diameters up to ¼". Uncoated brazing rod, often sold by auto-supply dealers or hardware stores, works great, too.

Some home centers and hardware stores sell larger-diameter brass rod stock, threaded brass rod, and brass bolts. Be sure, though, that you buy solid brass, not brass-plated steel.

You'll strike a motherlode of brass in the plumbing-supply aisle. Flare nuts, unions, couplings, and other fittings come in various sizes and adapt to many uses. (See the photos on *page 76* for one project.) Short lengths of brass pipe, called nipples, add even more choices.

Get a grip on the brass

Here are two methods for chucking that work for most situations:

Brass on wood. In many instances, you'll turn, or partially turn, a wooden part first, then put a brass piece into a hole drilled in the workpiece or onto a tenon formed on the turning.

That's the approach that works best for turning the lid shown in the inset photo *above left.* First, center the wooden blank for the lid on a wasteblock attached to a 3" faceplate. Rough-turn the lid. (See "Small treasures," *WOOD*® magazine, issue 83, November 1995, for turning instructions and templates for the vessel and lid.)

CLASS You'll take a shine to this turning technique

Drill a 3/16" hole into the center of the lid (don't drill all the way through the blank), then epoxy-glue a piece of brass rod about 1" long into the hole (the rod needs to extend ½" above the finished surface of the lid). To align the rod along the turning axis, rotate the turning by hand, measuring carefully between the end of the rod and the tool rest. You also can use the tailstock center as an alignment aid.

Wood on brass. Projects such as the pull in the photo *opposite page* call for a different tactic. To construct the blank for such items, drill a hole the diameter of your brass part into or through the wooden component. (Brass also looks great with vegetable ivory—tagua nut. See "Tagua turning," *WOOD* magazine, issue 54, September 1992, for more information on turning tagua nuts.)

Insert the brass piece into the hole and epoxy it into place, leaving adequate length to grip in a ½" Jacobs three-jaw chuck (a drill chuck). The brass part, which becomes a feature of the turning, then also serves as the mandrel for turning the wooden piece.

Grip the brass part in a drill chuck mounted on your lathe's headstock spindle. If you don't have a drill chuck for your lathe, attach a wasteblock to your 3-4" faceplate. Drill a hole in the block about 1" deep to accept the rod. Epoxy glue the rod into the hole, and align it along the lathe axis as explained above.

The blank must run true

If you chuck a long, slender rod this way, it may whip around at the free end when you start the lathe. If so, try a slower lathe speed, insert the brass deeper into the chuck to place the heavy wooden part nearer the chuck, or shorten the free end of the rod, project design permitting.

If a lower speed doesn't help and you can't chuck the brass rod deeper or shorten it, make a tailstock bearing to help the turning run true. To make one easily, mount an 8" length of 1" dowel between centers. Using a spindle gouge, turn a taper on one end of the dowel to match the one on your tail center.

Insert the tapered dowel into your tailstock, then slide the tailstock up until the dowel end contacts the point of the drive center mounted on the headstock. Tighten the tailstock so the point makes an impression in the end of the dowel. Slide the tailstock back, then drill straight into the dowel at the marked point, using a bit slightly larger than the diameter of the brass rod (perhaps 1/32" larger). Remount the workpiece, inserting the free end of the rod into the drilled hole.

TECHNIQUES FOR "TURNING"

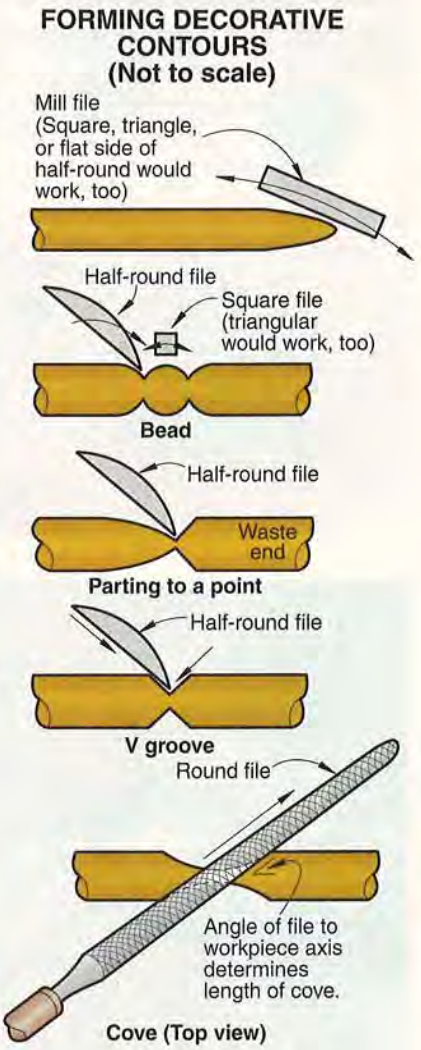
Now, slide the toolrest out of the way. You won't need it for file-forming the brass. Run your lathe at about 1,000 rpm.

Hold the file with both hands—one on or near the handle, one at or near the end. Move the file across the brass at an angle to the lathe's axis whenever possible; this minimizes ridges. A light touch is all you need; pressing too heavily may force the workpiece off center or even bend it.

The file cuts on the forward stroke, so lift it from the work at the end of the stroke. On curved surfaces, push the file across the work and roll it at the same time for a smooth contour. You'll quickly develop a feel for it—the motions come almost naturally. The illustrations *above right* show how to form basic shapes.

Cut V-grooves with the edge of a half-round file, as shown. To soften the transition into the groove, roll the file into it as indicated by the arrow in the Bead drawing.

Form the bead itself by cutting two V-grooves spaced the length of the bead apart. Then, round over the bead as shown.



Hollow out coves with a round file. The angle of the file to the axis of the work establishes the length and radius of the cove. Make parting cuts with the edge of a half-round or triangular file.

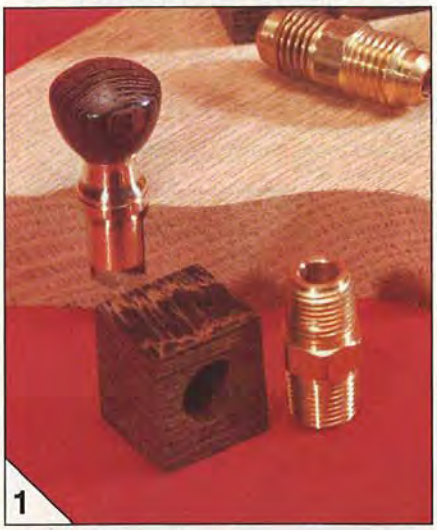
Make it shine

Polish the brass before removing it from the lathe. Remove file marks with progressively finer sandpaper grits from 220 to 600.

Then, dip a corner of a rag into automotive polishing compound, and apply it to the spinning turning. Buff it with a clean rag. Protect the polished metal with a coat of lacquer.

Continued

TURNING A DRAWER PULL


1

In just a few minutes, you can fashion a nifty pull like the one shown *left* in Photo 1 from a brass fitting and a piece of wood. Here's how.

1 We made the pull shown *left* from a ⅛" brass hex nipple and a piece of stock ¾×¾×¾". Other fittings that would work include the ¼" flare union or ¼" compression union shown behind the pull in the opening photo.

2 Grip the brass fitting in a ½" drill chuck mounted on your lathe's spindle, and file the threads off of one end. You could mount the finished pull by epoxying this tenon into a hole, so make it a standard diameter.

2

3 Turn the fitting around, and chuck it by the filed end. Drill a hole in the piece of wood to fit snugly over the threads on the brass part. Put epoxy in the hole, then screw the wood onto the brass fitting.

4 Turn the wooden part to shape. Your normal woodturning tools and techniques will serve for this part of the operation. The soft brass won't hurt your turning tools if you accidentally hit it.

3

5 File-form the brass, employing the techniques explained in the article. As you work, remember that the fitting has a hole through it. Don't file it down too far, or you're likely to break through and ruin the piece.

6 Sand and finish the wooden part of the pull. Then sand the brass, and polish it with automotive rubbing compound or metal-polishing compound. A cotton swab makes a handy applicator for the small pull's contours.

4

5

6

Photographs: King Au; John Hetherington Illustrations: Roxanne LeMoine

10% to 20% OFF SPRING COMBO SALE

Sale prices good thru 4/30/96.

FREE $45 IN SHARPENING COUPONS

GOOD ON ALL FORREST OR *OTHER MAKES* OF CARBIDE BLADES OR DADO SETS. Coupons expire 12/31/97.

Must mention *WOOD* magazine for discounts, coupons & bonus with purchase.

FREE OFFER

The Best of Wood® Book 1 is yours FREE with any saw blade or dado purchase from this ad. This 160 page hardcover book features 35 of the best projects from WOOD® Magazine. You must mention you saw this offer in WOOD® Magazine, when ordering.

Offer Expires April 30, 1996.

One book per order.

Yours FREE $21.95 Value

BUY 1 BLADE OR DADO AT **10% OFF** SALE PRICE, OR BUY 2ND BLADE AT **20% OFF** (EQUAL OR LESSER VALUE) **15% OFF** DADO AS SECOND CHOICE.

WOODWORKER II

ALL PURPOSE RIP & CROSSCUT

WOODWORKER II	LIST	SALE	10%	20%
12"X40TX1"	$183	$129	$116	$103
10"X40TX1/8" or 3/32"	$156	$119	$107	$ 95
8-1/4"X40TX 3/32"	$136	$ 99	$ 89	$ 79
8"X40T 3/32"	$136	$ 99	$ 89	$ 79

OTHER SIZES AVAILABLE

THE ONE BLADE THAT LEAVES A SMOOTH-AS-SANDED SURFACE!

BUY OUR BEST SELLER 10" X 40T FOR ONLY $119 PLUS EXTRA 10%-20% OFF FOR COMBO SALE!

RECEIVE WITH EVERY FORREST BLADE OR DADO LISTED, 9 SHARPENING COUPONS WORTH $5.00 EACH!

TRY A FORREST CARBIDE BLADE TODAY!

ONLY **$62 or $50** NET COST TO YOU AFTER USING SHARPENING COUPONS

Outperformed 36 other premium blades, both foreign and domestic!

WOOD® Magazine test, Sept. '93, pg. 45

The Proof Is In the Cutting

Both Woodworker II blades performed very well, whether cutting through butter-soft ¾"-thick pine or iron-hard 1¾"-thick ash. The 20° positive hook angle and 15° alternate top bevels give the blades an aggressive attack; we maintained a brisk, uniform feed rate while ripping a variety of woods on the powerful Unisaw and experienced no discernible resistance or slowing. On the smaller saws, switching to the thin-kerf blade allowed very similiar feed rates, again with barely noticeable resistance.

Although we've used blades that cut faster, their cut quality couldn't touch what we got with the Forrest blades. On solid stock, ripped edges came off our saws jointer-finished, smooth and slick with no visible teeth marks—good enough to edge-glue without additional machining. Crosscuts came out crisp and clean with no fuzzing or tiny splintering.

The Bottom Line

Performance of the Woodworker II is impressive enough that you could bolt this versatile, general-purpose blade on your saw and use it for virtually all of your cutting operations.

SHOP TEST, Woodworker's Journal Nov./Dec. '95 pg.78

CHOPMASTER FOR SLIDING COMPOUNDS & MITER SAWS

New specs, 5° Neg. Pts. & flat, runs out less than .002 for perfect, tight, smooth, splinter-free miter joints.

TAKE EXTRA 10% – 20% OFF COMBO SALE!

NEW SIZES AVAILABLE	LIST	SALE
Delta Sidekick 6-1/2"x40Tx5/8"	$149	$ 89
Sears 8-1/4" & Delta 8-1/4"x60Tx5/8"	$170	$ 99
Hitachi 8-1/2"x60Tx5/8"	$179	$109
DeWalt 8-1/2" & Ryobi 8-1/2"x60Tx5/8"	$179	$109
Delta 9"x80Tx5/8"	$204	$119
Ryobi–Makita & all 10"x80Tx5/8"	$207	$129
DeWalt, Makita, B&D, Hitachi 12"x80Tx1"	$229	$139
Ryobi–Makita 14"x100Tx1"	$266	$179
Hitachi 15"x100Tx1"	$277	$189

For good general purpose cuts use Woodworker II 30T & 40T or Woodworker I. Use small stiffener where possible.

WOODWORKER I – CROSSCUT For TABLE and RADIAL SAW

	LIST	SALE
12"x60Tx1" or 5/8" 1/8"K	$198	$139
10"x60Tx5/8" 3/32"K	$162	$129
8"x60Tx5/8" 3/32"K	$150	$109

OTHER SIZES AVAILABLE

NEW DELUXE DADO-KING!

AS LOW AS $184 NET AFTER USING SHARPENING COUPONS

C-4 Carbide Tips — 4 on each chipper with special negative face hooks.

	LIST	SALE	10%	15%
6" D. 5/8" Bore **NEW**	$299	$269	$242	$229
8" D. 5/8" Bore	$321	$289	$260	$245
10" D. 5/8" & 1" Bore	$389	$349	$314	$297
12" D. 1" Bore	$499	$449	$404	$382

(Bore up to 1-1/4" Add $25 — Plus $5.50 S&H)

DURALINE HI-A/T FOR TABLE & RADIAL SAWS ALL FLAT FACE

5/8" HOLES. Boring up to 1-1/4" $7.50 extra. Larger holes–time basis. Shipping $4.50.

Faster feed rates & absolute splinter control. Stops splintering on OAK/ BIRCH PLY VENEERS & MELAMINE.

SIZES AVAILABLE	LIST	SALE
7-1/4"x60Tx3/32" K	$149	$129
8"x80Tx1/8" & 3/32" K	$202	$169
9"x80Tx1/8" & 3/32" K	$207	$179
10"x80Tx1/8" & 3/32" K	$207	$159
12"x80Tx1-1/8"K	$212	$181

Other sizes available

SPECIAL COMBO SALE EXTRA 10%-20% OFF

Above 1" bore standard.

CARBIDE IS THE HARDEST OF THE C-4 GRADES AND 40% STRONGER, NOT WEAKER! FOR 50% TO 300% LONGER LIFE.

Standard C-2 Carbide (below, left) and FORREST **still sharp** Oxidation and Corrosion Resistant Sub-Micron C-4 Carbide (below, right). Each shown after cutting 3,500 feet of MDF. Similar results obtained cutting particle board, melamine, and plywood.

STILL SHARP AFTER 3,500 FEET OF CUTTING!

BLADE DAMPENERS-STIFFENERS

FOR BETTER CUTS on all brands of blades, use our large 1/8" DAMPENERS-STIFFENERS against one side.

4"	$21
5"	$24
6"	$25

7" AND LARGER AVAILABLE

REDUCES NOISE 50%–75%

WE RECOMMEND OUR FACTORY SHARPENING as some local sharpening creates problems with **MICRO-CHIPPED EDGES** reducing blade life & cutting quality.
3-5 DAYS ON THESE AND ALL MAKES OF FLAT FACE & CONCAVE CARBIDE TIP SAWS. Ship via UPS. Typical 10x40T $15.00, 60T $17.75. Add return UPS $5.00, $1.00 each additional blade.

FOR SPECIAL PRICE COUPONS AND BONUS MENTION *WOOD*® MAGAZINE.

PHONE TOLL FREE! 1 (800) 733-7111
(In NJ: 201-473-5236) FAX: 201-471-3333

Fine American saw making & sharpening since 1946.

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

Quality is why we're different!

FORREST

(800) 733-7111 or (201) 473-5236

BUSINESS OPEN ACCOUNTS AVAILABLE

AMERICAN EXPRESS · VISA · MasterCard · DISCOVER

FL, NJ, NY Residents Please Add Sales Tax
Shipping Charges with book:
Sawblades $9; Dado $10; Stiffener $2
SATISFACTION GUARANTEED OR FULL CASH REFUND.

FORREST MANUFACTURING COMPANY, INC. • 461 RIVER ROAD, CLIFTON, NJ 07014 • FAX (201) 471-3333

Circle No. 1322

TOOL BUYER'S UPDATE

Grizzly weighs in with a hefty oscillating spindle sander

The market for oscillating spindle sanders has boomed in the last year, and this new entry from Grizzly proves there's still room for another heavyweight. At 300 pounds, this floor-standing model gives you a production-grade oscillating spindle sander at an affordable price.

The Grizzly G1071 closely resembles the Enlon EN3407 oscillating spindle sander tested in the September 1994 issue of *WOOD®* magazine. Powered by a 1-hp, 110/220-volt induction motor, the Grizzly can handle just about any edge-sanding chore you throw at it. And the drive unit is totally enclosed in an oil bath for a lifetime of service.

The 25⅛"-square cast-iron table provides plenty of support for large workpieces, and it tilts 45° forward and 20° back. The three table inserts included with the machine do not fit as flush with the tabletop as I'd like to see, but this slight irregularity did not affect my sanding performance or quality.

This machine also includes 10 spindles that range in size from ¼" to 4" in diameter. The five larger spindles on the machine I tested, those with rubber drums, were not perfectly round and tended to thump against the workpiece. They still sanded well, but the vibration was bothersome.

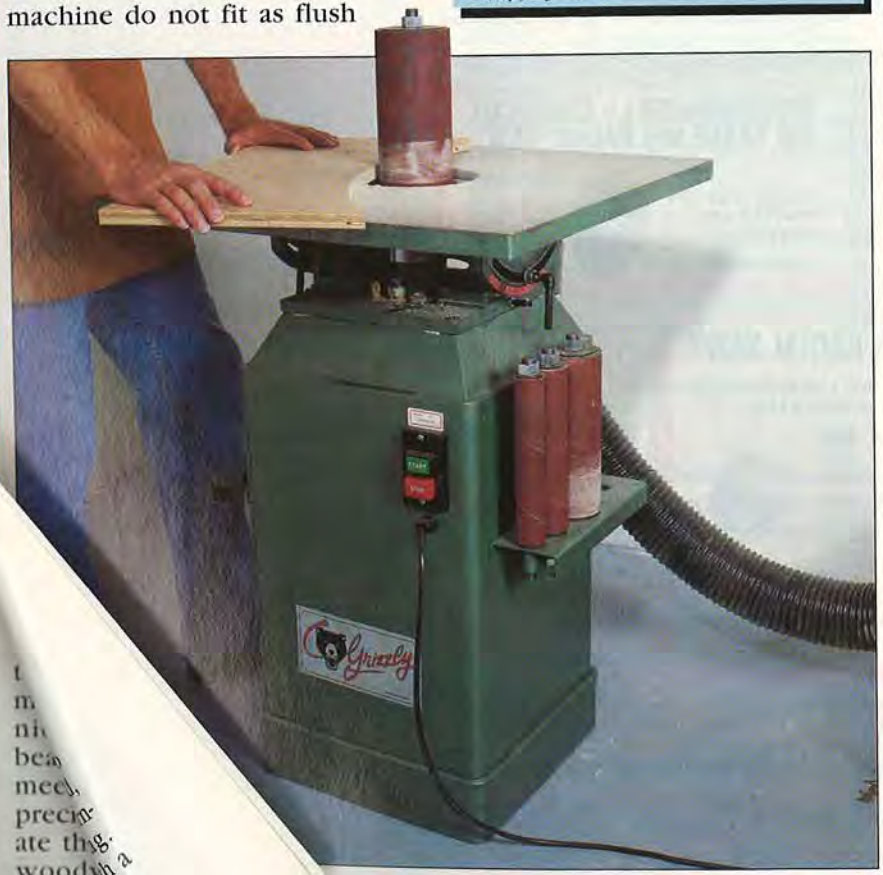
—Tested by Bob McFarlin

PRODUCT SCORECARD

Grizzly G1071 Oscillating Spindle Sander

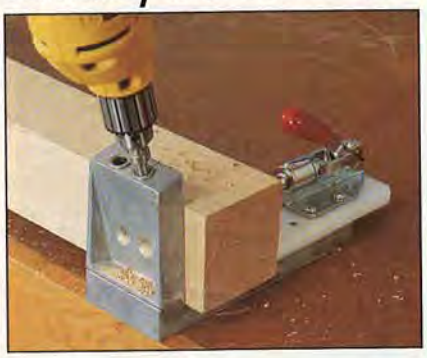
Performance	★ ★ ★ ☆ ☆
Price	$495 plus shipping
Value	★ ★ ★ ★ ★

Grizzly Imports, P.O. Box 2069, Bellingham, WA 98227. West of the Mississippi River, call 800/541-5537. East of the Mississippi River, call 800/523-4777.



continued 75

Kreg Jig improvements add versatility and ease of use



In the January 1995 article on pocket-hole joinery, we chose the Kreg jig as the preferred tool. Since that time, the company has added a few improvements that make this jig even better.

For starters, the new jig includes a pair of chip-extraction holes located on the back side of the vertical surface. These ports ease the drilling by providing an escape route for chips and prevent overheating of the drill bit. If you already own an older model Kreg Jig, the company may be able to retrofit yours with the holes for less than $20. Call the number *below* for information.

The company also introduced an accessory extension plate for $8.95 that allows you to reposition the toggle clamp so you can clamp stock up to 3" thick—compared to a clamping capacity of 1½" without the plate. And finally, you can now buy cobalt-steel drill bits to use with the jig for $34.95. Heavy users will appreciate the fact that these bits are harder and longer lasting than high-speed steel, but less expensive than tungsten carbide.

—Tested by Tom Jackson

PRODUCT SCORECARD

Kreg Jig model K2

Performance	★ ★ ★ ★ ★
Price	$120
Value	★ ★ ★ ★ ★

Kreg Tool Co., P.O. Box 367, Huxley, IA 50124. Call 800/447-8638.

Craftsman's Most Powerful Vac... Wet or Dry

With six peak horsepower, Craftsman's new wet/dry vac is the most powerful, detachable blower vac on the consumer market.

It's at home in your workshop, kitchen, garage... even in the yard, thanks to the detachable blower that cleans up leaves and yard debris with a 200 MPH blowing velocity.

To complement its power, we developed a sturdy vac caddy supported by oversized wheels to resist vac tipping. There's an extra-long 20-foot cord and convenient on-board accessory storage so tools are always right at hand. The large 16-gallon capacity, built-in drain and reusable filter make cleanup a breeze. Accessories include two extension wands, four nozzles, blowing diffuser and blower adapter.

Check out this new detachable blower vac with 6 peak horsepower at your Sears store, or for convenience, call the "Sears Shop at Home" service, 1-800-377-7414.

Woodworker's Marketplace

AMAZING
SCROLLSAW FRETWORK PATTERNS
Easy to advanced designs

Clocks
Photo frames
Jewelry boxes
Candle holders
Furniture
Clock movements
Plywood

Silhouettes on Christmas religion farming western nature transportation & more.
Books
Saw blades
Hardwoods

FREE catalog
1-800-470-9090

WILDWOOD DESIGNS
P.O. Box 676-WD
Richland Center
WI 53581

Circle No. 475

FREE CATALOG!

THE WOODTURNERS CATALOG

For 13 years, Craft Supplies USA has been supplying the finest wood lathes, tools and turning supplies to woodturners.

We feature **Henry Taylor** tools, **Woodfast** lathes, **Axminster** and **Oneway** lathe chucks and much more. We offer the finest quality pen kits and related items available at the best prices. From the 10k **Artisan**® Pen kits to our economy 24k kits, our prices and service are the very best. We offer woodturning courses with instructors Dale Nish, Richard Raffan, and Ray Key among other world class turners.

For a free 74-page color catalog, call 1-800-551-8876 or write to: CRAFT SUPPLIES USA 1287 E. 1120 S., Provo, UT 84606

Circle No. 830

"SPRING CLEARANCE"

- **Financing Available!**
- **Low Monthly Payments!**

Save on Select Models
25×36 • 30×48
40×62 • 50×120

STEEL BLDGS

SAVE UP TO 50%

Buy factory direct! • Build it yourself!
American Owned • American Operated
CALL TODAY!
1-800-888-4606

STEELMASTER®

Circle No. 2030

SECO
1-800-CAL-SECO ORDER ONLY

SK-28SP TILTING SPINDLE SHAPER

3HP, 1 or 3Ph, 1"or ¾ spindle, overload protection, forward and reverse switch, 30°spindle tilt, 3 speeds, optional sliding tables and ½"spindle, 340 lbs.

SECO INVESTMENTS COMPANY
WOODWORKING DIVISION
145 W.Hillcrest Ave.,San Bernardion, CA92408
Tel:(909)889-1799 Fax:(909)885-1799

Circle No. 91

ONE-MAN SAWMILL
Turns Your Timber Into CASH!

30-Day Free Trial!
Call NOW for FREE FACTS!
1-800-942-4406 ext. SW33
TIMBERKING, INC. Dept. SW33
1431 N. TOPPING, KANSAS CITY, MO 64120

A MUST FOR ALL CRAFTSMEN!
CORDLESS, PRECISION CRAFT & HOBBY TOOL MODEL KD-1
THIS PRECISION RECIPROCATING POWER TOOL SAWS, FILES AND SANDS WOOD OR METAL. . COMES WITH 11 ACCESSORIES AND A CHARGER.
FEATURED IN NOVEMBER 1992 ISSUE OF "WOOD" MAGAZINE

$69.96 plus
$5.00 for shipping.
Send check or money order to:
KD Engineering, Inc.
P.O. Box 195
Hubertus, WI 53033-9799
414-628-9666
Add $4.75 for C.O.D. orders
U.S. Patent No. 5,099,705 1095001

Circle No. 125

STEVE WALL LUMBER CO.
Quality Hardwoods and Woodworking machinery For The Craftsman and Educational Institutions

Ash	4/4	Select	2.15	$ 69.00
Basswood	4/4	Select	1.80	$ 59.00
Birch	4/4	Select	2.25	$ 71.00
Butternut	4/4	1C	2.00	$ 61.00
Cherry	4/4	Select	3.40	$ 85.00
Hickory - Pecan	4/4	Select	1.85	$ 63.00
Mahogany (Genuine)	4/4	Select	3.40	$ 88.00
Maple (Hard)	4/4	Select	2.40	$ 73.00
Maple (Soft)	4/4	Select	1.80	$ 61.00
Poplar	4/4	Select	1.55	$ 56.00
Red Oak	4/4	Select	2.35	$ 72.00
Walnut	4/4	Select	3.25	$ 87.00
White Oak	4/4	Select	2.30	$ 71.00
Cedar (Aromatic Red)	4/4	1C+Btr.	1.55	$ 58.00
Cypress	4/4	Select	2.15	$ 66.00
White Pine	4/4	F.G.	1.10	$ 47.00
Yellow Pine	4/4	Clear	1.60	$ 57.00

UPS Specials

Above prices are for 100' quantities of kilndried rough lumber sold by the Bd. Ft. FOB Mayodan, NC. Call for quantity discounts. Other sizes and grades available.

Above prices are 20 bd. ft.bundles of clear kilndried lumber 3"-10" wide • 3'-7' long (Random widths & lengths) Surfaced 2 sides or rough. Delivered UPS prepaid in the Continental U.S.

LOG RUN SPECIALS
100 bd. ft. Bundle
4/4 Cherry $120
4/4 Walnut $140
Add $20 for S2S
Motor Freight Only
FOB Mayodan

STEVE H. WALL LUMBER CO.
BOX 287
MAYODAN, N.C. 27027
910-427-0637
1-800-633-4062
FAX 910-427-7588

Send $1.00 For Lumber Catalog

Woodworker's Marketplace is a section of advertisers offering products by mail. Please contact the advertisers directly or use the number below each ad to request information through the Woodworker's Resource section.

CAN'T FIND SCROLLSAW PLYWOOD?

WE'VE GOT IT WITH LOW PRICES AND FAST SERVICE

TOLL FREE 1-(800) 524-4184

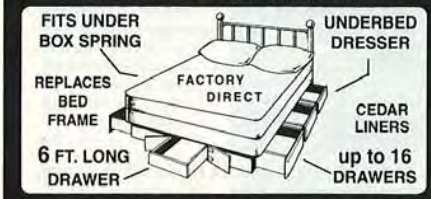
THE WOOD SOURCE

HERITAGE
Building Specialties

205 N. CASCADE, FERGUS FALLS, MN. 56537 *FAX: (218) 739-5798*
OUR CATALOG FEATURES OVER 300 OTHER ITEMS!

Circle No. 550, 1040

Anderson ™
BEDROOM ORGANIZER



PUT A DRESSER UNDER ANY BED

Increase drawer storage with this beautiful, top quality, solid wood, dust proof, underbed dresser. Fits under any mattress. Shipped UPS

1-800-782-4825
REQUEST CATALOG No. **31**

Circle No. 1795

Limited Edition Router Table Package

$50 OFF A Real Sweetheart Of A Deal!

FOR "WOOD" READERS ONLY!
Call now and we will send you a Special Package that will tell you how to SAVE $50.00! Good only from 2/14/ to 4/30/96. Cannot be combined with any other offer. EAGLE AMERICA has the world's largest selection of the FINEST Quality American Made Router Bits and Woodworking Accessories!

EAGLE AMERICA

$50 OFF
Total Satisfaction Guaranteed!

Call anytime
800-872-2511
#W496RT

Circle No. 1320

Be a Furniture Restoration Specialist

Discover Minuteman

Complete Shop Concept
Strip • Repair
Touch-Up • Fake Grain
Marbelize • Resilver • Refinish
Duplicate Parts • Repair Frames • Veneer

Why Minuteman?

- Proven, Low-Risk, Cash Return
- **Low Start-Up Costs; Expert Training**
- Environmentally Friendly System
- **Wholesale Supplies**
- Handy Sample Kits Available
- **Systems From $1,500-$11,000**
- 28 Years Experience; 3,000+ Shops

No Experience Necessary
♦ Part-Time, Full-Time ♦
Ideal for Men & Women

***FREE* 2-Day Business Exploration Seminar**
No Obligation to buy!
Register Now – Limited Seating!

Call For FREE Catalog
MINUTEMAN, INC.
Ste. 17, P.O. Box 8, Waterloo, WI 53594
1-800-733-1776

Circle No. 1661

JoinTECH

Presents the
CabinetMaker's System™

Call, Write or Fax for a FREE BROCHURE and Details of our Special Summer Incentives.

JoinTECH
P.O. Box 790727
San Antonio, TX 78279

TOLL FREE
(800) 619-1288
TEL: (210) 377-1288
FAX: (210) 377-1282

JOINTECH proudly offers the ULTIMATE in a Precision Woodworking System. You don't have to be a master craftsman to build beautiful cabinetry, furniture or even jewelry boxes. Our 48 templates enable you to easily make every type of dovetail and box joint. The SmartFence will accommodate any cutter in your shop allowing you to make raised panels, rails & stiles, tongue and groove, face frame construction, drawer design, edgework and more. Don't limit yourself to a jig that can barely do dovetails or other small work only. **JOINTECH'S** Cabinet Maker's System™ can do it all! Simply the best investment in quality and at a very affordable price.

SEND $5.00 OR CALL FOR A COMPLETE VIDEO BROCHURE

Circle No. 610

***FREE PLANS**
for Woodworkers*

***FREE**
Plans for:
- Sliding Glass Door Lock
- Yard Whirlygig
- Trapeze Tumbler
- Two Table Saw Cars
- Dalmatian Decoration

*Send $2.00 for our catalog and we will include a FREE project plan featuring full sized patterns for six different projects ($7.99 value). Our catalog offers over 850 woodworking plans for furniture, country projects, toys, lamps, whirlygigs, and many other indoor and outdoor projects. We are the #1 plan source for the woodworking hobbyist.

☐ I am enclosing $2.00. Please send catalog and plans for six projects.

Name
Address
City State Zip

Meisel Hardware Specialties
P.O. Box 70 W
Mound, MN 55364-0070

Circle No. 401

Woodworker's Marketplace

Van Dyke's

Presents a Catalog with supplies for upholstery, antique restoration, wood working, caning, brass hardware, carvings and many related trades!

VAN DYKE SUPPLY COMPANY ® SUPPLIES FOR CREATIVE ARTS AND TRADES

46 Years in Creative Arts & Trades

Many Hard-To-Find Items!

SEND $1.00 FOR CATALOG TO:

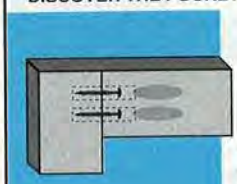
VAN DYKE'S RESTORERS
Dept. RD559C6, P.O. Box 278
Woonsocket, SD 57385

Circle No. 2077

The Kreg Jig

"Cuts project time in half, eliminates the need for an expensive arsenal of clamps and is simple to use. **The Kreg Jig** *outperformed its competition by a wide margin. It's worth the investment."*
Wood Magazine, Jan. 1995

DISCOVER THE POCKET HOLE ADVANTAGE



THE POCKET HOLE PROFESSIONAL

Discover the pocket hole secret for yourself. 30 day trial. Order today! Free catalog!

800-447-8638

Circle No. 877

OVER 1500 PATTERNS

Huge variety of quality FULL SIZE woodcraft patterns!

Fun • Profitable • Fast Service • Satisfaction Guaranteed

Pick from our most popular pattern sets & order today!

EACH SET INCLUDES:
Full Size Patterns
Sketches
Step by Step Instructions
Painting & Finishing Info
Plus Tips & Techniques!
FREE S&H!

- FUNVILLE – 27 Toy cars, trucks, train, ferry & more!
- COUNTRY CRITTERS – 100 Patterns, decorative projects.
- 4' GARDEN BENCH converts to 1/2 PICNIC TABLE!
- Create over 20 "Quick & Easy" BIRD HOUSES.
- Decorative Country SHELF ASSORTMENT plus options.
- CHRISTMAS COMBO – 3' Santa, snowman, soldier & candle.
- Attractive DUTCH WINDMILL – 5 feet tall.
- Create profitable & attractive ROUTER CARVED SIGNS.
- 100 YARD ORNAMENTS – Animals, birds, signs & more!
- 25 Fun & Profitable "wind-action" WHIRLIGIGS.
- SHOW STOPPERS II – 22 Crafts Show best-sellers!
- 125 Pattern BEGINNER'S BONANZA plus "Shop Secrets."
- 200 CREATIVE CUT Patterns for scroll, band or jigsaw.
- YARD CHARACTERS – Amish, dutch, bending lady & more!

ACCENTS
Dept. MA36
P.O. Box 7387
Gonic, NH 03839

Send $8.00 per set or...SAVE! Pick 3 for $19.50 • 6 for only $36.00
ILLUST. CATALOG $2.00 (Free w/order)

CALL TODAY!
24 Hr Fax/Voice Mail
(603) 332-4579

Circle No. 310

1004

WILLIAM ALDEN COMPANY
WOODWORKING DIVISION
27 Stuart Street • Boston, Ma. 02116

1·800·249·8665

*HITACHI
C10FS
10" Slide Cmpnd Saw
760-389 $699.97

*PORTER CABLE
9444
Profile Sander Kit
756-890 $101.99

*FREUD
90-100
15 Pc. Router Bit Set
709-907 $149.99

*RYOBI
OSS450
Oscl. Spindle Sander
757-807 $148.00

Shipping & Handling Charges	
If your purchase totals:	Your S&H Charge is:
$0.00 – $25.00	$5.00
$25.01 – $50.00	$6.00
$50.01 – $75.00	$7.00
$75.01 – $100.00	$8.00
$100.01 & Over	$10.00

Circle No. 4

CHOICE OF PROS

NOW AVAILABLE AT 40% LESS!

INTRODUCING THE NEW WAGNER L609 MOISTURE METER...

- Pin-Free Narrow Sensor Deep Penetrating
- Features Wagner's Proven EMF Technology
- Accuracy Verified by Independent Studies

Our Lowest Price Was: $225
Now: $129

L 4.5" x W 2.75" x H 1.0"

WAGNER ELECTRONICS

"The Choice of the Pros"

1-800-944-7078

326 Pine Grove Road
Rogue River, OR 97537
(503) 582-0541 Fax (503) 582-4138

© 1995 WEPI

Circle No. 1285

FREE BROCHURE!

★THE WOODWORKING SHOWS★
tools • supplies • education

VISIT THE SHOW NEAR YOU!

•Atlanta	•Harrisburg	•Seattle
•Buffalo	•Indianapolis	•So. California
•Charlotte	•Kansas City	•St. Louis
•Chicago	•Massachusetts	•Tampa
•Colorado	•No. California	•Twin Cities
•Columbus	•Portland	•plus others!

Call for free brochure
Monday - Friday 8:30 am - 5 pm Pacific Time
1-800/826-8257 or 310/477-8521

Circle No. 2900

Heavy Glass Table Tops

FACTORY DIRECT DISCOUNT PRICING

- Table Tops
- Shelves
- Doors
- Display Cases
- Entertainment Centers
- Tempered Glass

TABLE TOPS BY PHONE

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!

WGB GLASS ■ SHAPES ■ THICKNESSES ■ EDGE DESIGNS

FOR FREE IDEA CATALOG AND PRICE LIST SEND POST CARD TO:

WGB GLASS 19785 W. 12 MILE RD., STE. 357 SOUTHFIELD, MI 48076

TO PLACE ORDERS: CALL 1-800-288-6854

Circle No. 2079

Woodworker's Marketplace is a section of advertisers offering products by mail. Please contact the advertisers directly or use the number below each ad to request information through the Woodworker's Resource section.

RIP SAW

The Portable Sawmill.

The **"affordable portable"** one man band sawmill. Weighs only 45 lbs. Cuts 20" diameter logs into lumber. Minimum 1/8" to maximum 9" thickness. 14"W x 9"H throat capacity. Write or call for free brochure. Videos also available.

Better Built CORPORATION

(508) 657-5636

845 Woburn St., Suite 3, Dept. W3/4, Wilmington, MA 01887

MasterCard VISA DISCOVER

Circle No. 315

Classic Heirloom Cradle

Two Cradle Plans One for Babies One for Dolls

You can easily build this classic cradle which will become a cherished family heirloom to pass from generation to generation. Two sizes available... Baby or Doll.

Full Size Plans

Baby size Plan (21 x 35) $14.95 ppd.
Doll size Plan (10 x 18) $8.95 ppd.

Spindles available in Oak or Maple. See our catalog which is sent free with your order.

M/C VISA orders call toll-free 1-800-292-8296

ARMOR Box 445 A, East Northport, NY 11731

Circle No. 315

Pen Turning Materials

●Wide Selection ●Tropical woods; S. American, African and Tasmanian ●Stabilized and dyed woods; spalted, burls, and figured hardwoods ●Largest Dymondwood pen stock dealer in the U.S. ●Dymondwood pen blanks as low as .55 each ●Pen Mechanisms/Kits ●HUT Finishes

●Sherline Miniture Machinist Lathe: excellent for pen turner who needs higher production than on conventional lathes ●Wholesale Diagonal Cut Dymondwood, Ph 1-713-261-5512 ●Accessories ●High Quality/Service

HUT Products For Wood

15361 Hopper Road - Sturgeon MO 65284

For orders or ***free*** *wood turning/pen supply catalog*

CALL 1-800-547-5461

Circle No. 230

FREE Catalog!

Featuring specialty hardware, hardwoods, wood parts, tools, kitchen accessories and many items you simply won't find anywhere else!

Rockler Companies, Inc.

The Woodworkers' Store

Hardware, Wood, Tools & Know How

Call today!
1-800-403-9736

Circle No. 965

DO-IT-YOURSELFERS!

You can build your very own Classic Concept Quilt Rack© in your shop. Full scale plans and instructions for only $20 including shipping and handling.

Send order with check or money order to:

Charles McLendon
2401 Dexter Avenue
Silver Spring, MD 20902-4922

Please allow 3-4 weeks for delivery

"TORMEK...provides superior results faster and easier than any other grinder tested." WOOD, Feb. 1995
TOP QUALITY
MADE IN SWEDEN
TORMEK SuperGrind
TORMEK

THE ONLY COMPLETE WATER COOLED GRINDING AND SHARPENING SYSTEM

Straight Edge Jig | Planer/Jointer Knife Jig | Turning Tool Jig

Gouge Jig | Knife Jig | Scissor Jig

- **PLUS** other jigs to help you grind, hone and polish all your edge tools like a professional.
- Water cooled SuperGrind stone can be switched from fast grinding at 220 grit to fine grinding at 1000 grit using the TORMEK Stone Grader.
- Genuine leather SuperSharp honing wheel gently removes the burr and polishes the edge to a razor sharpness.

Europe's favorite water cooled grinding system.

For complete details. 1-800-5-TORMEK or 1-800-586-7635
TORMEK USA, P.O. Box 1522, Blue Springs, MO 64013

Circle No. 101

FREE CherryTree Woodcrafting Catalog!

Hundreds of hard to find Wood Parts, Clock Movements, Plans, Toys, Tools, Whirligigs, Paints, Brushes and more, at affordable prices with guaranteed quality & Fast delivery!

NAME: _____

ADDRESS: _____

CITY: _____

STATE: _____ **ZIP:** _____

Mail to:

Cherry Tree • Box 369-WM
Belmont, OH. 43718
or call TOLL FREE
1-800-848-4363 ext. WM

Circle No. 1420

Woodworker's Marketplace

Dunham Hardwoods
Specializing in Red Oak

- Kiln Dried Exotics & Domestics
- 22 Species in various thicknesses and grades
- Example: 4'-6' Clear selected for color 4/4 Red Oak surfaced & straight lined one edge
- $2.55/bd. ft. (100' orders) $2.75/bd. ft. (20' orders)
- Finishes, wood pegs, buttons, hardwood dowels, etc.
- Shipped UPS or common carrier

Call or Write For Free Information

Phone: 712-643-5320 3385 130th St.
FAX: 712-643-2142 Dunlap, IA 51529

Circle No. 530

Put some Uncommon tools to work for you and achieve Uncommon results!

Our tools are uncommon, and unmatched, in quality, variety and value. Over 60 pages of woodworking tools provide you with the largest selection of router tables and accessories available in the U.S., as well as, many other unique and useful tools. More than a catalog, it's also a wealth of information that will enlighten and inform anyone who works with wood.

WOODHAVEN

Call Today!
800-344-6657

5323 W. Kimberly
Davenport, IA
52806-7126

Circle No. 1290

Add that **Distinctive Look** to your woodworking projects. Quality handcrafted yet reasonably priced panels. Many finishes & designs. Do it-yourself materials & kits, too! Large colorful catalog $5.00/ catalog with 12 pc. sample pack $19.95 ppd.

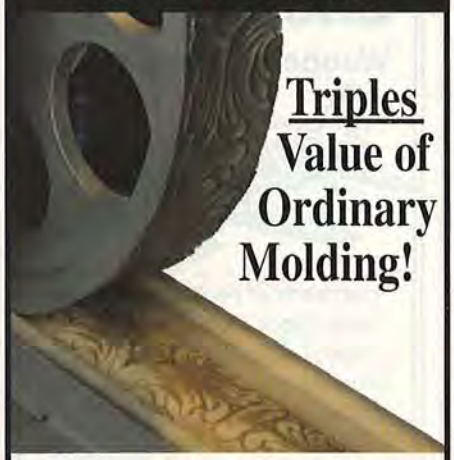
MasterCard/Visa accepted.

pierced tin

Country Accents®, P O Box 437, Dept.WD-96, Montoursville, PA 17754 • Ph. 717-478-4127 • M-F 9-5

Circle No. 1910

NEW! HIGH-SPEED EMBOSSING MACHINE



Triples Value of Ordinary Molding!

Woodmaster's new embossing machine can be the start of your own high-profit millwork business . . .or a welcome addition to your existing operation.

Embossed molding sells for $1 to $6 per lineal foot. You can produce this millwork at 26 feet per minute! Choose from hundreds of patterns including picture frames.

Call or write today for free facts:

1-800-821-6651 ext. AC6

Woodmaster Tools, Inc., Dept. AC6
1431 N. Topping Kansas City, MO 64120

Wood Moisture Meter

Professionals and hobbyists can choose from 8 different Mini-Ligno moisture meters:

Versatile
Affordable
Sturdy!
Over 100,000 units sold.

Also introducing
New Mini-Ligno XL

For brochure contact:
Lignomat USA, Ltd. PO Box 30145
503/257-8957 800/227-2105 Portland, OR 97230

Circle No. 1250

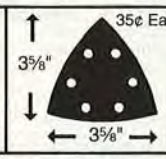
Supergrit® SANDPAPER

HOOK & LOOK

4½"	8 Hole	$10.00/50
5"	5 or 8 Hole	$12.50/50
6"	6 Hole	$17.50/50
5"	Solid "E"	$15.00/50
6"	Solid "E"	$18.00/50
12"	Solid "E"	$12.00/6

BLUE ZIRCONIA
Best in the World

DISCS	BELTS
5" P.S.A. 35¢	1" x 42" $1.75
6" P.S.A. 40¢	6" x 48" $5.50



RED HILL CORP.
P.O. BOX 4234
GETTYSBURG, PA 17325

FREE 28 PAGE CATALOG
& Incredible close-out sheets.
800-822-4003

Circle No. 1267

SPIRAL STAIRS
Coast to Coast Delivery

FREE ENCLOSED TREAD ENDS $220.00 VALUE

Save 30 % to 50%
Stock & Custom Stairs
Strong Steel Frame
Oak or Brass options
3'6" to 7' Diameter
Easy To Install

FREE BROCHURE
Call or Write -

SALTER INDUSTRIES
PO BOX 183 EAGLEVILLE PA 19408
610-631-1360 FAX 610-631-9384

Circle No. 1995

Big Kids Playhouse 180 sq. ft $12.95

Cadillac of Catalogs 2,000 plans only $4.00

Colonial Birdhouses & feeders $9.99 each More are available! Call for details!!

Creativecraft Plans - P.O. Box 36336
Dept. 51 - Indianapolis, IN 46236
1-800-576-9174 **add $4.00 S/H**

Circle No. 330, 331

Woodworker's Marketplace is a section of advertisers offering products by mail. Please contact the advertisers directly or use the number below each ad to request information through the Woodworker's Resource section.

SQUARE DRIVE SCREWS

Simply the Best!

- Square Drive Beats Driver Slippage
- Hardened Steel for Extra Strength
- Deep Thread for Super Grip
- Also Stainless and Brass

Send $3 for Samples and Catalog

McFEELY'S SQUARE DRIVE SCREWS P.O. Box 11169 Lynchburg • Va • 24506
1-800-443-7937 or FAX (804) 847-7136

Circle No. 2450

WOOD TOY

- ★ Patterns
- ★ Parts
- ★ Wheels
- ★ Many New Patterns to Choose from.
- ★ Executive toys

SEND $1.00 FOR NEW CATALOG

toys and joys

Box 628 w Lynden, Wash. 98264

Circle No. 465

FREE! OUR NEW 1995-96 WOODWORKER'S CATALOG

Over 6000 products to **BUILD, REPAIR, RESTORE, REFINISH** anything made of wood!

It's the catalog woodworkers rely on–120 pages jam-packed with fine woods, veneers, tools, finishing supplies, and much more–all top quality, all reasonably priced, all with our 60–day no–questions–asked guarantee.

CONSTANTINE Serving Woodworkers Since 1812
2050 Eastchester Rd., Dpt. 35603, Bronx NY 10461

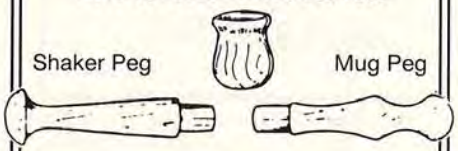
Call TOLL FREE 1-800-223-8087

Circle No. 110, 515

SHAKER PEGS
CANDLE CUPS
MUG PEGS

$15.95 per 100, prepaid.
Wide selection of other wood products.
Catalog $1.00 or free with order.

Benny's Woodworks
P.O. Box 840, Dept. WD83
Shelbyville, TN 37160
1-615-684-8995 • 1-800-255-1335



Circle No. 810

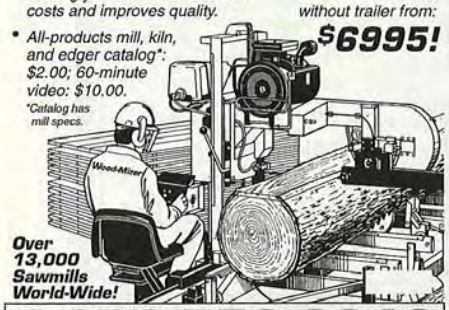
Make Your Own Lumber!

WITH A WOOD-MIZER PORTABLE SAWMILL

- *Sawing your own lumber lowers costs and improves quality.*
- *All-products mill, kiln, and edger catalog*: $2.00; 60-minute video: $10.00.*

*Catalog has mill specs.

LT25 mills without trailer from: ***$6995!***



Over 13,000 Sawmills World-Wide!

1-800-553-0219

Wood-Mizer Products, Inc.
8180 West 10th St., Dept. QQ98; Indianapolis, IN 46214-2400

Circle No. 94

For that "SPECIAL" project

Made In Tennessee

IN STOCK

NO MINIMUM

VARIOUS WOODS

FREE COLOR CATALOGUE

Kits Ready to Assemble & Finish

Adams Wood Products™ L.T.D., L.P.
974 Forest Dr., Dept. M36
Morristown TN 37814 • Phone (423) 587-2942

Circle No. 1002

MAKE IT MOBILE

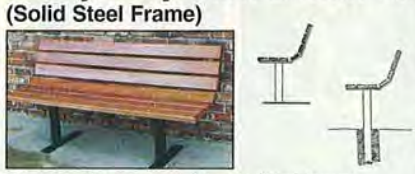
WITH HTC MOBILE MACHINE BASES

For a FREE Full-Color Catalog of HTC's Complete Product Line Call:
1-800-624-2027

AMERICAN MADE PRODUCTS HTC

Circle No. 1245

Heavy Duty Park Bench Kit
(Solid Steel Frame)



These benches are beautiful and will last forever.
2 Styles: Free Standing or Post Type
Kit includes: 2 Solid Steel Frames, 14 Carriage Bolts and Complete Plans for **$89.00**
Quantity Discounts Available
Bench Measures: 60" long by 30" high
*SPECIAL: Also included, easy method to sell 10 benches and make $1,000.00.

The Roudebush Company
PO Box 348A, Star City, IN 46985
800-847-4947
Visa, MC accepted. Price includes shipping UPS

Circle No. 1085

Woodworker's Marketplace

Quality Kiln Drying

It's Easy and Affordable with a Nyle DH Kiln!

Made in USA

Call today for FREE FACTS on our L-Series dehumidification kilns.

EASY PAYMENTS AVAILABLE

Compact, easy to use kilns for 300 BF and up!

Free Booklet!

To learn more about drying your own lumber, call for a FREE copy.

800-777-NYLE

nyle DRY KILN SYSTEMS

PO Box 1107 Bangor ME 04402-1107

Circle No. 1260

HARDWOODS

EXOTIC & DOMESTIC
OVER 100 SPECIES
LUMBER • VENEERS • TURNING STOCK

WOODWORKERS SAMPLER

Discover the perfect wood for your projects

30 GORGEOUS WOODS

Standard collectors size 1/2" x 3" x 6" sanded smooth, labeled with the common and botanical name. Ideal for displays, use to test workability or finish, or just experience and feel these beautiful products of nature.

$59.00 postage paid in Cont US

BOOK OF FINE HARDWOODS *included*

Provides geographic source, description, uses and availability for over 200 woods. Over 70 woods shown in full color. Charts compare physical properties. 60pgs.

A great reference tool!

1-800-423-2450
WOODWORKERS *Source*

5402 S. 40th St. • Phoenix, AZ 85040 • 602-437-4415

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

Circle No. 598, 2090

Wood Toys Made Easy

For All Skill Levels

FULLY ASSEMBLED TOYS, COMPLETE KITS, PARTS, PATTERNS, BASS WOOD, DOWELLING, CRAFT SUPPLIES. NEW FOR '96!

Send $2.00 for catalog

(910)593-3734

The Lit'l Old Toy Maker

P.O. Box 100 Lawsonville, NC 27022

Circle No. 1060, 397

FREE Clockmaking Catalog

Clocks Make Treasured Gifts!

Your complete source of clockmaking supplies. Classic wall, mantel and grandfather designs available in kits or easy-to-follow plans. Clock movements, dials, pendulums fit-ups and more. Kits are easy as 1-2-3. Sand, assemble and stain. It's that simple.

Send for your FREE catalog today. Or call 1-800-556-2548.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

KLOCKIT® Dept. WD46

P.O. Box 636, Lake Geneva, WI 53147

Quality
MECHANISMS
For Making
WOODEN BARREL

- Pens
- Pencils
- Roller Balls
- Fountain Pens

plus other related items.

Wholesale/Retail

Call or Write:

The BereaHardWoods Co.

6367 Eastland Rd. Brookpark, Ohio 44142

216-234-7949 *Master Card/Visa*

Circle No. 510, 1900

ATTENTION RETAILERS

Maximize store profits and customer satisfaction by selling WOOD® Magazine. Flexible discount options. Low minimum orders.

Call **1-800-678-8091** and get started today!

BIRD FEEDER **BIRD HOUSE**

FEEDER: 12" x 30" (KITS AVAILABLE) BIRD HOUSE: 16" x 40"
PLANS $23.95 ea. including S&H. Send check or money order or call

800-421-8221 Visa, Mastercard accepted

GOOSE POND MILL

P.O. Box 578, Great Falls, VA 22066-0578

Circle No. 365

Full-Size Professional Plan
MORRIS CHAIR

Build this comfortable chair with wide bow arms and adjustable 3-position back.
An excellent example for the Arts & Crafts Style.
Dimensions: 33" wide, 38½" high and 38⅝" deep.

- **Plan #724 (postpaid) $19.50**
- **Catalog (free with order) 3.00**

Fine Furniture Plans Since 1968

FURNITURE DESIGNS, INC., Dept. BC-46
1827 Elmdale Ave., Glenview, IL 60025
1-800-657-7692

MasterCard VISA

Circle No. 345

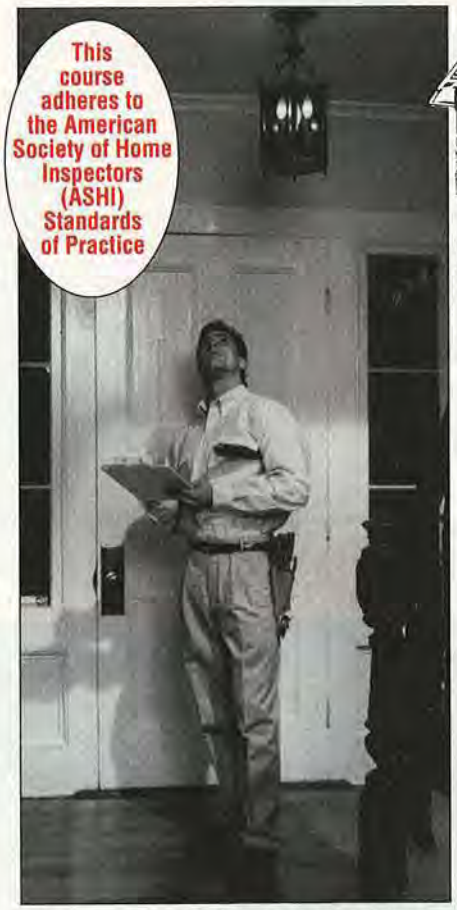
Be a Home Inspector Earnings of up to $900 per day possible!

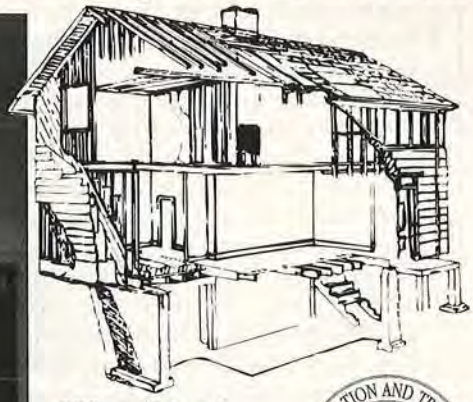
Train at home in your spare time...no previous experience needed!

Home inspection is one of the hottest career fields of this decade. Over 60% of all homes sold today are inspected for structural and mechanical defects... banks, mortgage companies and potential home owners want to know about a house before they invest their money. According to ASHI **Home Inspectors throughout the country are charging up to $300 per job, and many are performing three or more inspections per day.** And there's plenty of opportunity for you to earn this kind of money, because the demand for Home Inspectors exceeds the supply. Once you've gained some experience and established your reputation as a top-notch Home Inspector, it's possible for you to start earning up to $900 a day!

Only ICS gives you training this practical, this complete. Our unique "Quick-Learn" method enables you to start making money while still training!
You get real-world instruction in all the important areas of home inspection. When you finish your training you'll be a skilled professional, confident in your abilities to deliver thorough "top to bottom" inspections. Step-by-step lessons show you how to inspect basements... crawl spaces...heating and cooling systems...electrical systems...plumbing... interior structure...attics...doors and windows...garages...exterior structure... grounds...appliances and much more. You're also taught about checking for pests, radon gas and other health hazards.

We give you special tools and test instruments to use during your training and later on the job.
These include wire gauges, circuit analyzer, pocket caliper, punch/awl, screwdriver set, high-powered professional flashlight, inspection mirror, binoculars and more. Unlike many home inspection courses, we go beyond the mere technical aspects and teach you how to prepare special forms and reports that document your inspections. You'll be able to provide your customers with clear, detailed reports on your conclusions and recommendations about the property. You'll be amazed at how quickly the word spreads that you are an expert inspector who can be relied upon to deliver top-quality home inspections. Your business will grow by the day as more and more people request your services.





Whether you want a full- or part-time job or want to start your own Home Inspection business, ICS training is the fastest way to get started in this high-paying field.
With ICS you train at home, during the hours you choose. Keep your present job while you train for a better one. Everything is explained in plain English. And our tuition is the lowest of any Home Inspection correspondence course!

L14A

ICS training is nationally accredited.
ICS is a member of the Distance Education and Training Council in Washington, D.C. whose accrediting commission is listed by the U.S. Department of Education as a nationally recognized accrediting agency.

Call Now or Send for FREE information!
We'll send you full information and color literature ABSOLUTELY FREE. Everything you'll need to know about our revolutionary Home Inspection Course is explained in complete detail...including all the facts on the opportunities waiting for you in this high-paying career field.

MAIL THIS COUPON TODAY FOR FREE FACTS! OR CALL TOLL FREE!

1-800-595-5505 Ext. 9520

Call Anytime—24 hours a day, 7 days a week.

Internet World Wide Web address: http://www.icslearn.com

SEND TODAY FOR FREE FACTS...

ICS LEARNING SYSTEMS
School of Property Management
Dept. A8DS26S, 925 Oak Street, Scranton, PA 18515

☐ ***Yes!*** I want to receive FREE FACTS about how I can train to be a **Home Inspector!**

Or choose another great ICS course. There's no obligation and no salesman will visit. CHECK ONE COURSE ONLY!

15

☐ 34 Real Estate Appraiser	☐ 14 Air Conditioning/ Refrigeration	☐ 01 Computer Programming	☐ 07 High School
☐ 06 Electrician		☐ 87 TV/VCR Repair	☐ 31 Professional Locksmithing
☐ 27 PC Repair	☐ 04 Auto Mechanics	☐ 85 Drafting	☐ 72 Appliance Repair
☐ 43 PC Fundamentals	☐ 25 Gun Repair	☐ 53 Desktop Publishing & Design	☐ 61 Accounting (ASB Degree)

Name _____ Age _____

Address _____ Apt. # _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

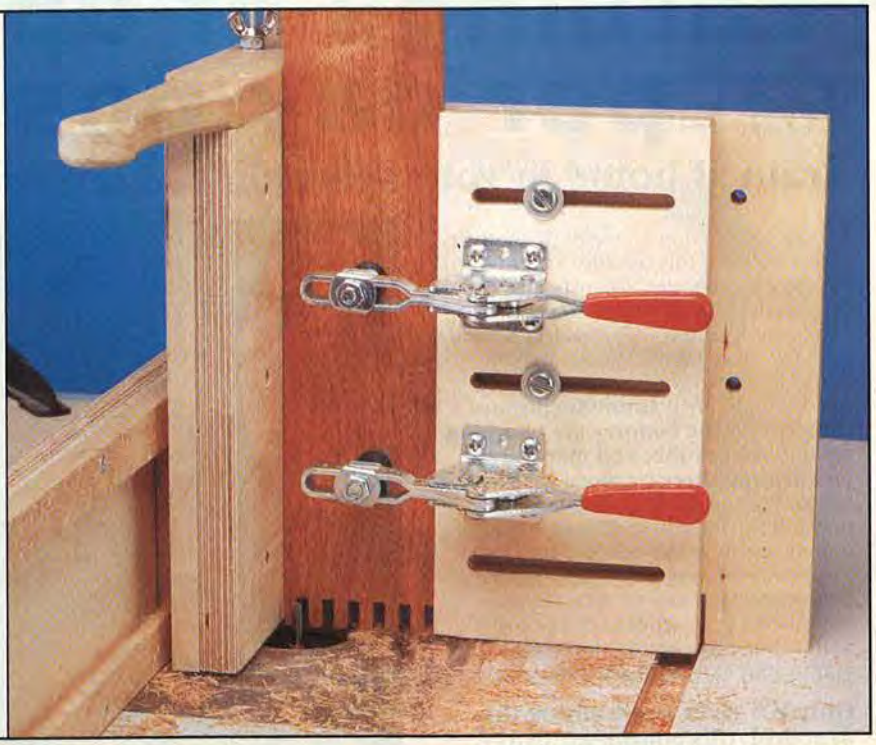
Phone ( ) _____

How to use the multi-joint jig

Continued from page 56

2. Box joints

Teamed with an accurate positioning device such as the Incra Jig, our right-angle fixture will cut box joints easily. Set up the right-angle fixture and workpiece the same as for routing tenon setbacks. Now, after routing the first recess, move the fence back a distance equal to twice the diameter of the router bit, and rout the next recess. Continue until you reach the opposite edge of the workpiece. Rout the mating workpiece in the same manner, but remember to offset the first recess so that you end up with interlocking pins and recesses. If you need help calculating the layout of your box joints, see the technique we used on *page* 77 of the August 1992 issue.



Written by Marlen Kemmet and Tom Jackson Photographs: John Hetherington Illustrations: Roxanne LeMoine

The New Grizzly G1022Z

We are proud to offer this "Top of the Line" version of our standard G1022 10" Table Saw, with all the extras of saws costing a lot more. An exceptional value, the G1022Z comes complete with motor, fence, two cast iron extension wings, sturdy stand, blade guard, two blade inserts (one for the regular blade and one for the dado set), and miter gauge.

- Belt driven from the rear mounted motor to the arbor
- All ball bearing mechanism
- Quick-lock fence locks both front and back when lever is pushed down
- Sturdy, precision-ground cast iron table and extensions
- Self-tensioning belt drive
- Heavy-duty rip fence with micro-adjustment knob
- Extra long, 1⅜" diameter tubes can take on extremely large jobs
- Extra cast iron extension wings can be added with above tubes
- 1½ H.P. Single Phase, 110/220V motor (prewired to 110V)
- Shipping weight: approx. 270 lbs.

Comes With FREE Carbide-Tipped Saw Blade!

INTRODUCTORY PRICE ONLY $425.00!

F.O.B. BELLINGHAM, WA or WILLIAMSPORT, PA

Grizzly Imports – Purveyors of Fine Machinery!

Grizzly IMPORTS, INC. Ask For Dept. # 60R

88895658

CALL FOR INFORMATION: WEST OF THE MISSISSIPPI 1-800-541-5537, EAST OF THE MISSISSIPPI 1-800-523-4777

Circle No. 860

BOSCH Power Tools & Accessories
Grizzly IMPORTS, INC.
DELTA
SEARS CRAFTSMAN
rbindustries
PORTER-CABLE PROFESSIONAL POWER TOOLS

Enter *WOOD*® magazine's 8th Annual Build-A-Toy® Contest *to benefit Toys for Tots*

All entries from the 1996 Build-A-Toy contest will be sold at a public auction in November 1996, and the funds raised donated to the U.S. Marine Corps Reserve's Toys for Tots program to purchase new toys for needy children at Christmas. All Build-A-Toy contest entrants receive a colorful, "I Crafted a Toy for Joy" sticker.

Toys will be judged on Originality, Durability, Craftsmanship, Kid Appeal, Safety, and Finish. Deadline for entries is September 1, 1996. Judging will take place in mid-September and winners will be notified by mail by mid-October. Names of winners will be published in *WOOD* magazine's September 1997 issue.

For complete rules and an entry form, see the October 1995 issue of *WOOD* or write to: Build-A-Toy Rules, *WOOD* magazine, 1912 Grand Avenue, Des Moines, Iowa 50309-3379

Enter a Toy and You're Automatically Entered in Our Drawing!

When you enter a toy in the contest, you're automatically entered in a drawing to receive one of these great prizes:

- **Power Press pipe clamp spreader from American Tool**
- **3M™ Woodworker's Packet** — 3M™ 2" Sanding/Finishing Kit, 3M™ Aluminum Oxide Sandpaper, 3M™ Synthetic Steel Wool, 3M™ Sanding & Fiberglass Insulation Respirator, Scotch™ Painters' Masking Tape
- **WOOD Plan from *WOOD* magazine**

No toy necessary to enter. See Drawing Rules for full details.

PowerPress 3M

1996 Build-A-Toy Contest Prizes

Best Toy Entry
$3,000 in Delta tools
(Original design only, all divisions)

Junior Craftsman
(19 yrs. and younger, all designs)

Grand Prize
$1,500
RBI Hawk Ultra 20" scrollsaw

First Prize
$1,000 in
Skil tools

Second Prize
$750 in
Dremel tools

Third Prize
$500 in
Meisel Hardware merchandise

Home Hobbyist
(original designs only)

Grand Prize
$2,100 in Craftsman stationary machines
(Sears Craftsman 29911 tablesaw, 24634 bandsaw, 21317 drill press, 22590 spindle sander, 29978 sawdust collector)

First Prize
Grizzly tablesaw, jointer, planer, and bandsaw valued at $2,000

Second Prize
$1,000 in
Bosch tools

Third Prize
$500 in
Dremel tools

Professional
(original designs only)

Grand Prize
$2,000 in
DeWalt tools

First Prize
$1,500
Hegner MK4 Accura multimachine

Second Prize
$1,000 in
Bosch tools

Third Prize
$500 in
Porter-Cable tools

Citations (All designs, all divisions eligible)

Best Use of Wood, $575 Milwaukee compound miter saw
Best Model, $250 in Formby's finishing supplies
Best Clear Finish, $250 in Formby's finishing supplies
Best Painted, Dyed Finish, $200 in Red Devil paints
Best Educational Toy, $250 in Craft Supplies merchandise
Best Action Toy, $250 in Woodworker's Store merchandise
Best Pull Toy, $250 in Klockit merchandise

Over $23,000 in tools and supplies to win!

Special Awards

Best Toy from a Woodworking Club (one toy per club): $250 in Leichtung merchandise, $200 in American Tool clamps, $200 in Red Devil paints

Best Entry/Shop Class (no limit on number of toys per class entry): $250 in Delta tools, $1,000 in 3M supplies, $300 in Red Devil paints, $200 in American Tool clamps

1996 CONTEST RULES

1. Toys must fit into a box no larger than 2' x 2' x 2'. The primary material should be wood but may incorporate other materials.
2. Please follow Consumer Product Safety Commission guidelines: nontoxic wood finishes only; no parts smaller than 1 1/4" square on toys for children under three years of age; no sharp corners or points; pull strings longer than 12" should not have beads or other attachments that could tangle and form a loop.
3. Entries must be received by September 1, 1996. All entries must be postpaid; collect entries will be refused. Attach an entry label, photocopy of an entry label, or a 3½" x 5" card with entry information and your name and address to each toy.
4. Woodworkers (except Junior Craftsmen) who build toys from existing plans will be eligible for Citation prizes only. Woodworkers who build their own original designs will be eligible for all prizes.
5. Entry constitutes permission to use winner's name, hometown and photograph for promotional purposes, unless prohibited by law. Contest sponsors, employees and family members of Meredith Corporation, their affiliates and subsidiaries are ineligible. Void in Quebec.
6. Winners will be selected and notified by mail on or about October 15, 1996, and will receive the prize directly from the manufacturer/distributor. Value of prize is suggested retail price. For a list of winners, send a separate, self-addressed stamped envelope to BUILD-A-TOY, 1912 Grand Avenue, Des Moines, IA 50309-3379.
7. Meredith Corporation will donate all entries or auction money received from entries to the U.S. Marine Corps Reserve Toys for Tots program.
8. **For woodworkers who enter their toy as an original design:** Toy must be your own original design. A different approach to an existing toy would qualify. Toys based upon published patterns are not eligible.
9. A panel of representatives from the U.S. Marine Corps Reserve, Meredith Corporation, and woodworking experts will judge the toys on or about Sept. 15, 1996, on child's appeal, craftsmanship, originality, durability, safety, and finish. The panel's decision will be final.
10. Professional woodworkers include woodworking teachers and anyone earning an income by selling wooden items.
11. Winners are responsible for applicable taxes.

DRAWING RULES

1. NO PURCHASE OR CONTEST ENTRY NECESSARY.
2. To enter, fill out the Official Entry Form or place this information on a 3½" x 5 postcard. Up to 25 entries per person allowed. Persons who enter the contest are automatically entered, one entry per toy up to 25 toys.
3. Sweeps begins on September 1, 1996. Entries must be received by September 1, 1996. No responsibility is assumed for lost, late or misdirected entries.
4. Sweeps open to residents of the U.S.A., except employees of Meredith Corporation, contest sponsors, its agents, affiliates, subsidiaries and families.
5. The winners will be selected on or about October 15, 1996. Winners will be notified by mail and prize delivered on or about October 30, 1996.
6. Selection of winners by a random drawing from all entries received will be under the supervision of Meredith Corporation whose decisions are final.
7. Odds of winning depend on number of entries received.
8. Prizes are not exchangeable or transferable. Only one prize per entrant is allowed.
9. Entry constitutes permission to use winner's entry, name, hometown, likeness and photograph for editorial, public relations, promotional and advertising purposes on behalf of Meredith Corporation, unless prohibited by law. Winners will be required to sign an Affidavit of Eligibility and Release of Liability within ten (10) days of notification.
10. Subject to all federal, state and local laws and regulations. Void where prohibited. Applicable taxes are the sole responsibility of the winners.
11. For a list of prize winners (available after October 15, 1996) send a separate, self-addressed, stamped envelope to: Build-A-Toy Sweepstakes, 1912 Grand Avenue, Des Moines, Iowa 50309-3379.
12. Prizes: 25 pipe clamps (retail value $25 each), 25 woodworker's packets (retail value $25 each) and 250 WOOD Plans (retail value $9.95 each).

SKIL DREMEL HEGNER ACCURA Milwaukee MEISEL DEWALT

Print this article

ADVERTISEMENT

Woodworker's Resource

You can get useful ideas and product information by mail. Use the coupon in this section to order your choice of literature listed below. Each company mails the catalogs or information directly to you.

POWER TOOLS

ABBEY TOOLS—The much-requested, long-awaited, you'd-better-hold on-to-this-one-because-who-knows-when-we'll-print-another tool catalog, is here. Packed with 1000's of top brand name power tools and accessories—all at the lowest possible prices. Whether you are a beginning woodworker or an old pro you'll find just the tool you need. Remember—if you can plug it in, we've got it! **ABBEY TOOLS.** $1.00. *Circle No. 2.*

SCROLL SAW, CRAFT & WOODWORKING CATALOG—Our '96 catalog features the 7 models of HEGNER Precision Scroll Saws, the consistent choice of the experts. Complete information on scroll saw blades and accessories is included. Also ZYLISS Portable Vise, ACCURA Benchtop Combination Machine, HEGNER Lathes and Duplicators, METABO Hand Tools and PLANO Vertical Glue Press information. **ADVANCED MACHINERY.** Free. *Circle No. 3.*

WILLIAM ALDEN CO.—The catalog everyone is talking about is available today! Direct to your door "wholesale pricing" on tools and accessories for the woodworker, contractor and do-it-yourselfer... Freud, DeWalt, Delta, Porter-Cable, Milwaukee, Hitachi, Bosch, Stanley, Ryobi and more all at unbeatable prices! Catalog. **WILLIAM ALDEN CO.** Free. *Circle No. 4.*

TRANSPOWER, CP TOOLS INC.—A fine line of quality woodworking machinery, saws, shapers, planers and more. Send for free catalog. **CP TOOLS INC.** Free. *Circle No. 15.*

HARBOR FREIGHT TOOLS CATALOG—The finest professional quality tools and equipment at the lowest prices...GUARANTEED! Our NEW Woodworking catalog has been expanded to contain hundreds of additional brand name woodworking tools & supplies. See why millions of woodworking professionals and Do-It-Yourselfers have shopped at Harbor Freight Tools for over 27 years. **HARBOR FREIGHT TOOLS.** Free. *Circle No. 46.*

INTERNATIONAL TOOL CORPORATION CATALOG—features the finest tools & accessories at the absolute lowest prices anywhere! Whether you're a home woodworker or an industrial user, you will find an incredible selection featuring Porter Cable, Bosch, Skil, Freud, Delta, Powermatic, Milwaukee, Makita, Hitachi, and many, many more. We offer same day shipping, the most knowledgable sales staff and free shipping on most UPS orders in the contiguous U.S. **INTERNATIONAL TOOL CORP.** $2.00. *Circle No. 49.*

GET TO THE FINISH LINE FASTER—with a Performax drum sander. Don't spend hours with a hand-held belt sander. Sand ultra-wide stock ultra-smooth in just minutes. Models start at $300 to $3495. Select the model that fits your budget and your needs. New metal abrasive fasteners keep sandpaper tight without re-wrapping. **PERFORMAX PRODUCTS.** $1.00. *Circle No. 78.*

RBINDUSTRIES, WOODWORKING TOOLS & ACCESSORIES—100% Made in USA. The NEW 1994–1995 RBI catalog features the all new HAWK Precision *ULTRA* Scroll Saws, "4-in-1" and "3-in-1" Universal Woodplaner Systems, and 26" Variable Speed Drum Sander, 38" Drum Sander, the all NEW Panelmaster II Raised Panel Door Machine, Router Tables, Books, Accessories, Patterns, and Much More. When you buy from rbindustries, you're saving big money by buying factory-direct from one of America's premier woodworking tool manufacturers. We stand behind every piece of equipment we manufacturer with our exclusive 30-Day, Money Back Guarantee and 5-Year Warranty. Send today for your FREE catalog. **RBINDUSTRIES, INC.** Free. *Circle No. 84.*

MINI POWER TOOL CATALOG—Designed for easy reference, Ryobi's "shirt pocket" Power Tool Catalog includes our complete line of power tools, categorized by type: bench top, cordless, hand-held and stationary models. It features individual tool photographs with specifications and clear descriptions that offer specific uses and benefits. Accessories are also listed. Send for catalog. **RYOBI.** Free. *Circle No. 86.*

THE ADVANTAGE—That's what you'll have over other woodworkers when you are using SECO MACHINERY. With choices of straight-line rip saws, wide belt sanders, dust collectors, power feeders, and lots...lots...more. Write today for a catalog of this woodworkers choice. Se habla espanol. Dealer inquiries welcome. Send for catalog. **SECO INVESTMENT CO.** Free. *Circle No. 91.*

TOOLS ON SALE™—A division of Seven Corners Ace Hardware, Inc. offers a catalog of over 400 pages of the most popular brands of power tools available anywhere, all at discounted prices. Included are saws, planers, sanders, routers, drills and more from manufacturers such as Milwaukee, Makita, Porter Cable, Black & Decker, Dewalt, Freud, Bosch, Delta, and many more. Now introducing a full range of Werner brand ladders. Tools on Sale™ division of **SEVEN CORNERS ACE HARDWARE, INC.** $1.00. *Circle No. 92.*

PORTABLE SAWMILLS—Convert logs into valuable lumber—Wood-Mizer® Products manufactures a line of portable bandsaw mills that allows the novice as well as the experienced sawyer to safely convert standing logs into lumber. Then, with the use of our SolaryDry™ Kiln or Vacu-Kiln™ to dry your lumber, you could increase the value of every board you produce. We manufacture some of the most progressive woodworking equipment on the market today. Product videos available. Send for our 31-page catalog. **WOOD-MIZER PRODUCTS.** $2.00. *Circle No. 94.*

WILKE MACHINERY CATALOG—80 pages of quality wood and metalworking machinery, tools, accessories, books and videos. Bridgewood planers, bandsaws, lathes, jointers, wide belt sanders and more. General, Porter-Cable, DeWalt and other famous brands. **WILKE MACHINERY CO.** $2.00. *Circle No. 96.*

TORMEK—Made in Sweden, is an advanced water cooled grinding system for all types of edge tools. The system includes jigs to sharpen accurately and safely, electric planer knives, plane irons, chisels, turning tools, knives, scissors and axes. The SuperGrind stone works quickly without overheating the steel and the leather honing wheel is ideal for a razor sharp edge. **TORMEK.** Free. *Circle No. 101.*

HAND TOOLS

TOOLS THAT MAKE IT EASY!—Turning tools, carving tools, planes, scrapers, clamps, bits, squares, saws, stones, mallets, jigs—every tool you can think of and then some, in Constantine's 120-page full color catalog. **CONSTANTINE'S.** Free. *Circle No. 110.*

ELECTRIC RECIPROCATING TOOL—Cordless tool for hobbyists, model and prototype makers. It saws, files, sands, shapes in applications unsuited to rotary tools—on flat surfaces, in the middle of the workpiece, in corners. Comes with accessories, including proprietary tools. Accepts needle files with round handles and blades with 1/4" flat shanks. **KD ENGINEERING, INC.** Free. *Circle No. 125.*

STAINS/FINISHES

PERFECT PEN POLISH—NEW Developed for pens but great for any small lathe turned object. Pen Turning Manual, everything you need to know from wood selection to marketing. A complete line of pen making supplies—many styles of mechanisms, unusual pen turning materials such as dyed stabilized burls and spalted woods. Send for catalog of wood turning and pen supplies. **HUT PRODUCTS FOR WOOD.** $1.00. *Circle No. 230.*

PLANS

PATTERNS! PATTERNS! PATTERNS!—Huge assortment of popular shop-tested designs! OVER 1500 top-quality FULL SIZE PATTERNS conveniently grouped into 78 jumbo blueprint sets. We've also included easy-to-follow instructions, sketches, material lists, painting & finishing info. Plus tips & techniques! Beginner or pro will enjoy creating 100's of unique projects for fun or profit. Fast service, satisfaction guaranteed! Illustrated catalog PLUS sample pattern. **ACCENTS IN PINE.** $2.00. *Circle No. 310.*

WOODWORKERS' PLANS AND SUPPLIES—Wood projects are simplified with the high quality plans, specialty hardware and other supplies offered by Armor Products. Over 100 plans are available for making toys, desks, clocks, pool tables, lamps, chests, and other furniture. Movements, dials, moldings, ornaments, dollhouse kits, door harp supplies and tuning pins are also available. **ARMOR PRODUCTS.** $1.00. *Circle No. 315.*

THE "CADILLAC OF CATALOGS"—You've never seen anything like this—promise! Our catalog has over 2,000 plans and patterns from over 50 companies. The selection seems endless and the quality guaranteed. We are proud to offer so many unusual & unique plans. Many of these plans have been at our customer's request. We also have a new line of "Nothing but..." catalogs featuring ten different related subjects. The second of our series will be "Nothing But Birdhouses And Feeders" (see next listing for details). Catalog. **CREATIVECRAFT PLANS.** $4.00. *Circle No. 330.*

CREATIVECRAFT PLANS—Offers you its newest catalog in the "Nothing But..." series! What is the "Nothing But..." series you ask. Every catalog features *nothing but* a particular subject, e.g., *nothing but* Christmas, *nothing but* bird houses and feeders, *nothing but* lawn & garden, etc., etc., etc. The second and ready for spring is "Nothing But Birdhouses And Feeders." Don't miss the boat, order your catalog of plans & patterns today. **CREATIVECRAFT PLANS.** $2.00. *Circle No. 331.*

FULL-SIZE FURNITURE PLANS CATALOG—Illustrates and describes over 200 plans for making furniture of quality found in museums and fine furniture stores. Plans include rolltop desk, cradles, dining tables, chairs, buffets, chests, gun cabinets, poker table, children's furniture, rocking horse, spinning wheels, and more. Bill of materials exploded drawings assist the woodworker. **FURNITURE DESIGNS, INC.** $3.00. *Circle No. 345.*

NEW EXQUISITE BIRD HOUSE—Now available, as well as our ever popular bird feeder and stand. Two creative designs to add a touch of charm and whimsey to your garden. Welcome the birds in your neighborhood this spring. Send for information. **GOOSE POND MILL.** $2.00. *Circle No. 365.*

INTRODUCING—A family-oriented company dedicated to returning quality, and good old fashioned fun to what a toy should be. We offer patterns, complete kits, or fully assembled toys made from poplar, basswood and New England hardwoods. Assemble one your self or let us do it for you. We offer an extensive line of parts including basswood strips, doweling, wheels and more. **THE LIT'L OLD TOY MAKER.** $2.00. *Circle No. 397.*

PROJECT PLANS—Full-size patterns for over 850 easy-to-build woodworking projects. Nation's leading source for scroll saw patterns, cow projects, toy plans, yard ornaments, wood furniture, etc. Over 3000 hard-to-find specialty items. Send for big new 100-page full-color catalog. **MEISEL HARDWARE SPECIALTIES.** $2.00. *Circle No. 401.*

WOOD TOY PATTERNS—Patterns for all ages including children's patterns and executive toys. New catalog has many new patterns to choose from including parts and wheels. Send for new catalog today. **TOYS AND JOYS.** $1.00. *Circle No. 465.*

TO ORDER THESE BOOKLETS, USE COUPON ON PAGE 92

SCROLLSAW FRETWORK PATTERNS—& supplies catalog. From simple cutouts to 50" tall clocks. Over 300 patterns for the scrollsaw enthusiast. Also clock movements, tools, books, plywood, hardwood, sawblades. Great projects for the hobbyist or for profit. Catalog. **WILDWOOD DESIGNS, INC.** Free. *Circle No. 475.*

LUMBER

QUALITY EXOTIC LUMBER/TURNING WOODS—We offer a comprehensive selection of fine quality exotic woods. Also available are mechanisms for making wooden barrel pens/pencils/roller balls/fountain pens. Ebony, Kingwood, Tulipwood, Snakewood, African Blackwood, Cocobolo, Bloodwood, Figured Maple, Spaulted Maple, Padauk, etc. Unique and unusual turning woods and burls are also available. Send for catalog. **BEREA HARDWOODS.** $1.00. *Circle No. 510.*

ONE STOP WOOD SHOP—Domestic and exotic hardwood plywood and lumber, marine plywood, over 30 species in stock—all under one roof. Custom cutting services to your exact specifications with little or no waste at competitive prices! We specialize in bundling and shipping. Send for catalog. **BOULTER PLYWOOD CORP.** Free. *Circle No. 512.*

LUMBER & VENEERS—The finest selection in the USA! Constantine's 120-page catalog features imported and domestic hardwoods, turning squares, carving blocks, magnificent veneers in more than 80 different species. Everything from Ash to Zebrawood—walnut, rosewood, Gaboon ebony, cocobolo, padauk, maple, holly, purpleheart, bubinga, oak, cherry, poplar, mahogany and more. **CONSTANTINE'S.** Free. *Circle No. 515.*

DUNHAM HARDWOODS—Specializing in red oak and other quality hardwoods. Send for a complete listing of species, prices, thicknesses and grades. All lumber is kiln dried and graded according to NHLA rules. We have twenty-two species of hardwoods and can ship small orders UPS; large orders, common carrier. Quality, price and service are the name of our game. **DUNHAM HARDWOODS.** Free. *Circle No. 530.*

ATTENTION WOOD READERS—If you want to spend more time in your wood shop and less time shopping for wood, PROJECT-PAK is for you! Our catalog contains 60 PROJECT-PAKs of projects originally built in WOOD Magazine. Send today and enjoy hassle free woodworking. Catalog. **HERITAGE BUILDING SPECIALTIES.** $1.00. *Circle No. 550.*

EXOTIC IMPORTED AND DOMESTIC HARDWOODS—Select from more than 100 different woods. Lumber, bowl blanks, turning squares and veneer. Samples (½" x 3" x 6") available, fully sanded. Ideal for collectors, craftsmen, furniture and cabinet makers, architects and designers. Custom cutting and thin stock manufactured. Satisfaction Guaranteed. Send for catalog. **WOODWORKERS SOURCE.** $1.00. *Circle No. 598.*

VIDEOS

JOINTECH CABINET MAKER'S SYSTEM VIDEO—Watch Dr. Roger Cliffe and Dave Morgan demonstrate this patented System that can perform every operation in furniture and cabinet making. See how easy it is to make raised panel doors plus techniques in making dovetails, box joints, drawer construction and even an intricate double-inlay joint. All the operations which would normally require the use of a shaper, router and a jointer can now be accomplished with the JOINTECH CabinetMaker's System. **JOINTECH, INC.** $5.00. *Circle No. 610.*

LAGUNA TOOLS VIDEO—Learn why most European workshops are using a central machine center rather than separate machines. 90 min. video presentation of "The Intelligent One Man Shop. The Robland X 31". Send for video. **LAGUNA TOOLS.** $6.00. *Circle No. 615.*

GENERAL WOODWORKING CATALOGS

WOODWORKING SUPPLIES—Blocks, pegs, cups, hearts, hardware, bandsaw blades, abrasives, toy parts, glue, clock parts, miniatures, balls, dowels, spindles, knobs, beads, picture hangers, cup hooks, finials, screw eyes, game pieces, novelty items, and much more. **BENNY'S WOODWORKS.** $1.00. *Circle No. 810.*

THE WOODTURNERS CATALOG—48 color pages of the finest woodturning tools, machinery and supplies available. Featuring Henry Taylor, Sorby, Richard Raffan and Dale Nish workshops. Catalog price refunded with order. **CRAFT SUPPLIES USA.** $2.00. *Circle No. 830.*

GRIZZLY IMPORTS, INC.—1995 is our 12th year of providing woodworkers with an incredible selection of machines, tools and accessories at prices you can afford. Send for your free 1995 catalog today and celebrate with tremendous savings on all your woodworking needs. **GRIZZLY IMPORTS INC.** Free. *Circle No. 860.*

KREG TOOL CO.—Specializes in pocket hole tools, supplies and how-to videos for pocket hole joinery, including THE KREG JIG. Catalog also includes hinges, drawer slides, Crystalac water-based stains and finishes, KTC high quality router bits and more. **KREG TOOL COMPANY.** 50¢. *Circle No. 877.*

MINI POWER TOOL CATALOG—Designed for easy reference, Ryobi's "shirt pocket" Power Tool Catalog includes our complete line of power tools, categorized by type: bench top, cordless, hand-held and stationary models. It features individual tool photographs with specifications and clear descriptions that offer specific uses and benefits. Accessories are also listed. Send for catalog. **RYOBI.** Free. *Circle No. 925.*

WOODWORKING CATALOG—48-page full-color catalog of top quality woodworking machines and supplies. See the American made tools! Total Shop is bringing production home. Many tools now made in the U.S.A. Dust collectors, table saws, lathes, drills, you name it we have it. Catalog free! **TOTAL SHOP.** Free. *Circle No. 940.*

THE WOODWORKERS' STORE CATALOG—New! The Woodworkers' Store 1996 catalog with over 150 new items features 112 full color pages of domestic and exotic hardwoods, veneers, wood parts, specialty hardware, kitchen accessories, finishing supplies, tools, books, and plans... Many exclusive items and hard to find specialties. Satisfaction guaranteed. Call to order your FREE catalog 1-800-403-9736. **THE WOODWORKERS' STORE.** Free. *Circle No. 965.*

KITS

OUR QUEEN ANNE FURNITURE KITS—are ready to assemble and finish. They include dining room chairs, a variety of occasional tables, and a personal desk. All are made in solid cherry, oak, walnut, and mahogany. We also stock individual Queen Anne legs for every project. Complete information in our brochure packet. **ADAMS WOOD PRODUCTS.** Free. *Circle No. 1002.*

ATTENTION WOOD READERS—If you want to spend more time in your wood shop and less time shopping for wood, PROJECT-PAK is for you! Our catalog contains 60 PROJECT-PAKs of projects originally built in WOOD Magazine. Send today and enjoy hassle free woodworking. Catalog. **HERITAGE BUILDING SPECIALTIES.** $1.00. *Circle No. 1040.*

INTRODUCING—A family-oriented company dedicated to returning quality, and good old fashioned fun to what a toy should be. We offer patterns, complete kits, or fully assembled toys made from poplar, basswood and New England hardwoods. Assemble one your self or let us do it for you. We offer an extensive line of parts including basswood strips, doweling, wheels and more. **THE LIT'L OLD TOY MAKER.** $2.00. *Circle No. 1060.*

SHIP MODELING CATALOG—Historic Ship Models—Museum quality replicas you build yourself. Pre-cut wooden parts, metal and brass fittings, cloth sails, plans and instructions. Send for 80 page color catalog. **MODEL EXPO, INC.** $1.00. *Circle No. 1075.*

BUCKBOARD BENCH KIT—Kit includes steel springs that give a little, metal arms and back rails, hardware, and full-size instructions. New matching trestle table kit. **THE ROUDEBUSH CO.** 50¢. *Circle No. 1085.*

PUBLICATIONS

HOW TO WORK WITH CORIAN® IN THE HOME WORKSHOP—You can see it in the ads on these pages: CORIAN comes to life in the hands of a craftsman. Now get your hands on the information you need to start creating with this remarkably versatile, workable material. Send for your free guide. **DUPONT CORIAN.** Free. *Circle No. 1120.*

SHOP ACCESSORIES

ECON-ABRASIVES—Offers a complete line of sandpapers and woodworking related accessories. We custom make abrasive belts in any size and in any grit. Catalog. **ECON-ABRASIVES.** Free. *Circle No. 1229.*

EASY DOES IT—with HTC'S power tool accessories. Discover many unique items, designed only with you, the dedicated woodworker, in mind. Make your machinery safer, increase the working area of your shop and accomplish nearly impossible tasks easily, quickly, accurately. Full-line catalog and price list. **HTC PRODUCTS, INC.** Free. *Circle No. 1245.*

WOOD MOISTURE METER—Avoid moisture defects such as cracking, warping, splitting, delamination. The pin-type moisture meter "Mini-Ligno" can read surface or core moisture in any thickness of lumber, from veneer through heavy timbers. A flat surface is not necessarily required, thus the Mini works on rough sawn lumber and curved or round pieces. A most versatile instrument. Many hobbyists and professionals use the Mini-Ligno C or E/C with attachments to monitor lumber during air or kiln drying or use external electrode for depth readings. Catalogue describes complete line of moisture meters. **LIGNOMAT USA, LTD.** Free. *Circle No. 1250.*

ROUTER SPEED CONTROL—Reduces speed electronically without reducing torque. Route at the speed that gives best results with the wood and bit you are using. Speed adjustable from full speed to 0 RPM. Less tear out—stops burning—less wear on bits—easy to use. Send today for information. **MLCS LTD.** Free. *Circle No. 1251.*

LUMBER DRYING—Dry your own lumber using our equipment and your insulated chamber. Dehumidifica-tion systems from 300 BF to 45,000 BF. Easy to operate equipment offers high quality kiln-dried lumber for pennies per foot. These long-lasting made-in-the-USA units can pay for themselves in one month! Send for free catalog. **NYLE STANDARD DRYERS, INC.** Free. *Circle No. 1260.*

SUPERGRIT® SANDING/REFINISHING CATALOG CLOSE-OUT SHEET—Belts (aluminum oxide, silicone carbide zirconia), discs (plain, PSA, Hook & loop vacuum), sheets (cabinet, crocus, emery, non-loading, waterproof), rolls (cloth or hook & loop), bowl turning & lathe supplies, dust masks, scuff pads, tack cloths, tape. **RED HILL CORP.** Free. *Circle No. 1267.*

"WOOD-FRIENDLY"™ L606 MOISTURE METER—uses advanced electromagnetic wave technology to accurately measure wood moisture content from 6% to 30% to a depth of ¾". No pins to "abuse" wood and leave ugly holes. Check out boards from top to bottom in just seconds before you buy and avoid the headaches of splitting, warpage, delaminating and failed glue joints. The Wagner L606's convenient pocket size, easy-to-read analog meter, and low price make it a must for anyone working with wood. Literature. **WAGNER ELECTRONIC PRODUCTS, INC.** Free. *Circle No. 1285.*

UNCOMMON WOODWORKING TOOLS—American made quality router tables and fences, dovetail jigs, unique router biscuit joinery system, mortise machines, pin router, books, videos, commercial grade router bits and more. Buy from the manufacturer. Fast, friendly, knowledgeable service. **WOODHAVEN.** $1.00. *Circle No. 1290.*

KEEP YOUR SHOP AND LUNGS CLEAN—Enjoy the benefits of a large yet mobile workbench. The Dust Eliminator Workbench removes dust from sanding before it becomes airborne. For dust created by other tools, common sense tells us that wood, even as dust, has weight and is affected by gravity making it more difficult to be collected above the woodworker's head. This is why it is much more efficient to collect dust particles at waist level. The workbench top is made of select and better grades of hard maple, the traditional choice of wood craftsmen. **WOODMARK.** $1.00. *Circle No. 1295.*

WOODWORKER'S RESOURCE

TO ORDER THESE BOOKLETS, USE COUPON ON PAGE 92

WOODWORKER'S RESOURCE

BITS, BLADES, CUTTING TOOLS

ASK FOR CMT'S CATALOG AND WE'LL GIVE YOU $10!—CMT Tools will send you our free, full-color router bit catalog and we'll give you a $10.00 discount on your first order! CMT bits feature anti-kickback design, non-stick coatings and micrograin carbide cutting edges. Our catalog is packed with accessories, project ideas and safety tips—it's one catalog you'll want to keep! **CMT TOOLS, INC.** Free. *Circle No. 1310.*

1996 EAGLE AMERICA WOODWORKING CATALOG—Top Quality American Made cutting tools featuring over 900 router bits. Plus the largest selection of American Made saw blades, shaper cutters, rosettes, brad points and more. Over 2,500 unique and hard to find tools and accessories. **EAGLE AMERICA CORP.** Free. *Circle No. 1320.*

FREUD—Premier line of carbide-tipped sawblades, router bits, shaper cutters and other woodworking tools, Freud offers a full-line on anti-kickback carbide-tipped router bits. Send for a free new router bit catalog. **FREUD.** Free. *Circle No. 1321.*

SUPER-SMOOTH, EXTRA-DURABLE, CARBIDE-TIPPED CIRCULAR SAW BLADES—Get a smooth-as-sanded surface with our all-purpose 40-tooth Woodworker Blade. You will be able to rip and cross-cut 1 – 2 in. rock hards and soft woods with an unbelievably smooth finish. You will also be able to cross-cut oak and birch ply-veneers with no bottom splinters. Send today for our information pack. **FORREST MFG. CO., INC.** Free. *Circle No. 1322.*

PRODUCTION QUALITY CARBIDE TIPPED ROUTER BITS—Large discounts. New expanded catalog featuring a huge selection of Carbide Tipped Router Bits, Raised Panel Door Sets, Shaper Cutters, Solid Carbide Bits, The Router Speed Control, plus our unique line of clamps, tools and supplies. Save 50% to 70%. Value, quality, and prompt service guaranteed! **MLCS LTD.** Free. *Circle No. 1350.*

HARDWARE/ WOOD PARTS

FREE WOODCRAFT CATALOG FROM CHERRY TREE!—68 full-color pages of plans, parts, kits and supplies for all skill levels. Clocks, whirligigs, dollhouses, door harps, banks and many more attractive items—plus wooden dowels, pegs, wheels, knobs, & more. Tools, paint supplies, stencils, stamps and much more! Wholesale prices available. Catalog. **CHERRY TREE TOYS.** Free. *Circle No. 1420.*

INCOME OPPORTUNITIES

SECURE FUTURE IN FURNITURE RESTORATION WITH MINUTEMAN—Earn $200–$1,000 per day stripping, repairing, refinishing, mirror resilvering, veneering and more at home or in shop; part- or full-time. We provide complete training; no experience necessary. FREE workshop teaches you latest in furniture restoration. Featuring Amity, the first complete line of water-based furniture restoration products. Catalog. **MINUTEMAN.** Free. *Circle No. 1661.*

MISCELLANEOUS

UNDERBED STORAGE DRESSER—Top quality, solid wood, ready-to-assemble kits provide convenient space-saving storage. Can have 3–16 drawers. Start at $159.00. FREE freight for limited time. Send for FREE 44-page catalog. **ANDERSON MFG. CO.** Free. *Circle No. 1795.*

MECHANISMS FOR MAKING WOODEN BARREL PENS—Pencils/Roller Ball Pens/Fountain Pens. High quality. Low prices. Wholesale/Retail. Plus other related items. **BEREA HARDWOODS CO.** $1.00. *Circle No. 1900.*

LOOKING FOR PIERCED TIN? COME TO THE SOURCE!—70+ page color highlighted catalog introduces you to a treasury of pierced metal panels affordably priced and ready to install in your woodworking projects. Available in a wide variety of sizes, 16 different types of metal (copper & brass, too!) & over 300 designs. Custom size & design a specialty. OR all the materials and tools needed to create it yourself. Catalog includes furniture plans you can order, lantern kits, specialized metal piercing tools and MORE. **COUNTRY ACCENTS.** $5.00. *Circle No. 1910.*

SALTER INDUSTRIES—Salter Industries manufacture high quality spiral stairs to meet the design needs of today. Oak and brass options are available to combine with a sturdy steel main frame. Stock or custom stairs range in diameter from 3'6" to 7'. Brochure. **SALTER INDUSTRIES.** $1.00. *Circle No. 1995.*

GET THE BACK SUPPORT YOU NEED—and the comfort you want with the Select Comfort Air Sleep System, the only mattress with adjustable firmness—from feather soft to super hard—at the touch of a button. This is the revolutionary air support mattress that lets each sleeping partner select their comfort level—while sleeping in the same bed. Get the best night's sleep possible! Try it in the comfort of your own home with our 90 night free no risk trial. **SELECT COMFORT.** Free. *Circle No. 2010.*

STEELMASTER BUILDINGS—are available in almost any size for almost any use. From 10' to 100' wide and any length imaginable. Whether you need a back yard shop... an industrial shop... equipment storage building... whatever your requirements, you'll find a Steelmaster that's just the right size for the job. Our buildings are so easy to construct, most owners opt to construct their buildings themselves which adds up to even bigger savings. Send for information. **STEELMASTER.** $1.00. *Circle No. 2030.*

IF YOU ARE INTERESTED IN RESTORING ANTIQUES—this 288-page catalog packed with unusual, hard-to-find items is just for you. Included are hundreds of essential items for antique restoration including top quality brass reproduction hardware, oil lamps and accessories, numerous wood component repair parts and kits, caning and basketry supplies, everything needed for wood refinishing, related tools, books, and a complete line of upholstery equipment and supplies. All at wholesale prices. Send for this informative catalog. **VAN DYKE'S RESTORERS.** $1.00. *Circle No. 2077.*

WHOLESALE GLASS BROKERS—High quality glass shipped to your door directly from the finest manufacturers. Table tops, tempered glass; shelves, 1/4" to 1" thick; beveled glass, custom shapes; tinted glass, and much more! Your one-stop glass source. Idea catalog. **WHOLESALE GLASS BROKERS.** Free. *Circle No. 2079.*

LEGAL IVORY—Virtually identical to animal ivory. Tagua is the nut from a tropical palm tree. Ideal for jewelry, knobs, small turnings, inlay, or scrimshaw. Available in 3 sizes. Send for information. **WOODWORKERS SOURCE.** Free. *Circle No. 2090.*

CARVING SUPPLIES

WOOD CARVING MACHINES AND ACCESSORIES—make all types of wood carving easy, fun and profitable. The machines do the work. Whether for sign carving, flat 3-D, decoys, panels, gun stocks or furniture, we have the proper machine for the job. Professional woodcarving for the hobbyist and superior quality for the professional. Begin your hobby or full or part-time business by ordering our catalog and price list. **MARLIN INDUSTRIES.** $1.00. *Circle No. 2150.*

CLAMPS

MERLE ADJUSTABLE CORNER CLAMP—Quick & easy to use. It forces your work into square. Fully adjustable from 2¾" x 2¾" to 69" x 69" in. Perfect for clamping picture frames, cabinets, or anything that requires 90° corner clamping. The Merle Clamp is cast aluminum & steel construction, a true industrial quality tool. Send today for information. **MLCS LTD.** Free. *Circle No. 2250.*

FASTENING PRODUCTS

SQUARE DRIVE SCREWS—Thousands agree—once you try them you will never want to use anything else! The square drive recess virtually eliminates work-damaging driver bit "cam-out," the deep threads result in exceptional holding power, and they are heat treated for strength. Sizes from #4 x ¾" to #12 x 4", with stainless steel, solid brass, brass plated, and zinc plated available. Quantity discounts. Send for literature. **McFEELY'S.** $1.00. *Circle No. 2450.*

SHOWS & SEMINARS

****THE WOODWORKING SHOWS* MACHINERY, TOOLS AND SUPPLIES***—Hundreds of products for the woodworker demonstrated and sold at discount prices at every *Woodworking Show*. In-depth seminars and free workshops on a variety of woodworking topics. Shows are scheduled in 27 cities. Send for free brochure. ***THE WOODWORKING SHOWS*.** Free. *Circle No. 2900.*

WOODWORKER'S RESOURCE

Better Homes and Gardens®
WOOD Magazine, April 1996
Dept. APWO96
P.O. Box 11736
Riverton, NJ 08077-7931

TO ENSURE PROMPT HANDLING OF YOUR ORDER FOLLOW THESE INSTRUCTIONS:

- **Circle your choice**
- **Enclose check or money order for cost of booklets plus $2.00 service charge (no stamps accepted)**
- **NO FOREIGN ORDERS ACCEPTED**
- **Send coupon and remittance to address above**
- **ALLOW 4-6 WEEKS FOR DELIVERY**
- **Coupon expires April 13, 1997**

WOOD SUBSCRIPTION

A 1 year WOOD subscription (9 issues) for $25.00 (U.S. price)—a $19.55 savings off newsstand rate (Circle No. 4000). Allow 6-8 weeks for first issue. Be sure to include payment with total below. NO FOREIGN ORDERS ACCEPTED ON THIS COUPON.

Circle numbers below corresponding to items in this issue. Please include $2.00 for handling charge.

2 ....$1.00	96 ....$2.00	401 ....$2.00	830 ....$2.00	1229 ....Free	1322 ....Free	2090 ....Free
3 ....Free	101 ....Free	465 ....$1.00	860 ....Free	1245 ....Free	1350 ....Free	2150 ....$1.00
4 ....Free	110 ....Free	475 ....Free	877 ....50¢	1250 ....Free	1420 ....Free	2250 ....Free
15 ....Free	125 ....Free	510 ....$1.00	925 ....Free	1251 ....Free	1661 ....Free	2450 ....$1.00
46 ....Free	230 ....$1.00	512 ....Free	940 ....Free	1260 ....Free	1795 ....Free	2900 ....Free
49 ....$2.00	310 ....$2.00	515 ....Free	965 ....Free	1267 ....Free	1900 ....$1.00	4000 ...$25.00
78 ....$1.00	315 ....$1.00	530 ....Free	1002 ....Free	1285 ....Free	1910 ....$5.00	
84 ....Free	330 ....$4.00	550 ....$1.00	1040 ....$1.00	1290 ....$1.00	1995 ....$1.00	
86 ....Free	331 ....$2.00	598 ....$1.00	1060 ....$2.00	1295 ....$1.00	2010 ....Free	
91 ....Free	345 ....$3.00	610 ....$5.00	1075 ....$1.00	1310 ....Free	2030 ....$1.00	
92 ....$1.00	365 ....$2.00	615 ....$6.00	1085 ....50¢	1320 ....Free	2077 ....$1.00	
94 ....$2.00	397 ....$2.00	810 ....$1.00	1120 ....Free	1321 ....Free	2079 ....Free	

Name (please print) _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip Code _____
Phone (Optional): – –

I AM ENCLOSING:
$ _____ for priced items
$ 2.00 for handling
$ _____ total remittance

The amazing walk-behind brush cutter!

The DR® FIELD and BRUSH MOWER

CLEARS & MAINTAINS meadows, pastures, woodlots, wooded and rough non-lawn areas with ease. **CUTS** tall grass, weeds, brambles, tough brush and saplings up to 1" thick.

CHOPS/MULCHES most everything it cuts. Leaves NO TANGLE of brush to pick up like hand-held brushcutters and sicklebar mowers. Perfect for low-maintenance wildflower meadows, European-style woodlots, walking paths, or any area you only want to mow once a month or once a season!

Please mail this coupon **TODAY** for complete **FREE DETAILS** of the **DR® FIELD and BRUSH MOWER** including prices, specifications, and "Off-Season" Savings now in effect. There is no obligation.

Name_____WOO

Address _____

City _____ State _____ ZIP _____

To: **COUNTRY HOME PRODUCTS®**, Dept. 1059F
Ferry Road, Box 89, Charlotte, VT 05445

©1995 CHP, Inc.

How did I carve this?

With CMT's exclusive 3D Router Carver™

Let's face it, there's no way I can tell the story of this revolutionary tool in this tiny space. For more details call for our free catalog, or order the 3D Carver™ video for a complete, step-by-step demonstration.

Carve doors, drawers, furniture & more with your plunge router!

3DC-999 3D Carver Video
Sale: $10.00

Shipping and Handling $5.00

Call toll-free 24-hours:
1-800-531-5559
Toll-free FAX: 1-800-870-7702
813-891-6160, FAX: 813-891-6259
(In Canada call 1-800-387-7005)
CMT TOOLS®, 310 Mears Boulevard, Oldsmar, FL 34677

Circle No. 1310

Get Back To Nature.

Peel off paint & varnish as easy as peeling an orange.

Citristrip is the only stripper with a pleasant orange scent and a powerful No Methylene Chloride formula. It also stays wet and active over 24 hours, so you can strip away multiple layers and complete your entire project in one easy step. For more info 1-800-899-0401.

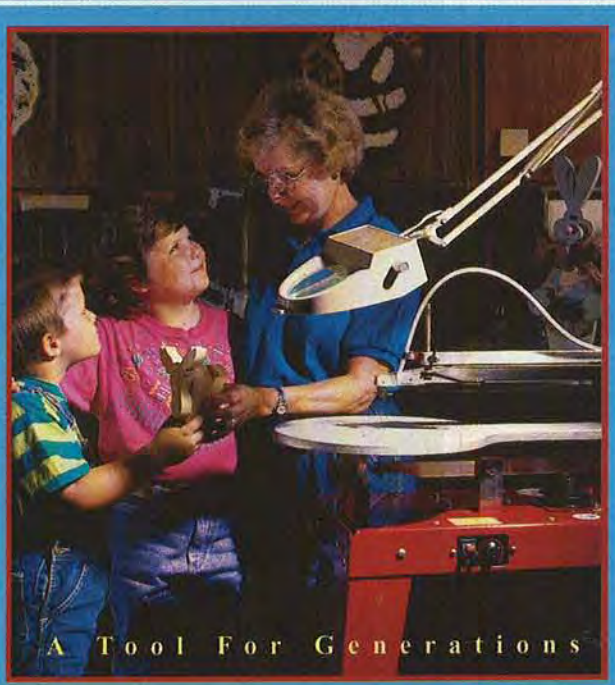
CITRISTRIP

America's Finest Scroll Saw

The rbindustries Hawk *Ultra* scroll saws are the finest and the most advanced saws in the woodworking industry. Why? Because we listened to our customers and geared the Hawk *Ultras* to fit their woodworking needs. With having sold over 40,000+ scroll saws to date, the best is just getting better!

- Make Money
- Save Time
- Safe Operation
- A+ Customer Support

rbindustries
The American Tool Manufacturer



Copyright 1995, RBI

RBI's Hawk 220VS Scroll Saw was picked for WOOD magazines New, Improved Workshop.

WOOD® Magazine Issue: Aug. 1995

5 - Year Warranty
30 Day Money Back Guarantee

F104

Call 1-800-487-2623 for a FREE Catalog Today!

Circle No. 84

WOOD® CLASSIFIED MART

For rates: 1-800/424-3090 Fax 312/464-0512

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

MAKE YOUR DREAM COME TRUE, earn $75,000 yearly repairing cracks in windshields and plate glass, not replacing them. Call 1-800/826-8523 (US/Canada): The Glass Mechanix, 4555 N.W. 103rd Avenue, Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33351.

$SELL$ YOUR WOOD PROJECTS! Internet Catalog can showcase your accomplishments! Send $1 for details. Woodworkers Showcase, 3N460 Shagbark, West Chicago, IL 60185-1391 or E-Mail: jerrymr@interaccess.com.

CLOCK MAKING SUPPLIES

THE CLOCKMAKERS SOURCE!! Over 2500 items wholesale! (example: 3 1/8" clockmakers forstner bit only $19.50!) Color 64 page catalog and two clock plans $3.00 deposit (credited). Steebar, PO Box 980-BH, Andover, NJ 07821-0980.

FINISHING/RESTORATION

LATEX GLOVES FOR FINISHING. Extra thick, powder-free. 50 gloves/box, specify size S-XL. $11.75+$4.00 S/H. Emergency Service Products, PO Box 16144, Augusta, GA 30919, 1-800/359-8337.

SPRAY-ON SUEDE. Free brochure with sample. New mini flocker. DonJer Products, Ilene Court, Bldg. 8W, Bellemead, NJ 08502. 1-800/336-6537.

HARDWOODS/LUMBER

THINWOODS 1/8" - 1/4" thickness. Perfect for scroll sawing, crafts, boxes, musical instruments and more. Ash to Zebrawood. Free Brochure Call 1-800/514-3449 or write to: 317 Nebraska Ave., Columbia, MO 65201.

INSTRUCTION/EDUCATION

BECOME A LOCKSMITH. Home study. Professional key machine included. Free career literature. P.C.D.I., Atlanta, Georgia. 1-800/362-7070 Dept. LKB2003.

PLANS/KITS/PATTERNS

AMERICAN FURNITURE DESIGN CO. offers furniture plans from America's leading designers and craftsmen. The plans are 36 x 48 CAD generated, with detailed assembly instructions, finishing techniques and pictures. Traditional Roll Top Desk $19.95 + $4.50 S/H, or send $3.00 for catalog: PO Box 300100, Escondido, CA 92030, **619/743-6923.**

BEAUTIFUL BEACH COTTAGE DOGHOUSE! Brand new design with front porch. Fully insulated. Plans, material list, and construction guide only $11.95 + $3.00 S&H: Helton Enterprises, Dept. M., Box 7037, Portsmouth, VA 23707 or call 804/483-5879.

PATTERN CUTTER CATALOGUE, for RBI, Woodmaster, Belsaw, Sears, Powermatic planers, Corrugated Shaper heads. 1-800/444-2755. Send $2.50, refundable with cutter order.

LOG CABIN DOLLHOUSE PLANS Beautiful, yet sturdy. Requires circular saw, router, hand tools. Only $12.95! T.I.R., Box 70656, Nashville, TN 37207.

TOYS OF WOOD, Full-size Plans/Patterns cars, trucks, trains. Free info. Tarjany Designs, Box 8846 Dept. W, Calabasas, CA 91302.

2000 CLASSIC WOODCRAFT PATTERNS for Fun and Profit. Catalog $2.00 (refundable): E-Z Designs, PO Box 234-H, Washington Mills, New York 13479-0234.

BUILD 700+ TOOLS, Machines, Accessories for Wood/Metal Shops. Catalog $1.00: Wood-Met WOOD, 3314 Shoff Circle, Peoria, IL 61604-5964.

SCROLL SAW PATTERNS/BOOKS! All levels and interests. Great gift idea. Send $1.00: Nelson Designs, Box 422-W, Dublin, New Hampshire 03444-0422.

INTARSIA PATTERNS - 16 designs. For brochure send $2.00 to: SAWDUST & XSTITCH, Dept. WD, PO Box 5034, Topeka, KS 66605-0034.

MAKE "ASTONISHING" BALANCING TOYS!!! Wooden "performing" animals...people! Thrilling results! Details...free!!! Send today! Pleasure Crafts, WD26, RT2-1485, Mannford, OK 74044.

SHOP SAFETY

NEW-POWERED AIR VISOR for the woodworker. *Lightweight, *Battery-Powered, *Impact Resistant Visor. Great for working in wood dust. $129.00. Free Info. 1-800/328-1792.

SHOWS/SPECIAL EVENTS

WASHINGTON WOODWORKING & HOBBY EXPOSITION JUNE 1 & 2. All Your Woodworking, Model R.C. And Crafting Needs. Factory Demonstrations, Free Classes, Family Discounts. Evergreen State Fairgrounds. Vendor/Show Info. 1-800/484-5890 (Ext.3067).

WOOD PARTS/SUPPLIES

REPRODUCTION HARDWARE: Hoosier, trunks, beds, handles, table, caning supplies, etc. 77-page catalog $2.00: Rufkahrs, 4207 Eaglerock Ct, St. Charles, MO 63304.

ATTENTION CLASSIFIED ADVERTISERS!

Now you can reach over 1,100,000 responsive woodworkers and do-it-yourselfers in the new **WOOD® Classified Mart** section.

The next closing date is February 19, 1996 for the May/June 1996 issue.

For rates and information
Call: 1-800/424-3090 • Fax: 312/464-0512
or write
WOOD® Classified Mart
500 North Michigan Avenue, Suite 2010
Chicago, IL 60611

More than six inches!

Isn't that every woodworker's dream? Our team of European Bandsaws give you almost twice the resaw capacity of our competitors, the innovations that go beyond your wildest dreams; dynamically balanced cast iron wheels, heavy duty cast iron tables and huge (well, actually large) blade capacities & professional guides. Our Bandsaws come in a size and budget to fit your needs. Call (800) 234-1976 today for your free demonstration video.

PS - For those of you that size is an issue, our Bandsaws range from 13" to 36" models.

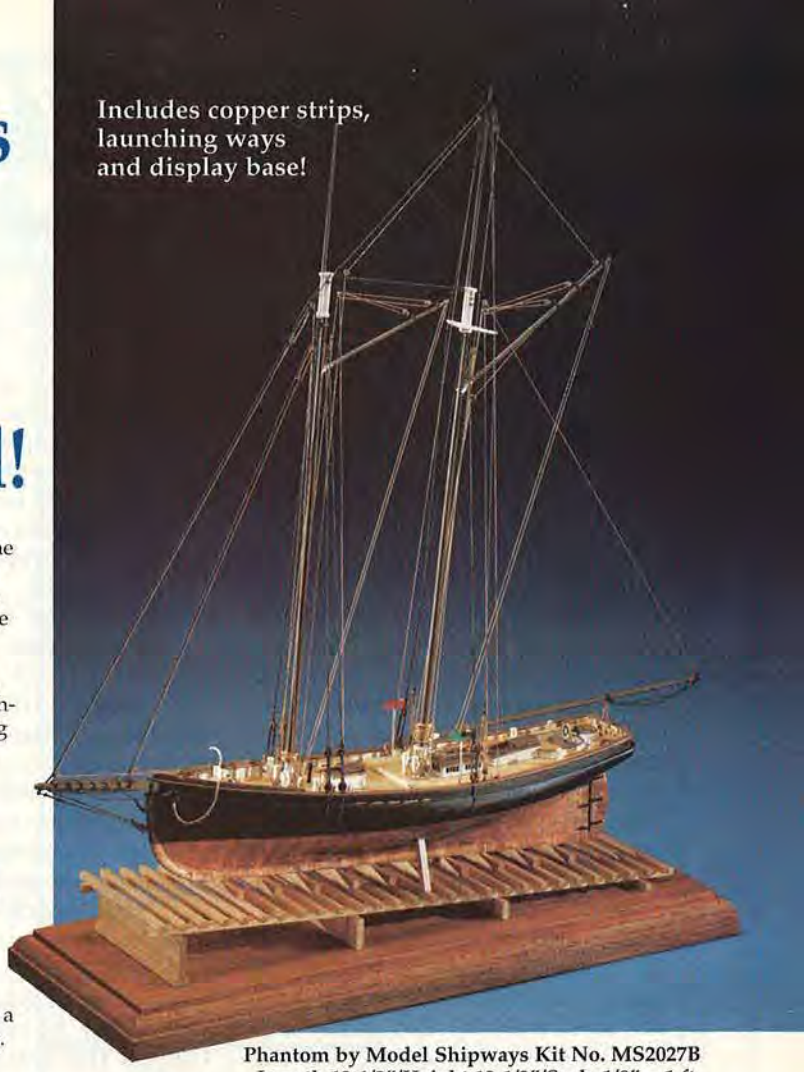
LAGUNA TOOLS

2265 Laguna Canyon Rd., Laguna Beach, CA 92651 • FAX (714) 497-1346

Circle No. 615

Incra Jig ULTRA
The Ultimate Precision Woodworking System™
One-Man Cabinet Shop™
FIVE Sliding Scale/Template Channels
Right Angle Fixture
Micro Adjustability
Quick Action Cam Clamp
Incra
Customers' Choice
Precision Tools
Over 150,000
INCRA Jigs sold ... and counting!
Extended Stop
INCRA Stop
Machine Shop Accuracy - Accurate to within .002" over full 16" or 24" range, and perfectly repeatable
Three-Point Tracking - For silky smooth carriage movement
To learn more about this versatile joinery system, ask for our FREE brochure:
(214) 484-5570
Taylor Design Group, Inc.
P.O. Box 810262
Dallas, TX 75381
FAX: (214) 243-4277
Over 150,000 woodworkers have chosen INCRA Jig because it's the most versatile joinery system available, AND the best all-purpose router table fence ever made. Our most advanced third generation ULTRA Positioning System shown here contains everything needed plus 51 templates for making every Dovetail and Box Joint imaginable, plus all of the famous exotic joinery that has made INCRA famous. INCRA—We've revolutionized woodworking!
Clamps and wood not included
© 1995, Taylor Design Inc.

Discover the World's Most Creative and Satisfying Hobby... Build a Historic Wooden Ship Model!



Phantom by Model Shipways Kit No. MS2027B
Length 13-1/2"/Height 13-1/2"/Scale 1/8" = 1 ft.

Even if you've never built a model before, you can experience the pleasure and pride of accomplishment wooden ship modeling offers. You can build the two-masted schooner pictured here–a true-to-scale replica, decked out with gleaming brass fittings, delicate rigging–lifelike in every detail.

It's much easier than you think! Working with precise in-scale plans and fine materials, you'll sand the hull, paint and install deck furnishings. You'll add the helm and bowsprit, and apply the copper plating to the hull. Finally, you'll set the masts and rig the lines–just like a shipwright of a hundred years ago. The result? An authentically detailed, museum quality wooden ship model you'll display with pride... a valuable keepsake to be treasured for generations.

The Secret's In Our Kit

We designed our kit especially for the first time modeler. We include all the materials you need to build the model as shown. The solid basswood hull is pre-carved; all you do is a little shaping and light sanding. You'll get wood parts for the cabin and companionways, ready-to-use wooden blocks and deadeyes, solid brass and finely cast metal fittings and three diameters of rigging line. We even give you copper plating to cover the hull! Hardwood display base and launching ways complete the kit. Three sheets of plans and 16 page step-by-step instruction book show you the way to a magnificent model. (Expect to spend 50 to 75 pleasure-filled hours completing it.)

The Phantom was built for the Port of New York Pilots in 1868. She was lost during the great blizzard of '88, going ashore at Sandy Hook, NJ. Two years earlier, on March 14, 1886, she rescued 852 people from the sinking British liner S.S. Oregon off the Long Island coast. The plans in our kit are a faithful adaptation of the originals.

SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY OFFER WITH FREE BOOK AND CATALOG!

We want to introduce you to this fascinating hobby now! Our regular catalog price for the *Phantom* is $44.99. But for a limited time only, it's yours for just $34.99! And, if you order now, we'll also send you *The Neophyte Shipmodeler's Jackstay*, a richly illustrated 60 page beginner's guide to ship modeling. Selling for $7.99, it's yours–*absolutely free!* You'll also receive a 92 page color catalog showing over 90 ship model kits, hundreds of miniature tools and reference books.

OUR UNCONVENTIONAL GUARANTEES:

1. If less than delighted, you may return your purchase in original condition within 30 days.
2. Should you break or lose a part during construction, we will replace it free of charge.

Credit Card Holders Call Toll Free 800-222-3876
Mon-Fri 9-5 ET. Or FAX 717-839-2090 Anytime!

Save On A Tool Set!

All the tools you need to build the *Phantom*! Hobby knife, 10 cutting and carving blades, sandpaper assortment, tweezers, three miniature files, block threader and jeweler's pin vise with fine diameter drills–26 pieces in all! Retail Value Over $22.00 **Now Only $14.99**

Model Finishing Set

Includes all the finishing materials you need! 1 oz. bottle of white glue, six 1/2 oz. bottles of Floquil Model Paints (dull black, bulwarks white, bulwarks red, bright oil, glaze and thinner), plus three high quality sable paint brushes.
Retail Value Over $15.00 **Now Only $11.99**

MODEL EXPO, INC.
Dept. WD46, PO Box 1000, Industrial Park Drive, Mt. Pocono, PA 18344-1000

Yes! Please send:
__ Phantom kit with free book & catalog - $34.99 (No. MS2027B)
__ 26 Pc. Tool Set - $14.99 (No. MS102)
__ Model Finishing Set - $11.99 (No. PH101)
__ Charge my credit card: __ MasterCard __ Visa

Account No. _____ Exp. _____
Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ ZIP _____
__ My check or Money Order is enclosed.
(Shipping and insured delivery: orders under $50.00 add $5.00; over $50.00 add 10% only. PA residents must add 6% sales tax.)

SHOP TESTED PRODUCTS THAT PERFORM

Water-based contact cement ends hassles

Solvent-based contact cement suffers from two drawbacks: the odor is overpowering and the stuff never flows out easily. That's why I was pleased to discover water-based Lockweld H_2O Contact Adhesive.

Like solvent-based contact cement, you apply Lockweld to both surfaces, wait until these become tack dry, and then press the pieces together. In my tests, the Lockweld spread easily and evenly. I found I could cover the workpieces in the same amount of time it would take to roll on a coat of paint.

To test the bonding strength, I glued up a few scrap pieces—laminate to particleboard and particleboard to particleboard—and tried to pry them apart. The Lockweld held as firmly as any solvent-based product I've tried.

The Lockweld product costs almost double what you'll pay for solvent-based contact cement. But given the spreadability, minimal odor, and soap-and-water cleanup, I think it's well worth the extra money.

—Tested by Chuck Hedlund

PRODUCT SCORECARD

Lockweld H_2O Contact Adhesive

Performance	★ ★ ★ ★ ★
Price	$42.50 per gallon
Value	★ ★ ★ ☆ ☆

Wilsonart International, 2400 Wilson Place, Temple, TX 76504. Call 800/433-3222.

Try your hand at turning these two new materials

If you're looking for a new challenge in turning, listen up. The catalog company Craft Supplies recently began selling two unusual turning materials—Busy Blocks and Talc—that will broaden your turning horizons.

Produced from flooring off-cuts, Busy Blocks turning squares (at *right* in photo) consist of up to 15 different species of wood including padauk, wenge, red and white oak, Honduras rosewood, and others. Pieces of various thicknesses are laminated and cut into different-sized blocks.

In turning a small square, I found that sharp tools are mandatory since pieces of end grain are exposed on all sides of the block. I stayed with gouges and avoided using my scrapers. After I'd turned the rough shape of my project, I noticed a bit of waviness on the surface of the workpiece—probably due to the irregular pattern of end grain next to face grain. I evened this out easily, however, by power-sanding the block for a few minutes.

The smaller sizes of Busy Blocks offer the best value for the money. A 1½×8×8" piece sells for about $23. The largest size, 3×12×12", goes for about $90. Once finished, these blocks make eye-catching bowls or vases and add a distinctive look to your collection of turnings.

—Tested by Marlen Kemmet

Talc, Craft Supplies' other novel material (at *left* in the photo), turned out to be surprisingly easy to work with. I was expecting some rough turning, as heavy and dense as it felt when I first put it on my lathe, but I found it no more difficult to turn than a piece of softwood.

First, I attached it to my faceplate with 5-minute epoxy. I started turning the shape with a scraper, but switched to a gouge soon afterward for more aggressive material removal. To avoid chatter, I used the slowest speed on my lathe, 330 rpm. After turning the shape with the gouge, I switched to 120-grit and then 320-grit sandpaper. For the final finish, I polished the bowl with a #0000 synthetic steel-wool pad (also known as non-woven pads) and then buffed it with beeswax.

The varied colors and "grain" patterns in the Talc block offer as much visual appeal as highly figured woods. The company sells four types of Talc. Each shows a different range of color and pattern. A small vase like the one shown requires about eight pounds of Talc, and costs run between $2 and $3 per pound.

—Tested by Lee Gatzke

PRODUCT SCORECARD

Busy Blocks	
Performance	★ ★ ★ ☆ ☆
Price	See text
Value	★ ★ ★ ★ ☆
Talc	
Performance	★ ★ ★ ☆ ☆
Price	See text
Value	★ ★ ★ ★ ☆

Craft Supplies, P.O. Box 50300, 1287 E 1120 S., Provo, UT 84605-0300. Call 800/551-8876.

Continued on page 98

HARBOR FREIGHT TOOLS

LOW PRICE GUARANTEE
WE'LL BEAT ANY COMPETITOR'S PRICE ON ANY IDENTICAL ITEM –EVEN IF IT'S AN ADVERTISED SPECIAL

FREE SHIPPING! ★
FOR ALL ITEMS SHOWN BELOW!

CENTRAL MACHINERY

FREE ACCESSORIES: Stand, 6" belt, 9" disc, open-end wrench, hex key

COMBINATION 6" BELT & 9" DISC SANDER
1 HP, 110V, 8 amps, 3450 RPM, all ball bearing motor; overall height: 40"; table tilt: 0° to 50°; table surface: 6-1/2" x 12-3/4"; two position work table for disc or belt use; disc speed: 1720 RPM; belt: 6" W x 48" L; belt speed: 1280 FPM; wt: 121 lbs.

ITEM 06852-5VRA
LIMIT 1 **$149.99**

CHICAGO Electric Power Tools INDUSTRIAL

4-1/2" ANGLE GRINDER
- Includes 4-1/2" x 3/16" depressed center wheel and 3-position side handle
- 12"L x 2-7/8"W
- 120V, 5.5 amps, 10,000 RPM
- 8 foot power cord
- 5/8"-11 spindle with 7/8" arbor adapter

ITEM 31135-1VRA **$27.95**

4-1/2" x 1/4" METAL GRINDING WHEELS
- Aluminum oxide
- 24 grit, 7/8" arbor

PACK OF 10
ITEM 06674-4VRA **$6.99**

RYOBI
Ryobi BT3000
2 HP MOTOR

PRECISION 10" BENCH TOP CUTTING SYSTEM
Get big saw capacity and performance from a bench top. Adjustable sliding miter provides smooth control for pin-point accuracy. Advanced rip fence design assures perfect alignment.

ITEM 50450-3VRA **$299.99**

15 PC. TUNGSTEN CARBIDE TIPPED ROUTER BIT SET
With long life tungsten carbide tips and the most used routing shapes. Ground to ultra close tolerances for the best finish available. Includes case.
- 1/4" shanks

Includes: 1-1/4" rabbeting*, 1-3/8" cove*, 1-1/16" roman ogee*, 1-1/4" rounding over*, 1/2" flush trimming*, 1-3/16" 45° chamfer*, 1/2" dovetail, 3/4" straight, 1/2" straight, 3/8" V-groove, 1/4" combination panel, 1/4" straight, 1/2" mortising, 1/4" self-piloting flush trim, 3/16" self-piloting 7° bevel trim
*Includes pilot bearing

ITEM 31164-9VRA **$39.99**

CANVAS TOOL BAG
Handy 15" size. Made with heavy duty canvas and hard bottom. Features heavy duty zippered top with two internal pockets and one external pocket with a snap down flap.
- 15" x 6" x 8-1/2"

ITEM 32282-1VRA **$5.99**

STANLEY
Stanley 33-430
LIMIT 1

POWERLOCK® TAPE MEASURE
- 25 foot, 1" blade remains rigid for 7 feet
- Yellow Mylar® coated steel blade with Tru-zero hook

ITEM 00906-4VRA **$9.95**

CENTRAL MACHINERY

BUY NOW & SAVE!

INDUSTRIAL DUST COLLECTOR
Work in a dust-free atmosphere with this quality dust collector. It develops over ten times the suction of most shop vacuums. Heavy duty ball bearing castors. Hose sold separately.
3/4 HP; 110V; 5.26 amp;
1 hose inlet; 550 CFM;
21 gallon capacity; Shipping weight: 62 lbs.

ITEM 30867-6VRA **$139.99**

Pittsburgh®

2 PC. 3/4" HEAVY DUTY PIPE CLAMP SET
Pipe not included.
- Handle screw operating range: 2-1/8"

Pittsburgh LIFETIME WARRANTY

ITEM 31255-5VRA **$2.93**

12-1/2" ROLLER AND BRACKET SET
Double your table saw capacity! Make your own roller table.

ITEM 30026-6VRA **$4.49**

CHICAGO Electric Power Tools

13.2V 3/8" CORDLESS DRILL KIT WITH KEYLESS CHUCK
- Indicator on drill body notifies operator of low battery charge
- Includes 6 pc. drill bit set, 6 pc. screwdriver bit set, magnetic extension bit, charger, battery, and keyless chuck
- Variable speed, reversible; 0 to 600 RPM
- 6 torque settings: 13, 18, 25, 30, 33, & 80 in. lbs.

ITEM 33165-4VRA **$49.95**

13.2V BATTERY
ITEM 33214-4VRA **$25.99**

CENTRAL MACHINERY

1/3 HP MOTOR

5 SPEED BENCH DRILL PRESS
- 620 to 3100 RPM
- 2" stroke, 8-1/4" swing
- 8-1/4" max. distance spindle to table
- 22-1/2" high, 47 lbs.

ITEM 05901-7VRA **$49.95**

29 PC. HIGH SPEED STEEL DRILL BIT SET
- 1/16" thru 1/2" by 64ths
- M-2 high speed steel
- Jobber length, straight shank
- Includes metal index

ITEM 00986-1VRA **$8.99**

CENTRAL MACHINERY

10", 2HP BENCH TABLE SAW
- Maximum depth of cut @ 90°: 3"; @ 45°: 2-1/2"
- Motor: 2 HP, 115V, 60 Hz, 13 amp, 4500 RPM
- Shipping weight: 40 lbs.
- Blade sold separately

ITEM 32648-3VRA **$79.99**

10" SAW BLADE
- 40 tooth carbide tips
- 5/8" arbor

ITEM 00529-3VRA **$8.99**

CENTRAL PNEUMATIC CONTRACTOR SERIES

LIMIT 1
SLASHED $40

16 GAUGE INDUSTRIAL AIR NAILER/BRAD DRIVER
The high capacity, universal magazine and low recoil make this heavy duty nailer ideal for industrial uses.
- Includes: 3 & 4mm hex wrenches, oil, safety goggles, and molded case

Load capacity: 100-16 gauge brads/nails 3/4" to 2" long; Operating pressure: 60-100 PSI; Air inlet: 1/4" NPT

ITEM 32869-5VRA **$129.95**

CENTRAL MACHINERY

INCLUDES STAND

6" INDUSTRIAL RABBETING JOINTER
- Infeed table size: 22-1/2"
- Outfeed table size: 19-1/2"
- Motor: 1 HP, 110/220V, 8/4 amp, 4900 to 5900 RPM cutterhead speed
- Maximum depth of cut: 3/8"

ITEM 30289-5VRA **$199.99**

REPLACEMENT BLADE
ITEM 33271-1VRA **$9.99**

★ Within the 48 States / $2.95 handling on all orders

Call To Order or Ask for Free Catalog:
Order 24 Hours a Day/7 Days a Week
Most Phone Orders Shipped in 48 Hours

FAX TOLL FREE: 1-800-905-5220

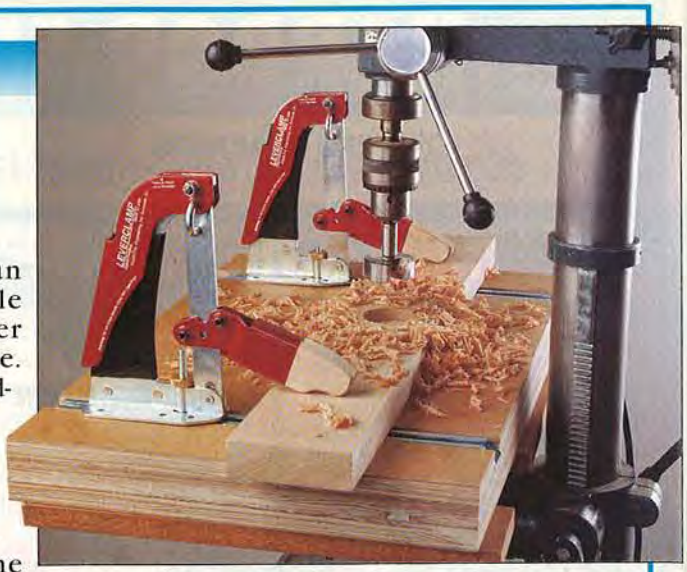
1-800-423-2567

CHARGE IT!

Or Send Check or Money Order to: Harbor Freight Tools, 3491 Mission Oaks Blvd. Box 6010, Camarillo, CA 93011

Continued from page 96

Quick-action adjustable clamps hold with 300 pounds of pressure



Clamping a workpiece to a drill-press table can prove difficult and awkward. But lose control of a workpiece just once, and you'll realize how much you need to clamp any workpiece you put on a drill press.

The MapleTek Leverclamp has everything I could ask of a drill-press clamp. It gives you 300 pounds of holding pressure, 4" of height capacity, and single-handed lever operation. When you mount it in the company's T-slot channel called Clamptrax, you can move the Leverclamp on and off the table in seconds.

The clamps are made of solid steel except for the maple tips which prevent marring of the workpiece. If you need more padding, you can replace the maple tips with a softer wood such as pine. To adjust the holding pressure, you turn an allen screw at the top of the clamp.

There's no reason to restrict the use of these clamps to your drill press, however. You can bolt the clamps directly to your bench if you want a fixed-position clamp. If you change clamping setups frequently, I'd recommend the Clamptrax T-slot system to get the most convenience and speed out of this well-designed system.

—Tested by Bob McFarlin

PRODUCT SCORECARD

MapleTek Leverclamp

Performance	★ ★ ★ ★ ★
Price	$44.95 ppd. per clamp, $13 for a 16" piece of Clamptrax
Value	★ ★ ★ ★ ☆

MapleTek Engineering, 1016 Morse Avenue, #5, Sunnyvale, CA 94089. Call 800/425-2677.

	Total Shop 90177	JDS AirTech 2000	Hartville Tool	Penn State 460
Years of Experience	9	1 1/2	1	2
Filter Size (Sq Ft)	26	14	15	20
Filter Depth (Inches)	18	12	8	18
Filter Efficiency	95%	65%	?	45%
Filter Life (Approx Months)	12	8	6	12
Filter Cost	$29	$35	$36	$35
Air Tight Fan Box	Yes	No	No	No
UL Approved Filter Unit	Yes	No	No	No
18 Ga. Welded Construction	Yes	No	No	No
Air Direction Tube	Yes	Yes	No	No
Weight	60	43	30	40
Unit Size	12x24x37	12x24x28	12x24x20	12x24x30
Lifetime Warranty	Yes	No	No	No
Money Back Guarantee	Yes	No	No	No

*All figures are from company personnel or company literature.

CleanAir Jr.
Garage Size order #90175
Sale $259
Shipping $20

Heavy Duty CleanAir
490 CFM order #90177
Sale $309
Shipping $20

Commercial CleanAir
980 CFM order #90180
Sale $499
Shipping $25

Circle No. 940

Total Shop WORLD OF WOODWORKING
PO Box 25429, Dept. #3
Greenville, SC 29616
Toll Free 1-800-845-9356

ORDER 1-800-328-0457 MAIL ORDER HOURS M-F 7:00-5:30 C.S.T. SAT 8:00-1:00

DELTA TOOLS

Model	Description	List	Sale
23-700	Wet/Dry Grinder	234	155
23-710	New Sharpening Center	210	165
23-680	6" Bench Grinder 1/4 HP	86	69
11-950	8" Drill Press	199	128
31-050	1" Belt sander 2.0 amp	104	75
31-460	4" Belt/Disc Sander	198	129
40-560	16" 2 speed Scroll Saw	266	169
40-530	NEW 16" Scroll Saw	153	115
11-990	12" Bench Drill Press	276	184
11-090	32" Radial Bench Drill Press	399	305
43-505	1/2" Bench Router/Shaper	399	295
22-540	12" Bench Top Planer	Sale	385
	FREE Set of extra knives included !		
36-220	10" Compound Mitre Saw	350	215
28-180	Bench Band Saw	232	158
28-190	NEW 12" Band Saw	465	395
40-640	20" Bench Scroll Saw	466	295
37-070	NEW 6" w/spd Bench Jointer	337	258
14-650	Hollow Chisel Mortiser	668	285
46-700	12" Wood Lathe	548	449
33-990	10" Radial Arm Saw	818	695
37-280	6" Motorized Jointer	488	389
33-055	8-1/4" Sawbuck comp w/legs	865	629
36-040	8-1/4" Compound Mitre Saw	224	149
36-905	30" Unifence	385	249
36-906	50" Delta Unifence	525	305
36-755	10" Tilting Arbor Saw	1264	1039
17-900	16-1/2" Floor Drill Press	462	415
33-060	"Sidekick" Miter Saw	510	389
37-190	6" Deluxe Jointer	554	479
36-275	8-1/4" Builders Saw	444	265
36-210	10" Compound Mitre Saw	438	255
36-070	10" Mitre Saw	284	165
34-555	Sliding Table	459	289
22-661	13" Planer w/ stand 2 HP	1513	1239
22-675	NEW DC380 15" Planer	1439	1275
37-154	6" Jointer w/ mobile base	1451	1239
34-444	Contractors Table Saw	812	659
34-445	34-444 Saw w/30" Unifence	1200	829
	above saw comes w/ mobile base		
28-283	14" Band Saw w/enc. stand	910	779
	above saw comes w/ mobile base & fence		
36-250	NEW 10" Slide Compound Saw	825	469
36-230	NEW 12" Compound Mitre Saw	480	359

MILWAUKEE TOOLS

6527	NEW Sawzall with case	320	178
6528	above Sawzall w/wired cord	316	178
0408-6	12V Drill w/kyls chuck & 2 batt		172
0406-1	9.6V Drill Kit with 2 batteries	332	159
0224-1	3/8" Drill 4.5 amp magnum	227	128
0234-1	1/2" Drill 4.5A mag 0-850 rpm	237	139
0235-1	1/2" Drill w/keyless chuck	237	139
0244-1	1/2" Drill 4.5A mag 0-600 rpm	237	139
0222-1	3/8" Drill 3.5 amp 0-1000 rpm	198	119
0228-1	3/8" Drill 3.5 amp 0-1000 rpm	195	115
0375-1	3/8" close quarter Drill	237	139
0379-1	1/2" close quarter Drill	268	158
6546-1	cdls Screwdvr 200 & 400 rpm	141	84
6547-1	6546-1 w/bits, 1/4" chuck, & cse	176	105
5399	1/2" D-hdle Hammer Drill Kit	332	194
6507	Original SawZall with case	264	152
5397-1	3.8" var. spd Hammer Drill Kit	255	145
5371-1	1/2" var. spd Hammer Drill Kit	340	188
3107-1	1/2" w/spd right angle Drill Kit.	399	228
6754-1	Drywall Gun 0-4000 5.4 amp	196	114
3300-1	1/2" var. spd right angle Drill	356	214
5680	Router 2 HP w/ 1/4" & 1/2" collets	362	165
6142	4-1/2" Grinder w/cse & access.	208	125
6749-1	Drywall Gun 0-2500 5.4 amp	218	132
6365	7-1/4" Circular Saw 13 amp	218	125
6368	6365 w/fence,carb. blde,& cse	249	142
6377	7-1/4" Worm Drive Saw	330	189
6256	Top Handle Jig Saw	264	158
6490	10" Mitre Saw	444	259
6491	6490 w/ carbide blade & bag	532	325
6494	10" Compound Mitre Saw	444	319
0422-1	NEW 12V Hammer Drill w/2 batt	430	249
0431-1	NEW 12V Drill w/ 2 batteries	385	229
6256	NEW Top Handle Jig Saw	315	185

FREUD CARBIDE TIPPED SAW BLADES
5/8" Bore - Industrial Grade

Item	Description	Teeth	List	Sale
LU72M010	Gen Pur. A.T.B.	10° 40	69	42
LU82M010	Cut-off	10° 60	93	45
LU84M011	Comb	10° 50	78	42
LU85M010	Super Cut-off	10° 80	115	59
LM72M010	Ripping	10° 24	69	38
LU73M010	Cut off	10° 60	84	45
LU87M010	Thin Kerf	10° 24	72	42
LU86M010	Thin Kerf	10° 60	88	45
LU98M010	Ultimate	10° 80	128	68
LU91M010	Compnd Mitre	10° 60	88	54
F410	NEW Quiet Blade	10° 40	95	49
F810	NEW Quiet Blade	10° 80	135	74
TK303	7-1/4" Finishing	40	38	25
TK906	10" Combo	50	53	32
SD308	6" Dado - Carbide		230	119
SD506	6" carbide w/case & shims		292	155
SD508	8" carbide w/case & shims		344	168
F10	2-1/8" x 3/4" Biscuit 1000 Qty		43	29
F20	2-3/4" x 1" Biscuit 1000 Qty		45	29
FA	Assorted Biscuits 1000 Qty		45	29
FB100	16 piece Forstner Bit Set		338	189
94-100	5 pc. Router Bit Door System		320	159
TR215	10" Slide Cmpd Mitre Saw		688	369

The following tool has a $20.00 rebate thru 3/31/96

FT2000E	3-1/4 HP w/sp Plunge Router	410	209

The following tools have a $30.00 rebate thru 3/31/96

JS100	Biscuit Jointer w/ case	334	168
JS102	Biscuit Jointer w/fence & case	355	179

MAKITA TOOLS

Model	Description	List	Sale
6172DWE	3/8" v/spd Drill Kit w/ 2 batt	220	109
5090DW	3-3/8" Saw Kit 9.6 volt	270	148
ML900	Incandescent Flashlight 9.6V	Sale	37
DA391DW	3/8" angle Drill Kit 9.6 volt	312	179
6095DWE	9.6 volt Drill Kit w/2 batteries	270	139
6095D	6095DW Drill only & case	Special	79
632007-4	9.6 volt Battery	47	30
632002-4	7.2 volt Battery	39	28

NEW CORDLESS DRILLS
WITH HIGH CAPACITY BATTERIES

6202DWG	9.6V 3/8" Drill Kit w/ LED batt	390	219
6212DWG	12V 3/8" Drill Kit w/ LED batt.	412	228
6312DWG	12V 1/2" Drill Kit w/ LED batt.	432	239
6201DWHE	9.6V 3/8" Drill Kit w/ 2 batt	351	175
6211DWHE	12V 3/8" Drill Kit w/ 2 batt	368	185
6311DWHE	12V 1/2" Drill Kit w/ 2 batt	399	205

6073DW 7.2V cdls Drill Kit. Variable speed & clutch. Complete with battery, charger, & case. ..... **Super Sale** 99

6012HDWE 9.6V cdls Drill Kit. 2 speed & clutch. Complete with 2 batteries, charger, & case. ..... **Super Sale** 119

5007NBA	7-1/4" Saw w/electric brake	263	138
9900B	3" x 21" Belt Sander w/bag	344	179
9924DB	3" x 24" Belt Sander w/bag	329	189
4301BV	Orb. var. spd Jig Saw 3.5A	292	155
JR3000V	var. speed Recip Saw w/case	252	139
9820-2	Blade Sharpener	394	215
N1900B	3-1/4" Planer with case	244	134
N9514B	4" Disc Grinder 4.6 amp	111	65
B04552	1/4 sheet Pad Sander w/bag	98	55
DA3000R	3/8" Angle Drill	314	185
2708W	8-1/4" Table Saw	585	309
2711	10" Table Saw with brake	1067	599
6405	3/8" Drill Rev. 0-2100 rpm	112	68
6510LVR	3/8" Drill Rev. 0-1050 rpm	168	98
6013BR	1/2" Drill Rev. 6 amp	280	149
9401	4" x 24" Belt Sander w/bag	378	239
5007NB	7-1/4" Circular Saw 13 amp	232	124
5007NBK	5007NB Saw w/ plastic case	Sale	129
LS1011	10" Slide Compound Saw	946	525
LS1211	New 12" Slide Cmpd Saw	1550	795
3901	New Plate Joiner Kit	372	209

SENCO AIR NAILERS

SFN1+	Finishing Nailer 1" - 2" w/ case	448	335
SN325	Nailer 1-7/8" - 3-1/4"	665	419
SLP20	New Pinner w/cse 5/8 -1-5/8"	399	278
SKS	Stapler 5/8" - 1-1/2"	390	275
SN70	Fram. Nailer Clip Hd 2"-3-1/2"	690	459
SN60	Fram. Nailer-Full Hd 2"-3-1/2"	638	449
SN65	15% more power than SN60	709	479
SFN40	NEW Finish Nailer 1-1/4 - 2-1/2	571	389

BOSTITCH AIR NAILERS

N80S-1	Stick Nailer	Super Sale	355
RN45	Coil Roof Nailer 3/4 - 1-3/4	845	395
N60FN-2	Finishing Nailer	650	335
BT35-2	Brad Tacker 5/8" - 1-3/8"	275	159
BT35-2K	BT35-2 w/ case, oil, & brads	299	169
CWC100	1 HP Pancake Compressor	463	289
MIIIFS	Flooring Stapler 15 gauge	931	529
S32SX-1	Finish Stapler - 1/2" - 1-3/8"	275	159
S32SX-1K	S32SX-2 with case & oil	269	169

SKIL TOOLS

2735-04	12 volt cordless Drill Kit	249	144
2736-04	2735-04 with keyless chuck	269	148
3400	10" Table Saw - Bench Top	270	189
77	Famous 7-1/4" Worm Drive Saw	Sale	144
77M	NEW 77 Mag Worm Saw - 2 lbs lighter than Model 77	Sale	159

PANASONIC CORDLESS

EY6205EQK	12V Drill, w/ 15 minute charger, Ironman battery, & case	368	195

NEW PREDATOR DRILLS

EY6181CRKW	9.6V Drill Kit w/ 2 batteries, 1 hour charger, & case	305	165
EY6181EQK	9.6 volt Drill with 15 min. charger, case & Ironman battery	315	169
EY6100CRKW	12 volt Drill Kit with 2 batteries, 1 hour charger, & case	358	188
EY6100CQKW	Same as EY6100CRKW but has 15 minute charger	420	199
EY6100EQKW	12 volt Drill kit with 2 Ironman batteries, 15 min. charger, & case	375	199
EY6101SQK	12 volt 1/2" Drill w/ 15 min. charger, diagnostic battery, & case	420	249

PASLODE IMPULSE GUNS

IM250	Trimpulse Finish Nailer Kit	849	548
IM325	Impulse Framing Nailer Kit	849	548

WAGNER PAINT & SPRAYER PRODUCTS

375E	Airless System	195	164
505	High performance Airless Painter	440	369
HVLP	Fine coat finishing HVLP System	195	159
CS2000P	ro fine finish HVLP System	339	278

1996 TOOL CATALOG AVAILABLE
Call Toll-Free 1-800-328-0457 In Minn. Call (612)224-4859
FAX: (612)224-8263
CHECK • MONEY ORDER • VISA • MASTERCARD • DISCOVER

SEVEN CORNERS ACE HDW. Inc.
216 West 7th St. • St. Paul, MN 55102 • Est. 1933

TOOLS ON SALE™
AMERICA'S LOWEST PRICED TOOLS
FREE FREIGHT TO THE
48 CONTINENTAL STATES ON EVERY ITEM
PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

Airy Air Nailers

0241SK
Brad Nailer 3/8"-1 9/16"
Same as Senco SLP-20
List 180 Sale 98

0250SK
Brad Nailer 3/4"-2"
List 296 Sale 164

0626SK
1/4" Crown Stapler 3/8"- 1"
List 194 Sale 104

0635SK
1/4" Crown Stapler 1/2"-1-3/8"
Same as Senco SKS
List 310 Sale 175

EZ-1
New Multi-purpose nailer & stapler
List 180 Sale 98

Above Nailers come w/case, fasteners, oil & wrenches

0565T
Angle Finish Nailer 1"-2-1/2"
List 386 Sale 205

DELTA
#34-080
10" MITRE BOX
XTRA SPECIAL
194.00

DEWALT TOOLS

Model	Description	List	Sale
DW364	7-1/4" Circ. Saw w/brake	285	158
DW945K-2	12V cdls Drill Kit w/2 batt	309	185
DW610	1-1/2 HP 2 handle Router	274	149
DW411	1/4 sheet Palm Sander	97	58
DW100	3/8" Drill, 4 amp,0-2500 rpm	118	68
DW682K	Biscuit Joiner with case	429	219
DW705	12" Compound Mitre Saw	706	359
DW625	3 HP var. spd PlungeRouter	Sale	275
	DW625 Router comes with FREE DW6966 Fine Depth Adjuster!		
DW675K	3-1/8" Planer with case	289	164
DW431	3 x 21 v/spd Belt Sander	331	184
DW421	5" Palm Random Orbit Sander	125	74
DW444	6" Ran Orb Sander-PSA pad	266	139
DW443	DW444 w/hook & loop pad	266	139
DW673K	NEW Laminate Trimmer Kit	364	215
DW930K	NEW 12V 5-3/8" Trim Saw Kit	370	199
DW935K	NEW 14.4V 5-3/8" Trim Saw Kit	444	237
	DW935K comes with two batteries!		

DEWALT CORDLESS DRILLS

DW952K	3/8" v/spd w/two 9.6V batt	280	145
DW962K-2	3/8"v/spd w/two 9.6V XR batt.	324	179
DW972K-2	3/8"v/spd w/two 12V XR batt.	352	189
DW904	12 volt flashlight		29.95
	DW972K-2 drill & DW904 flashlight	Sale	205
DW991K	3/8"v/sp w/one 14.4V XRbatt	370	199
DW991K-2	above drill w/ 2 batteries	Sale	225
DW944KQ	1/2" v/spd w/1 14.4V XR batt	450	235
DW944KQ-2	Above drill w/ 2 batteries	Sale	259
	Above drill kits come w/ charger & steel case!		
DW991KS-2	DW991K drill, DW935 trim saw, & case	Sale	339

HITACHI TOOLS

C8FB	8-1/2" Slide Compound Saw	1400	489
C10FC	10" Mitre Saw	432	249
C10FS	10" Slide Compound Saw	1595	745
P12R	12-9/32" Planer	1470	795
P12RA	Planer/Joiner	1940	995
G12SA	4-1/2" Grinder 6.9 amp	160	79
NR83A	Fram Nailer 2 - 3-1/2 Full Head	700	409
NR83AA	Framing Nailer 2 - 3-1/2	750	425
NT65A	16 ga. Brad Nailer 1 - 2-1/2	610	345
NV45AB	Coil Roofing Nailer 7/8 - 1-3/4	750	425
DN10DYK	9.6V right angle Drill Kit	350	189

BIESEMEYER FENCES

B-50	50" Commer. Saw Fence	345	298
T-SQUARE 52	52" Homeshop Fence	279	238
T-SQUARE 40	40" Homeshop Fence	259	208
T-SQUARE 28	28" Homeshop Fence	249	198

JORGENSEN ADJUSTABLE HANDSCREWS

Item#	Jaw Length	Open Cap	List	Sale	Box of 6
#0	8"	4-1/2"	20.35	12.10	66.95
#1	10"	6"	23.30	12.90	71.95
#2	12"	8-1/2"	26.75	14.90	83.95

PONY CLAMP FIXTURES

Model	List	Sale	Lots of 12
50 3/4" Black Pipe Clamps	15.45	8.10	92.50
52 1/2" Black Pipe Clamps	12.90	6.95	74.95

BOSCH

Model	Description	List	Sale
1587VS	NEW Top Hand "CLIC" Jig Saw	292	149
1584VS	NEW Barrel "CLIC" Jig Saw	285	149
Bosch Metal Case for above Jig Saws		34	32
Bosch 30 blade assortment for Jig Saws			28.99
	1584VS or 1587VS with steel case and 30 Bosch blades	Sale	189
3270DVS	3" x 21" v/spd belt sander	270	165
1276D	NEW 4" x 24" Belt Sander	379	219
1275DVS	NEW 3" x 24" v/spd Belt Sndr.	379	219
1276DVS	NEW 4" x 24" v/spd Belt Sndr.	408	229
1347AK	4-1/2" Grinder w/cs & access,	185	105
1194VSR	1/2" var. speed Hammer Drill	282	155
1194VSRK	above Hammer Drill w/case	313	169
1609K	Lam Installers Kit with 1609	343	189
1609KX	Deluxe Installers kit	405	234
1604A	1-3/4 HP 2 Handle Router	250	142
1604AK	same as above w/cse & acc	318	185
1606A	1-3/4 HP D-handle Router	295	179
1613EVS	2HP v/spd Plunge Router	359	199
1615EVS	3 HP v/spd Plunge Router	505	289
1634VSK	NEW Recip Saw 10.5 amp	225	159
3054VSRK	12V Drill Kit w/ 2 batteries	330	185
3300K	NEW 12V Drill Kit w/ 2 batt	348	189
3310K	NEW 12V T-handle Drill Kit	348	189
3110K	NEW 9.6V T-handle Drill Kit	320	185
3107DVS	NEW 5" Random Orbit Sander	165	98
3107DVSK	3107DVS with case	195	115
3725DVS	NEW 5" Random Orbit Sander	258	149
3727DVS	NEW 6" Random Orbit Sander	268	154
B3915	NEW 10" Slide Compound Saw	1025	619
B1650K	Biscuit Joiner	289	159
B7000	Corner Detail Sander	122	68
B7001	B7000 w/ variable speed	Sale	89.95
B4050	In Line Jig Saw	199	115
11230EVS	SDS-max 1-1/2" Rtry Hmr	885	525
11231EVS	SDS-max 1-3/4" Rotary Hmr	1936	809
11223EVS	NEW SDS-max 2" Rotary Hmr	1548	929
11224VSR	7/8" SDS Rotary Drill	495	229

AEG POWER TOOLS

Model	Description	List	Sale
TXE150	6" var/spd Ran Orb Sander	304	142
HBSE75S	3"x21" var/spd Belt Sander	309	182
BSPE100X	Top Handle Jig Saw w/case	286	164
FSPE100X	Barrel Grip Jig Saw w/case	274	164

PORTA NAILER

401	Porta Nailer complete	265	205
501	Face Nailer complete	265	205

BLACK & DECKER

2694	7-1/4" Super Sawcat w/case	285	158
2695	8-1/4" Super Sawcat w/case	328	179

DAVID WHITE

LP6-20	Sight Level package - 20x	310	205
LP6-20XL	LP6-20 w/9056 tripod & 7620 rod		265
LT8-300	Level Transit - 26x	695	479
LT8-300P	above Level w/optical plum	821	559
LT6-900	Level Transit - 20x	389	269
ALT6-900	Automatic Level - Transit -18x	638	429
ALTP6-900	above Level w/tripod & rod.	708	495
ALP6-18HD	above Level w/tripod & rod	570	385
LL100	NEW Finish Line Laser Level	210	135

RYOBI SPECIALS

RE600	3 HP Plunge Router	500	228
BE321	3" x 21" var. spd Belt Sander	310	148
BT3000	10" Table Saw with stand	1125	529
AP12	12" Bench Planer	864	395
OSS450	Oscillating Spindle Sander	340	159
DC500	Detail Carver	120	64
HT20VSK	NEW Multi Tool	115	59
CD125K	NEW 12V cdlss Drill w/ 2 batt.	175	109

SIOUX TOOLS

8030	3/8" var/spd Drill	250	145
8000	3/8" var/spd close qtr Drill	201	125
690	5" Air Random Orbit Sander	139	132
Msx636 FEIN	Triangle Sander Kit	Sale	199
Msxe6362NEW	Triangle Sander w/spd	Sale	229
Msx625 FEIN	New Air Triangle Sander	Sale	189
LPN672 PONY	Air Palm Nailer w/glove	Sale	94.99
RTM01 ROTOZIP	Drywall cut out unit		68.95

QUAL-CRAFT PRODUCTS

2200	Pump Jack	79	58
2201	Pump Jack Brace	30	20
2203	Pump Jack guard rail holder	31	21
2204	Workbench & rail holder combo	53	39
	Buy any 6 (can be assort.) deduct 10%		
2601	Wall Jack	167	108
	Lots of 4 deduct additional 10%		

PORTER CABLE

9444	New Profile Sander Kit	205	119
7499	Ultimate Cut-out tool	113	69
690	1-1/2 HP Router 8 amp	260	142
691	1-1/2 HP Router D-handle	285	158
693	1-1/2 HP Plunge Router Base	320	178
6931	Plunge Router Base	125	79
695	1-1/2 HP Router/Shaper	400	229
696	Heavy Duty Shaper Table	230	135
351	3" x 21" Belt Sander w/o bag.	280	159
352	3" x 21" Belt Sander with bag	290	165
352VS	3x21 Belt Sander w/bag v/spd	305	169
360	3" x 24" Belt Sander with bag	365	198
361	3" x 24" Belt Sander w/o bag.	345	194
362	4" x 24" Belt Sander with bag	380	205
97751	1/2" v/spd Hammer Drill w/cse	270	158
9118	Porta Plane Kit 7 amp	390	225
505	1/2 sheet Pad Sander	230	128
7549	Top handle Jig Saw 4.8 amp	270	134
330	Speed Block Sander 1/4 sheet	110	62
556	Biscuit joiner w/5556 tilt fence	Sale	139
345	6" Saw Boss 9 amp	190	109
9345	345 comp. w/cse & carb blde	220	128
9647	TIGER CUB Recip. Saw	210	124
9637	Full var/spd Recip Saw 8 amp	270	148
7519	3-1/4 HP Router 2 Handle	445	244
7518	3-1/4 HP 5 speed Router	510	275
7539	3-1/4HP v/spd Plunge Router.	510	269
7399	5.6 amp Drywall Cutout Unit	140	84
7310	5.6 amp Laminate Trimmer	165	98
97310	Laminate Trimmer Kit comp	360	198
7335	5" Rndm Orbit Sndr w/ case	245	135
97355	7335 w/ case & dust pick-up	274	138
7336	6" Rndm Orbit Sander w/ case	250	139
97366	7336 w/ case & dust pick-up	284	144
73333	Dust Collection system	31	24.50
9853K	12V 3/8" Drill Kit w/ 2 batt	280	164
9855	12V 1/2" 2 spd,v/sp Drill Kit	335	178
8500	12V battery for above drills	Sale	45
332	Palm Grip Rndm Orbit Sander	120	74
333	above Sander with dust bag	135	79
334	333 Sander with PSA pad	135	79
550	Pocket cutter with case	330	185
7700	10" "Lazerloc" Mitre Saw	634	345
310	Production Laminate Trimmer	250	145
347	7-1/4" "Framers" Circ Saw	225	129
347K	347 Saw w/ plastic case	250	134
743	347 Saw - left hand version	225	129
743K	743 Saw w/ plastic case	250	134
9743	743 Saw with case	255	139
447	347 Saw with brake	225	134
843	447 Saw-left hand version	245	139
7800	Drywall Sander	585	329
7810	Wet/Dry Vac for above sander	455	259
9737	New Tiger Recipro Saw	290	165

New Porter Cable Pneumatic Nailers

BN125	Brad Nailer -18 ga. 5/8"-1/4"	144	99
BN200	Brad Nailer -18 ga. 3/4"-2"	238	145
FN200	Finish Nailer -16 ga. 3/8"-2"	270	165
FN250	Finish Nailer -16 ga. 1"-2-1/2"	362	225
DA250	Angle Nailer -15 ga. 1-1/4"-1-1/2"	412	249

FREE FREIGHT TO THE CONTINENTAL STATES ON EVERY ITEM • GIFT CERTIFICATES NOW AVAILABLE

FINISHING TOUCHES

A wee canoe that's a classic, too!

After years of home building, remodeling, and custom cabinetmaking, Canadian Paul Smithers decided to turn his skills to boatbuilding. "I had a 1,100 square-foot shop set up for cabinets, but the market was drying up," he says. "I grew up around boats, so I finally decided to build one to see what it was like."

That was over three years ago. Now operating as Marsh Muckers Boatworks in Ashton, Ontario, Paul skillfully turns out mahogany kayaks, small rowing tenders, car-top boats, and cedar-strip canoes trimmed with exotic woods. His unique "Peeper" canoe, shown *right*, was designed for those who struggle to portage a larger, heavier craft. At 30 pounds, it holds two people.

Paul's wife, Jean, brought his work to our attention after reading the article "Classic Canoe Craftsmanship" in the September 1995 issue of *WOOD®* magazine. "Your readers north of the border might like to know about a Canadian craftsman who builds classics, too," she advised. Thanks, Jean!

Canadian woodworker Paul Smithers easily lifts overhead his 10', 30-pound "Peeper" canoe made of cedar strips.

For more information on Paul's boats, write (with an enclosed SASE, please) to: Marsh Muckers Boatworks, R.R. #3, Ashton, Ontario, Canada K0A 1B0.

Lightning can be choosey

"Beware the oak, it draws the stroke," was but one of many adages in English folklore describing lightning's dazzling preference for striking certain types of tree. Another one was, "Avoid the ash, it courts the flash." So over the years, a number of studies have attempted to authenticate these old sayings. Here are just some of the studies' documented findings:

- America, 1898: oak, 48 strikes; pine, 33; spruce, 5; beech, 1.
- Germany, 1920: oak, 56 strikes; ash, 20; pine, 4; beech, 0.
- England, 1935: oak, 61; elm, 32; ash, 26; poplar, 13.

One conclusion experts have drawn from this information is that lightning tends to hit rough-barked trees, such as oak, elm, or ash, rather than smooth-barked ones, such as beech, birch, or maple. Our honest advice: Don't stand under any tree, no matter the species, during stormy weather.

Illustration: Jim Stevenson

Shrine to the hand-hewn

Amid the pines that shroud western Michigan's Pere Marquette River near Baldwin stands a monument to one man's craftsmanship. The Shrine of the Pines, a Lake County park, showcases the amazing woodworking skill of a hunting/fishing guide and woodsman who created with only his hands and crude tools.

Raymond Overholzer walked the Michigan woods in the 1920s. He retrieved from them remains of the logging era—a rooted stump, a twisted branch, a forgotten log. His stock was always found wood. "Ray never cut down a tree," the museum guides will tell you. "He just used leftovers."

From those scraps of a once-great pine forest Overholzer fashioned a rocking chair of roots so perfectly balanced that it rocks 55 times with a single push; a table made from a 700-pound stump, with inlays; a 12-gun rack that turns on 39 wooden roller bearings, and more. And he did all this (over a period of 30 years) without power tools, nails, screws, or even sandpaper!

The country craftsman skillfully fitted the joints of his projects and glued them, smoothed the wood with crushed glass glued to old conveyer belting from a nearby sawmill, then finished them by polishing with raw deer hide. By 1940 he had accumulated so many handcrafted pieces that he built a huge lodge to house them. That's where you'll find his work today, because prior to his death in 1952, Overholzer had turned the lodge into a museum. You can visit it from 10 a.m. to 6 p.m., May 15 through October 15. For more information, call 616/745-7892.

A fireplace made from 70 tons of native stone commands the living room in the Shrine of the Pines near Baldwin, Michigan. The handcrafted furniture was made from white pine roots and branches.

Photographs: Jean Smithers; Kurt P. Kahl

FOR WOOD CARVERS, IT'S A POWERFUL TURN-ON

The Ryobi Detail Carver gives you hand-carved results with power tool speed. You get two speeds – high for fast stock removal, low for precision control – plus five different chisel profiles and a carrying case. All for under $70! So turn on the Ryobi Detail Carver. It'll return the favor.

RYOBI
Exceed Your Expectations™

AT BETTER HOME CENTERS AND HARDWARE STORES • CALL 1-800-525-2579 FOR INFORMATION • TWO-YEAR WARRANTY • MADE IN USA

Circle No. 86, 925

© 1995 Ryobi America Corp.

HURRY! Rebate ends February 28!

"CALLING ALL WOODWORKERS!"

JET rebates up to $100

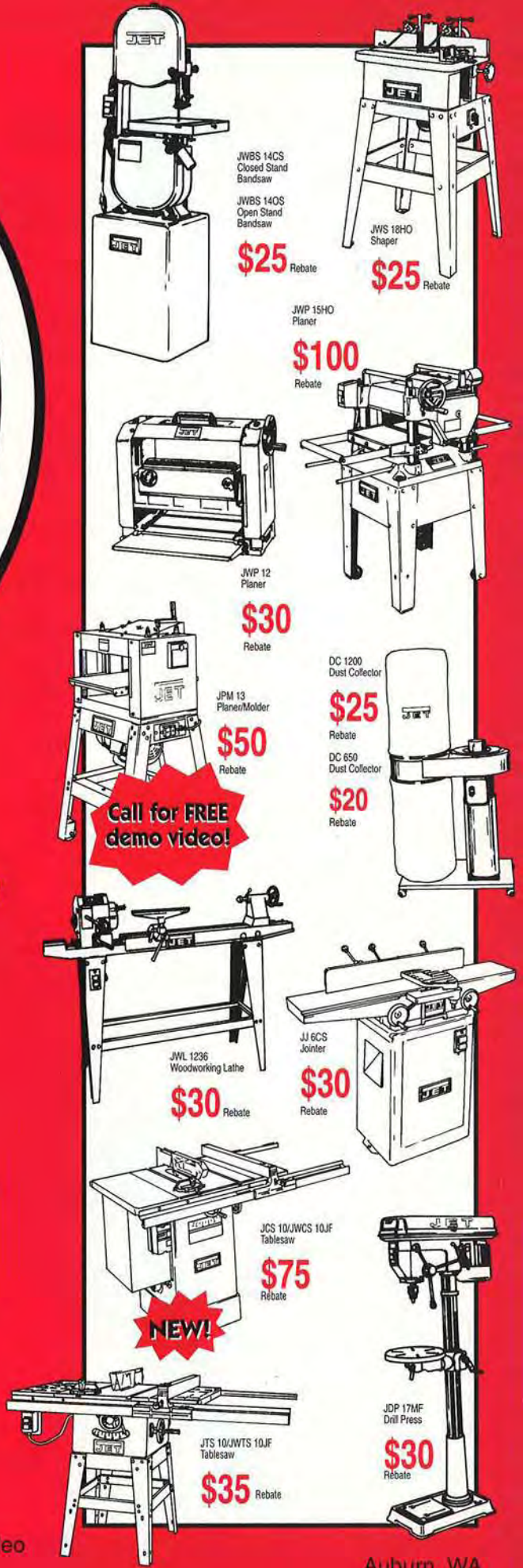
when you buy our most popular woodworking tools, backed by JET's impressive 2-year warranty.

See your local JET dealer today!

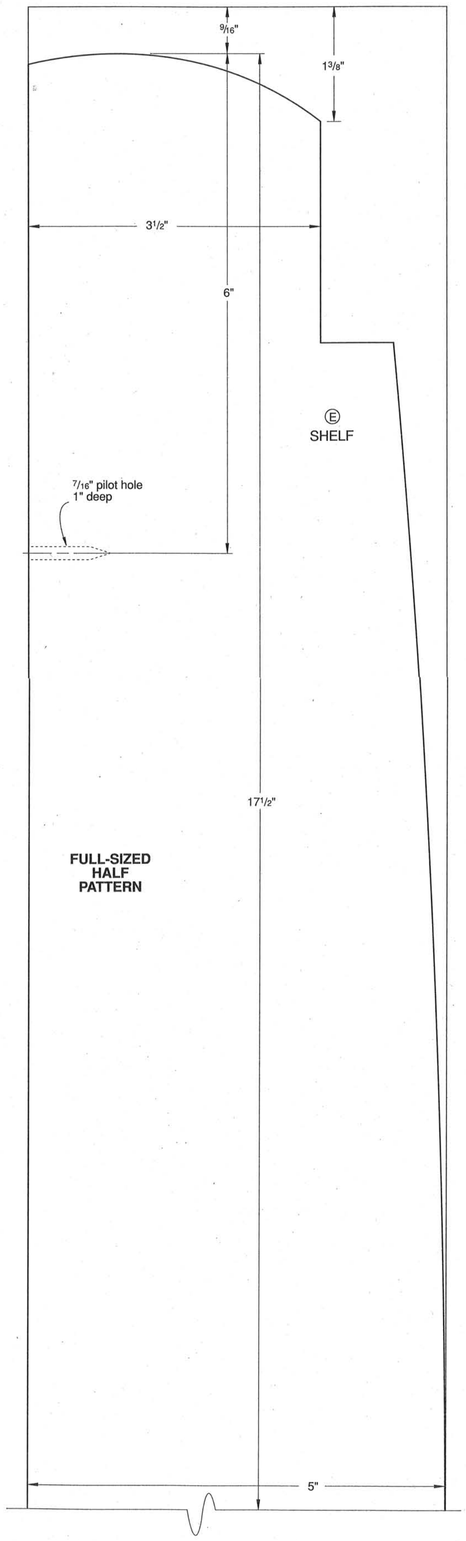
Offer effective through Feb. 28, 1996.

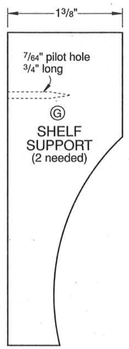
JET
EQUIPMENT & TOOLS

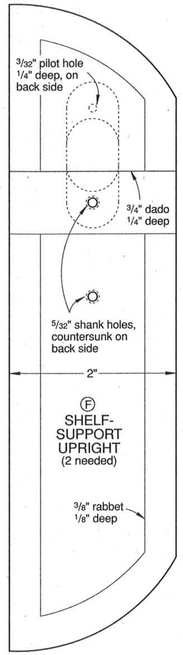
For the name of your local JET dealer, or to order your free video showing molding and planing, call **1-800-274-6848**.



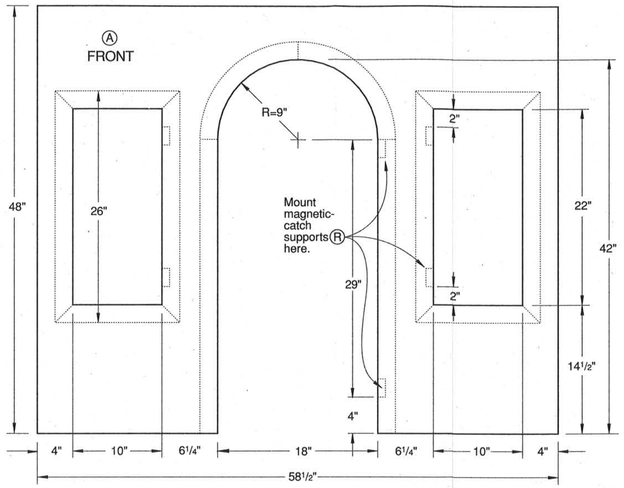
Auburn, WA

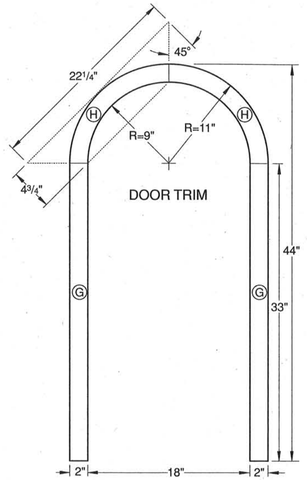


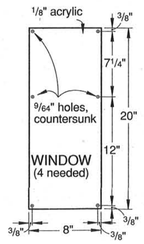


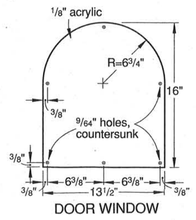


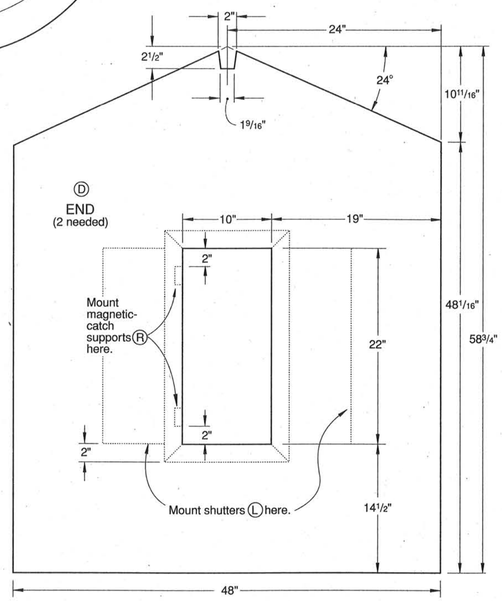
The back Ⓐ is the same size as the front. The back Ⓐ has no cutouts for the windows and door.

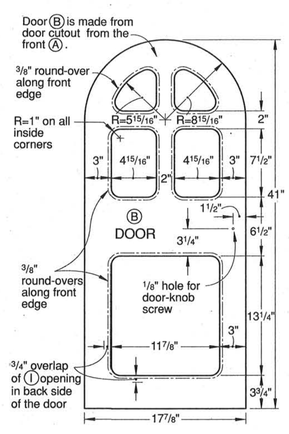


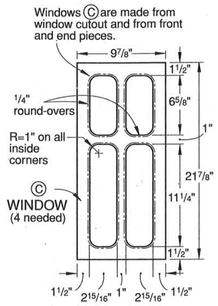


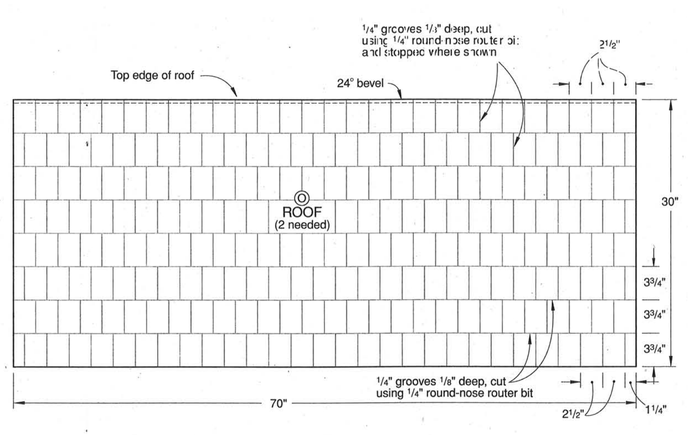


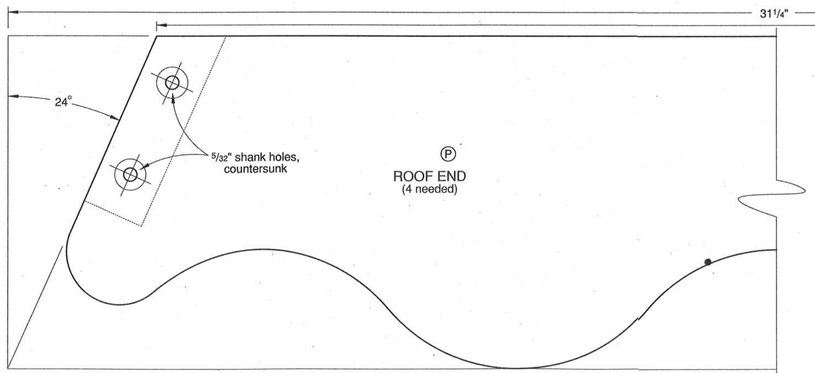


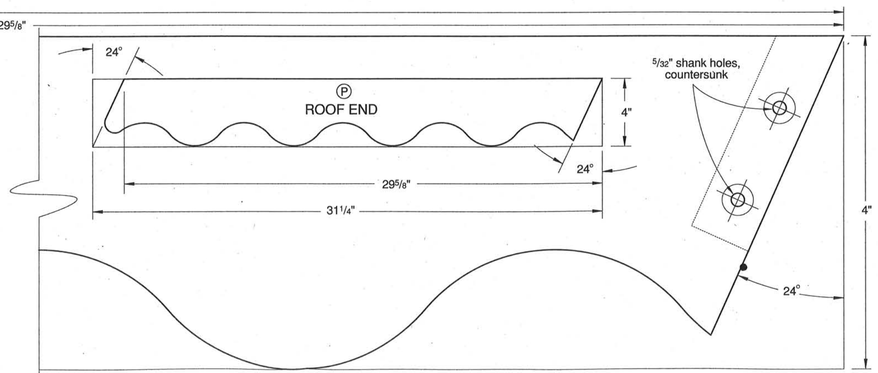












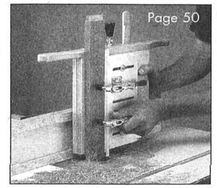
Better Homes and Gardens®
WOOD® PATTERNS™
Full-sized for your woodworking convenience
APRIL 1996 ISSUE 87

Dear Reader: As a service to you, we've included full-sized patterns and parts views on this insert for irregular-shaped and intricate project parts. You can machine all other project parts using the Bill of Materials and the drawings accompanying the project you're building.

Page 46

- Wall shelf/mirror
- 3-way router jig
- Desk chime
- Kids' cottage
- Bronze beauties

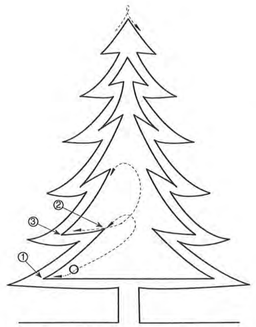
Page 60


Page 50

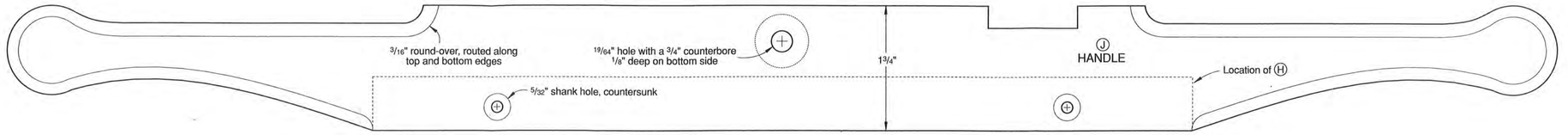
Page 58

Page 70

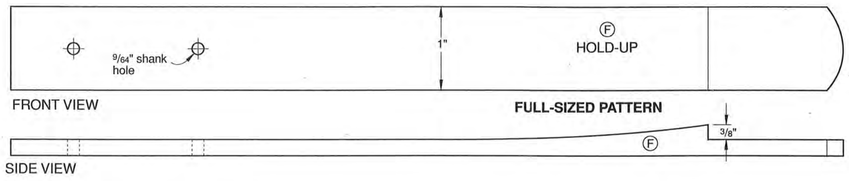
© Copyright Meredith Corporation, 1996. All rights reserved. Printed in the U.S.A.



CUTTING SHARP TURNS

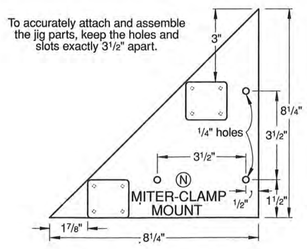

3/16" round-over, routed along top and bottom edges
19/64" hole with a 3/4" counterbore 1/8" deep on bottom side
1 3/4"
J HANDLE
Location of H
5/32" shank hole, countersunk

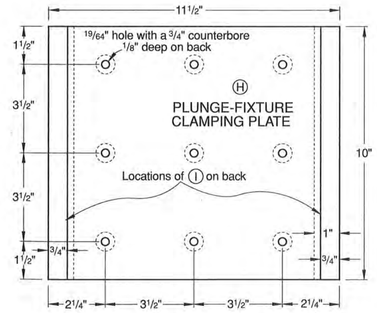
FULL-SIZED PATTERN

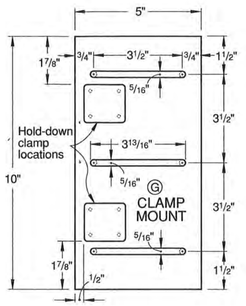


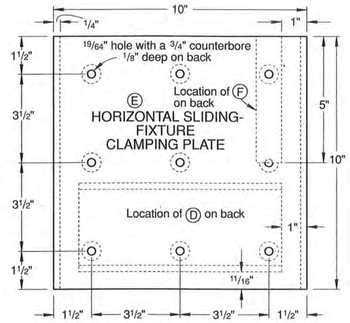
MULTI-JOINT ROUTER JIG
Page 50

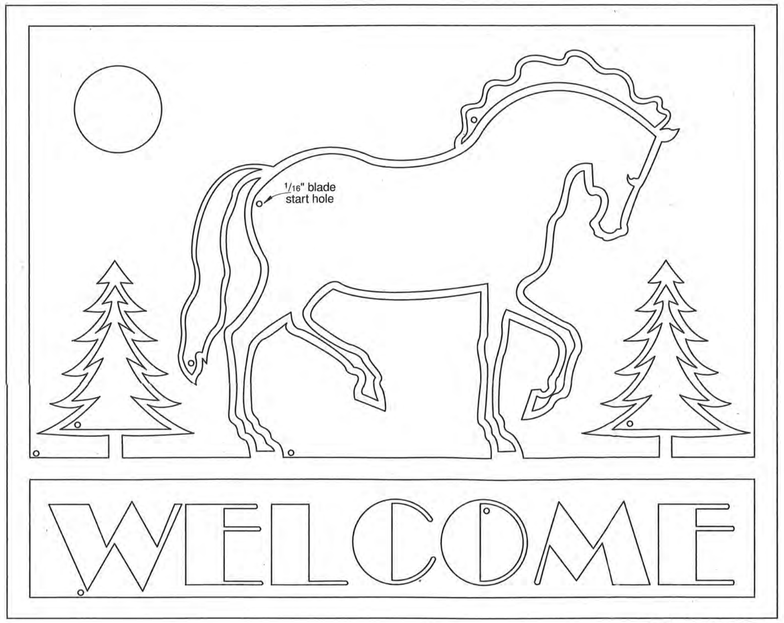
MULTI-JOINT JIG PARTS VIEW
(Not 100% in size)

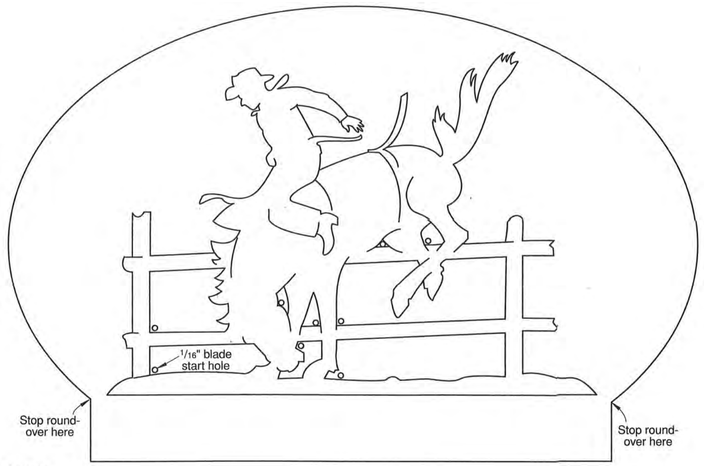


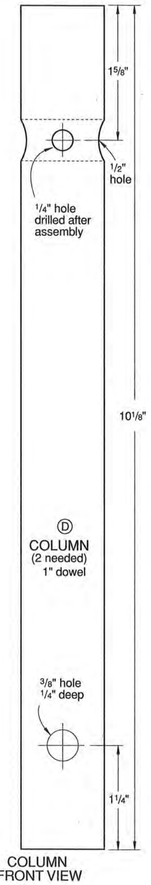
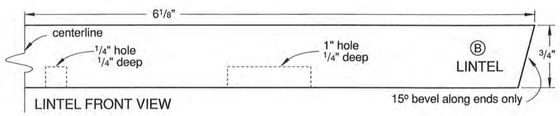
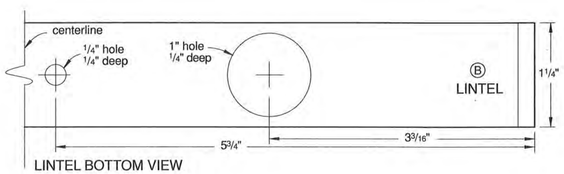
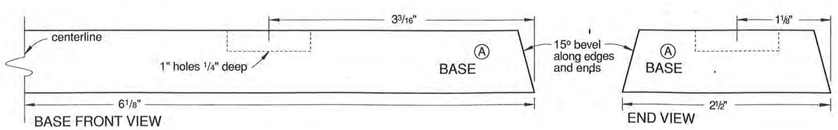
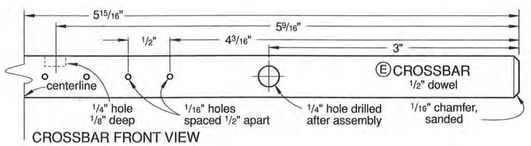
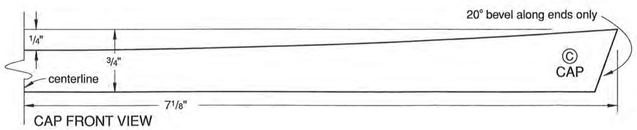
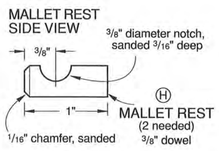
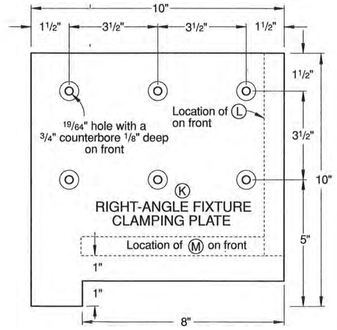
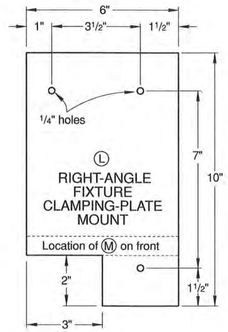












TWO BRONZED BEAUTIES
Page 70
FULL-SIZED PATTERNS